

JOHNSTON CITY COUNCIL
Worksession No. 16-16
Johnston City Hall, 6221 Merle Hay Road
August 15, 2016
6:00 p.m.

1. CALL TO ORDER
2. ROLL CALL
3. PRESENTATION AND DISCUSSION OF THE "RECREATION AMENITIES FOR APARTMENT AND TOWNHOUSE DEVELOPMENTS" REPORT AS PREPARED BY THE NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
4. SIMPSON PROPERTY REZONING DISCUSSION (SW CORNER OF NW 70TH & NW 86TH)
5. SIDEWALK PROGRAM DISCUSSION

Recreation Amenities for Apartment and Townhouse Developments



Prepared for:
The City of Johnson

By:
Neighborhood Development Corporation

July 2016

Recreational Amenities for Apartment and Townhouse Developments

Preface

This report has been commissioned by the City of Johnston who are seeking to gain a better understanding about the need for and the ways in which recreational amenities may be included in new apartment and townhouse developments Johnston.

The report, which has been undertaken by the Neighborhood Development Corporation (NDC), has been funded indirectly with funds provided by Polk County through a 28 E agreement between the County and NDC. The report and its findings are the work of NDC and do not necessarily reflect the opinions of the City of Johnston or Polk County.

The report is organized into four sections and a series of appendices.

- Section 1 reviews the changing nature of the multi-residential real estate markets in America.
- Section 2 discusses the need for recreational amenities in multi-residential projects and includes a literature review.
- Section 3 summarizes the various ways that: developers have attempted to provide for recreational amenities in their multi-residential projects; and municipalities have attempted to do so in their planning policies and land use codes.
- Section 4 discusses possible ways that development standards or guidelines could be used in the Johnston, and what types of amenities might be considered for inclusion in a new policy direction.
- The Appendices offer additional information about the changing multi-residential market in America, the need for on-site recreational amenities in apartment and townhouse projects, and municipal requirements in other cities.
- Definitions to key terms, a bibliography and publishing information are also provided at the end of the report.

Table of Contents



Executive Summary	3
The Consulting Assignment	4
1. The Changing Multi-Residential Housing Market in America	5
2. The Need for Recreational Amenities in Multi-Residential Projects	7
3. Various Approaches to Amenity Provision	10
3.1 Private Sector Responses to the Need for Recreational Space	10
3.2 Smart Growth Planning and the Provision of Recreational Amenities	13
3.3 Public Sector Responses to the Need for Recreational Space	14
4. Possible Approaches to Amenity Provision in Johnston	19
4.1 Matters to Consider in Setting Local Standards	19
4.2 Best Precedents for Johnston	22
4.3 Establishing Minimum Standards for Johnston	24
4.4 Recommended Standards for Johnston	27
Conclusion	27
Appendix 1 – The Multi-Residential Market	28
Appendix 2 – The Need for Recreational Amenities	31
Appendix 3 – Municipal Requirements for Amenities in MR Projects	35
Appendix 4 – City of Sultan, Washington, Excerpt from the Unified Development Code	38
Definitions, Bibliography & Publishing Information	43

Executive Summary

In undertaking the assignment, the Neighborhood Development Corporation reviewed relevant literature concerning: the changing nature of the multi-residential market in America, the need for recreational amenity space in multi-residential projects, and private and public responses to the provision of recreational amenity space in such projects.

The market research suggests that there is a trend in America for more people to live in multi-residential accommodation for longer periods of their lives, and that this trend includes a larger number of families with children living in multi-residential projects. The recreation research suggests that residents of multi-residential projects benefit from the inclusion of recreational amenities on site, most particularly young children who spend much of their time in 'play mode' and adolescents and adults who are less able to travel to public parks and recreational facilities.

A review of industry practices suggests that multi-residential developers have been responding to this need for many years, and that the provision of recreational amenities is greatest in higher-end developments and federally-financed lower income projects. Our review suggests, however, that in lower income *market* projects, where *price is the competitive factor*, the provision of recreational amenities may be shorted. This is also often the case for smaller projects which lack economies of scale in providing recreational amenities.

A review of municipal regulations suggests that a wide range of approaches to the provision of recreational amenities in multi-residential projects exists: ranging from no requirements at all to very elaborately designed requirements. The recreational amenity requirements of Sultan, a small city near Seattle, Washington, were selected as a best precedent for the City of Johnston. Sultan's regulations were reviewed from various perspectives and recommendations for consideration in Johnston were offered.

The recreational space recommendations for Johnston would establish a recreational amenity space requirement of 75 SF per person, based upon the unit mix of a multi-residential project. Developments containing less than 30 bedrooms would be exempted from the requirement altogether. In most projects with more than 30 bedrooms, a children's play area would be required with a minimum size of 2,000 SF. Beyond that, the recommendations call for a great deal of developer choice in the selection of recreational amenities to be provided with the overall objective of selecting recreational amenities that would best suit the expected age profile of the project.

The report concludes by noting that any change in the Johnston regulations would be subject to public consultation and City Council approval, and that the report's recommendations are provided in part to permit that dialogue to begin.

The Consulting Assignment

The City of Johnston has contracted with the Neighborhood Development Corporation to review the need for and, if deemed to be appropriate, recommend the best ways and means of implementing planning policies that would increase the provision of recreational amenities in apartment and townhouse projects in Johnston.

The context for this assignment can be summarized as follows:

- The City of Johnston currently has no rules in its Municipal Code requiring the provision of on-site recreational amenities for apartment and townhouse projects.
- Many large apartment and townhouse projects are being developed in Johnston neighborhoods that are not currently well served by public parks and recreation facilities;
- Access to parks and recreation facilities outside of the neighborhoods in Johnston can be difficult for some apartment and townhouse residents, because public transit opportunities are limited and some of the residents may not own or have access to an automobile (e.g. children, youth, some elderly, and residents of more limited economic means);
- Some of the apartment and townhouse projects in Johnston have not provided recreational amenities for their tenants or, of those that have, some of the spaces are poorly designed, equipped, located, or maintained;
- Much of the open space that is provided in apartment and townhouse projects being developed in Johnston is located adjacent to major streets (e.g. in front yards) or, if it is used for water retention, contains sloped surfaces that are not conducive for recreational use; and
- This has led to a recreational amenity deficit in some apartment and townhouse projects in Johnston and in some Johnston neighborhoods.

The assignment that NDC was asked to undertake can be summarized as follows:

- To review the need for the provision of recreational amenity spaces in apartment and townhouse projects in Johnston;
- To suggest the best or most important types of recreational space for apartment and townhouse projects in Johnston;
- To investigate the best ways and means of encouraging or requiring the provision of such recreational amenity spaces in Johnston apartment and townhouse projects; and
- To suggest various ways of proceeding with implementation of such standards.

1. The Changing Multi-Residential Housing Market in America

The 'traditional' urban development model that became the norm after World War II envisioned an America in which families with children would live in single family homes built in modern suburbs at the edge of the city, and people without children, primarily young adults and seniors, would live in apartments that were located either in the central city or along major roads in the suburbs.

In this model, the basic household types were:

- Nuclear families with children,
- Young adult singles and couples without children, and
- The elderly.

The model also assumed that most everyone aspired to the 'American Dream' of owning their own home. Essentially, it was thought that anyone who could afford a single family home would eventually choose to own one, and that those who could not afford them would likely be housed in some form of subsidized multi-family housing in the city.

In this model, the basic housing building blocks were:

- The single family home,
- The low-rise apartment building, and
- The high-rise apartment building.

Other housing forms, such as semi-detached homes, townhouses, and mixed use apartments were generally not considered to be significant housing types at the time; and alternate forms of tenancy such as condominium or cooperative ownership were most often treated as exceptions to the rule – essentially, anomalies that only occurred in big East Coast cities such as New York, Philadelphia, and Boston.

Over the last fifty years, this traditional urban development model has changed considerably, even though the single family home remains a popular housing choice. Our collective view of household types has broadened over the years to also include:

- Single parent families;
- 'Reconstituted families,' with one or both parents divorced and remarried and with children from prior marriages;
- Middle aged singles (divorced or otherwise) and couples without children;

- Empty nesters (essentially, pre-seniors), and
- Multi-generational families.

Settlement patterns are also changing as America's population grows. For example:

- Cities and their metropolitan areas are growing ever larger and denser; and
- Multi-centered urban regions are being created as older, uni-centered metropolitan areas grow together, and as new and denser mixed use suburban regional town centers emerge.

Housing choices have broadened as well, including:

- Townhouses, which have once again become an important housing choice for many Americans and are offered in fee-simple or condominium ownership formats, in addition to rental;
- Denser stacked townhouses, with individual units having access to grade, which are being built in larger cities and offered in condominium or rental tenancy formats;
- Extensive multi-residential projects in the suburbs, which are getting larger, denser, with many buildings and a mix of housing types (e.g. apartments and townhouses); and
- Mixed-use commercial developments, with apartments on the upper floors being developed once again, particularly in central cities, at new suburban town centers, and at public transportation nodes.

There has also been, at least since 2007, a trend toward less home ownership. Millennials, in particular, appear to be more reluctant to accept the American Dream of owning and living in a single family home throughout their entire adult life. This may be temporal, i.e. merely the result of living through the Great Recession, or it may be longer lasting. Only time will tell.

Increasing income disparity also suggests that there is and will continue to be a growing reliance on multi-residential rental accommodation for lower and perhaps even middle income households. Today, many more households are less able to achieve the goal of home ownership than would have been the case even twenty years ago.

What this means, of course, is that there are more people and many different types of households choosing to live in a wider variety of multi-residential projects, in many different kinds of metropolitan locations. In addition, many of these people intend to live in these projects for all, or at least a larger part, of their lives. This increases the responsibility of both developers and city planners to ensure that the multi-residential housing that is being built today is designed to meet their needs.

For a further review of the changing multi-residential housing market, please see Appendix 1.

2. The Need for Recreational Amenities in Apartment and Townhouse Projects

Various types of research have been conducted which suggest that both children and adults benefit from close association with outdoor recreation space. Please refer to Appendix 2 for a summary of this discussion.

Much of the research focuses on the need for outdoor spaces to accommodate children's play. Active play is seen as an important part of all phases of childhood development (i.e. from toddlers through adolescence).



While the provision of active outdoor play spaces in multi-residential developments can be beneficial to people of all ages, it is most important for toddlers and young children who:

- Spend most of their time in 'play mode;'
- Require adult supervision while playing, and
- Who are unable to travel to a neighborhood park on their own.

The availability of active child play spaces on-site, increases the amount of outdoor play time for toddlers and young children significantly.

Older children and adolescents also benefit from outdoor space in multi-residential projects, especially in areas when neighborhood parks are not readily available. In these instances, it may be difficult for older children and adolescents to travel to a faraway park to play. For example:

- The walking distance may too great;
- Bicycling on major roads may be too dangerous;
- Bus service may be intermittent or unavailable; and

- Their parents may be unable to drive them to the nearest park.



Even when a neighborhood park is nearby, there may be merit in providing some active space on-site in multi-residential developments, as older children and adolescents are more likely to engage in activities if recreational spaces are readily available to them.



While adults have different recreational needs and generally have better access to off-site recreational facilities than children do, they still can make use of on-site recreational spaces. Recreational needs and preferences also change considerably as adults age, with young adults focusing more on active recreation and older adults focusing more on passive recreation.



The absence of recreational amenities in multi-residential projects can be problematic for adults as well. Some residents may not drive or have access to an automobile; for them, travelling to a distant park for recreation may not be an option. And, even when automobile access is available, the inconvenience of that travel will likely reduce their desire to travel off-site for certain recreational amenities.



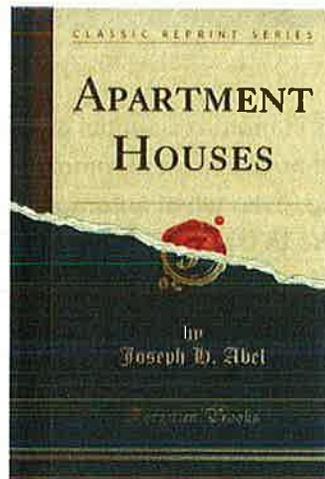
Both passive and active recreational spaces also provide a neutral space where residents in multi-residential developments can meet each other and socialize. Such spaces, in particular, allow children to meet each other and develop relationships. Those relationships, in turn, provide opportunities for their parents to meet and socialize. To the extent that on-site recreational spaces can assist in reducing anonymity, resident satisfaction can be enhanced.

3. Various Approaches to Recreational Amenity Provision in Multi-Residential Projects

Private and public sector responses to the need for recreational space provision in multi-residential developments are summarized as follows.

3.1 Private Sector Responses to the Need for Recreational Space

Developers have long recognized the need for recreational space in multi-residential developments and often make provision for such space in their projects.



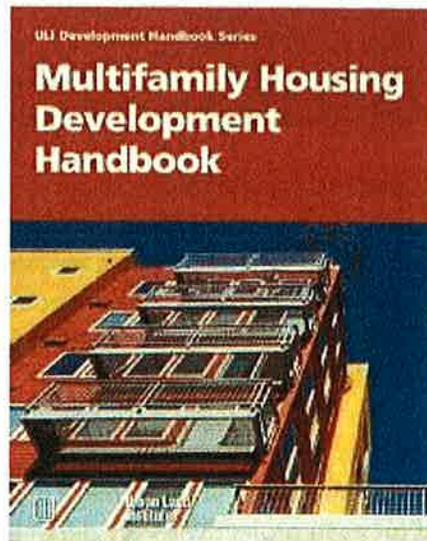
For example, Abel and Severud in their book, *Apartment Houses*, wrote as early as 1947:

- *Landscaping contributes a great deal to the aspect of a project and must be carefully laid out to enhance the appearance of the buildings and grounds. Natural features of an interesting character should be preserved whenever possible and should be integrated into the general landscaping scheme... (Abel & Severud: p.125)*
- *In those projects where space is available it is desirable to set aside an area for allotment gardens, as some people are very interested in this sort of work and will appreciate the provision of such facilities. . . (Ibid. P. 128-9)*
- *Provisions should be made where possible for more or less sheltered places where adults may relax or engage in sun bathing. All projects should provide small areas for informal*

recreation, sitting areas for mothers with small children, small children's play yards. (Ibid. P. 129)

- *In larger projects, additional space may be provided for court games, fixed play equipment... (Ibid.)*

A more recent example is contained in the Urban Land Institute's *Multifamily Housing Development Handbook*, 2000, where the amenities question is more nuanced in relation to target markets:



- *Selection of a project's amenities begins with the market analysis. A good market analysis answers several questions: What are comparable properties in the market area offering? Do projects with certain amenities have an edge in marketing, or do lower-priced projects with fewer amenities attract more residents? And perhaps most important, will residents pay for the amenities?*
- *Amenities sell the project... Generally, if amenities are wanted and used, residents will pay a reasonable price for them... In highly competitive rental markets, a project usually must offer an amenity package comparable with other projects.*
- *Usually a site plan contains both active and passive recreational facilities... Integrating landscaped areas with active recreational facilities, such as pools and children's play areas, yields the most attractive site plan.*
- *Creating play areas is essential if the project is targeted to families with children. Most projects should give some space to play areas even if the development is geared largely to a singles market, as some residents will likely be part time parents. (Schmitz: P. 108)*

In practice, most multi-family residential developments provide some type of recreational space; although the amount, type, and quality of amenity space may vary considerably from project to project.



Higher-end rental projects tend to provide the greatest amount of recreational amenities as part of the value added package that they offer. The amenities offered in these projects tend to be tailored to the target market (e.g. children's play areas and swimming pools for family-oriented projects; racquet courts and other active-space amenities for projects targeted to younger adults; and more passive amenities for seniors' projects). In these cases, the amenity package is designed to appeal to a target market that is most willing and able to pay for the inclusion of the amenities.

Low income affordable housing projects (e.g. LIHTC projects) also tend to provide on-site recreational amenities. In this case, recreational amenities are a requirement of a project's federally assisted financing package. The amenities proposed for each project will vary depending upon the target market to some degree, but with the exception of seniors' projects, child play facilities are almost always included.

It is typically in the *lower income market housing projects* where the greatest variation in the provision of amenities is found. In these projects, price is the *primary competitive element*. Some projects, particularly those that are adult-oriented, may provide no meaningful recreational amenities – competing entirely on price. Other projects, particularly those targeting families, may provide some minimal level of amenities while still attempting to compete on price.

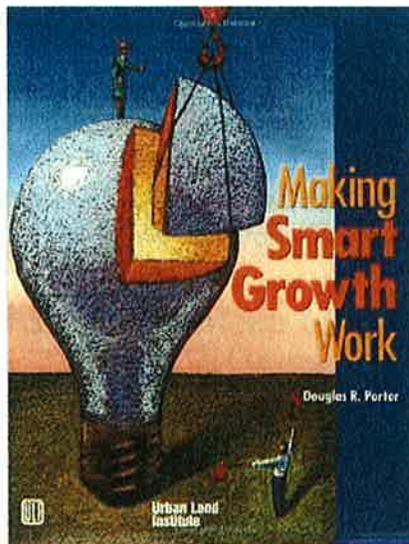
Other factors influence the provision of recreational amenities. For example, larger projects are generally better able to provide recreational amenities than smaller projects, taking advantage of economies of scale. It is, for example, generally easier to locate a tot lot with a minimum size of 2,000 SF within a 60 unit project than it is in a 20 unit project. In addition, the capital and operating costs of the tot lot would generally be the same regardless of project size.

Site characteristics (e.g. topography and site configuration) can also affect the provision of recreational amenities. Providing playfields, for example, is more difficult on sloping sites. It is also more difficult on odd shaped lots (e.g. triangular shaped sites), where it is difficult to assemble the depth necessary for certain recreational spaces. Water detention requirements also affect this equation, as larger open areas that could have been used as playfields are now often sloped to achieve the detention requirements.

It is clear from the survey of private development practices, the private sector does recognize the need for recreational amenity spaces in multi-residential projects. The extent of that provision, however, ranges widely from project to project; with older projects tending to have less amenity provisions. Even today, some multi-residential projects are developed without recreational amenities in them.

3.2 Smart Growth Planning and the Provision of Recreational Amenities

Over the last twenty years, Smart Growth planning concepts have been endorsed by both municipalities and the real estate development industry.



Douglas Porter, in the ULI publication *Making Smart Growth Work* Porter suggests that:

- *The developers of master planned communities, in particular, have a long record of experience in developing projects that reflect many, if not most, smart growth principles. (Ibid. P. 8)*
- *In many communities, developers bear the brunt of providing basic facilities for new development. Their responsibility is spelled out in subdivision requirements, impact fee programs, and exactions negotiated as a condition of project approval. (Ibid: P. 76).*
- *Developers who choose to focus on a particular niche market also can contribute to diversity (of community) by relating their developments to surrounding development, which means fighting the urge to create walled-off, gated communities. Developments that establish connections to their larger community by pathways, streets, and green spaces can benefit from the mix of housing types and community amenities and services nearby. (Ibid: P. 85)*
- *Building for long-term value is an essential component of the livability/sustainability principle of smart growth...the design qualities that create long-term value include:*

compactness, green infrastructure woven through developed areas, lively civic spaces, a mix of uses and community facilities that meets diverse community needs and creates distinctive places, and connectivity with surrounding neighborhoods and regional open-space networks. (Ibid: P.86)

- *The incentive for developers to build long-term value into their projects can be weak, especially for companies that develop relatively small projects one after another rather than large scale projects that take many years to complete. Their customers seem often disinclined to put a high value on durability and sustainability... (Ibid.)*

Smart Growth planning and development principles are being accepted in America by both the development industry and municipal planning officials. Imbedded within Smart Growth principles is the need for multi-residential developments to: (1) provide adequate levels of open space and recreational amenity; and (2) create connections between multi-residential projects and the surrounding neighborhood, often through the use of pedestrian and open space connections between individual projects and adjacent public spaces. And, while it is fair to say that not every project achieves these objectives, the development industry as a whole has been moving in this direction for some time.

3.3 Public Sector Responses to the Need for Recreational Space

Recreational space requirements for multi-residential developments vary greatly across America. Public sector responses to this issue can generally be characterized as follows:

- No requirements;
- Minimal requirements with or without guidelines; and
- Significant requirements with more elaborate guidelines.

The following discussion provides examples of these very different approaches.

3.3.1 No Requirements

Some municipalities have no recreational requirements for multi-residential projects. The absence of such requirements, many reflect a number of things, including:

- Past practices;
- A limited sense of the need for recreational amenities in multi-residential projects; or
- A belief that the marketplace knows best in terms of what should be provided.

Zoning is at best a blunt tool that can be used to influence development. If a municipality has not required the provision of recreational amenities in the past and wishes to do so in the future, it must amend its zoning code. Many municipalities are reluctant to change their existing zoning regulations and, if they do so, tend to make revisions to the code following a comprehensive planning process. Since these comprehensive reviews have time and monetary costs, they do not happen very often and, hence, past practices often have an influence on current requirements.

The second and third reasons for not having amenity requirements in multi-residential projects are often hard to separate. If the municipality has limited multi-residential development, the need for on-site recreational amenities may not be readily apparent, especially if the projects that they have are located near existing neighborhood parks.

The belief that the marketplace knows best in terms of what level of recreational amenities should be provided for in multi-residential projects, is also a factor here. Overall, the 'invisible hand' of the market place does have an influence upon decisions regarding the level of amenities that are provided in multi-residential projects, with developers choosing to provide recreational amenities when they believe that it will give them a competitive edge (and when they believe that their amenity investment can be recouped through higher rents).

Recreational space and amenities are provided, or not, at the time of development. They rarely are added into multi-residential projects after the fact. Projects that were developed with few amenities tend to stay that way. Recreational amenities in older projects are not always maintained as the years go by.

The tenant mix for an existing apartment, however, may also change over time. Many of the older apartment projects in America were designed assuming that they would be occupied by young adults and did not offer much in the way of recreational amenities assuming that these tenants travel to parks and recreational facilities. Today, many of these older projects are now occupied by families with children. Without reinvestment in these projects, a recreational amenities gap may now exist, which did not exist before.

3.3.2 Minimal Requirements with or without Guidelines

The most common municipal requirements for recreation space/amenities in multi-residential projects, include:

- A general open space requirement, expressed either as a percentage of site area to be provided in landscaped area, or expressed in SF/dwelling unit; or
- A requirement for a private amenity space that most often would involve a patio for at grade units and a balcony for upper storey units.

In many cases, landscaped areas of any kind may count toward a minimum open space requirement.

These and similar municipal rules are usually put in place to ensure that, at a minimum, all multi-residential developments within a municipality provide some type of amenity space. Beyond that minimum provision of amenity space, the assumption may be either: that the market will provide more amenities if there is demand for them; or, that residents can make use of nearby parks and recreation facilities.

Some municipal authorities have approved guidelines for different types of recreation spaces or amenities, even though their provision is optional. Good examples of such guidelines might include:

1. A minimum size for each type of space;¹
2. A preferred location for certain types of spaces;²
3. A minimum investment in facilities for certain types of spaces;³ or
4. Controlled access to certain spaces.⁴

In these municipalities, the focus is more on ensuring that *when* recreation spaces or amenities are provided certain minimum standards are maintained, rather than *the extent to which* they are provided.

Sometimes the provision of recreational amenities is discussed in the site plan review process and may become one of a number of planning issues at play in the approval process. In the give and take between developer and municipal authority, recreational amenities may be either offered or asked for by the respective parties.

3.3.3 More Elaborate Guidelines: A Case Study – Montgomery County, Maryland

The most elaborate set of recreational guidelines for multi-residential developments in the nation, appears to be found in Montgomery County, Maryland.

Their “Guidelines for Recreation Amenities in Residential Developments” were approved for use in 1992, as a result of an involved participation process with resident groups and developers. Considerable market research was undertaken to identify:

- The various types of townhouse and apartment projects being built;
- What types of people live in each housing type;
- What their respective recreational needs might be, and

¹ A minimum size for a tot lot or small children’s play area (e.g. 2,000 SF) would be a good example.

² Separation of recreational spaces from adjacent roads and internal parking areas would be one example of a location requirement. Locating tot lots near the dwelling units to encourage informal supervision by adults might be another.

³ In a picnic area, guidelines might call for a hard surfaced area with a certain number of picnic tables, chairs and awnings, and possibly a barbecue, for example.

⁴ Tot lots and children’s play areas are often required to be fenced and gated to assist with parental supervision. Swimming pools and other water features often are required by law to be fenced with controlled access.

- What might be the best and most cost effective ways of meeting those needs.

The Guidelines are indeed elaborate. For example:

- Six different housing types are identified – Large Lot Single Family, Small Lot Single Family, Semi-Detached Housing, Townhouses and, Low-Rise Apartments, and High Rise Apartments;
- A point system is used to define the expected population by age group (e.g. tots, children, teens, adults, and seniors) for each type of housing project;
- The point system, which was based upon market research at the time of its adoption, assigns (for example) more points for seniors in high rise units than other age groups and more points for young children in single family and townhouse units than in high rise units;
- The tenant ‘point profile’ that results then is used to set the recreational amenity standards for each project.
- Developers are then given 29 different recreational amenities that they can choose from to achieve the age-related point totals in each age group for their projects.
- Each of those 29 recreational amenities have point profiles assigned to them which reflect their level of use by each of the age groups, as well as the design guidelines associated with them.
- Developers then propose a mix of recreational amenities to achieve the necessary point totals and this is reviewed by the planning authorities.

Some of the different types of amenities included in the Montgomery County point system are:

- Tot lots, children’s play lots, and multi-age playgrounds;
- Picnic or sitting areas
- Volleyball, basketball, tennis, handball, and multi-purpose courts;
- Soccer, baseball and football fields
- Swimming and wading pools;
- Indoor facilities including community, fitness, or sports facilities, and swimming pools; and
- Bike and pedestrian systems, nature trails and natural areas.

Montgomery County, as might be expected given its proximity to the District of Columbia, has high land and development costs, as well as high housing prices (both in terms of rents and sales prices).⁵ It is fair

⁵ The median household income in Montgomery County is \$98,704 and the average value of a home is \$448,700. This compares to a median HHI in Polk County of \$59, 844 and an average home value of \$155,400.

to assume that the higher housing prices make it easier for developers to provide these levels of recreational amenity.

The current point system used in Montgomery County has been in effect for nearly 25 years. It is now being revised; essentially, the point system will be adapted to better reflect:

- The current resident demographic profile for each housing type, as well as
- Current recreational needs of residents.

Some recreation amenities, such as horseshoe pits, are no longer in demand and are expected to be dropped from Montgomery County's current list of amenities. Other amenities may be added. The existing design guidelines are also likely to be amended to either improve the quality of the amenities provided or to clarify design standards.

3.3.4 Federal LIHTC Requirements

Low Income Housing Tax Credits are awarded to multi-residential projects that best meet their guidelines and requirements. Each project is required to formulate an allocation plan fulfilling general federal requirements. Each state, which oversees the LIHTC application process within its jurisdiction, typically allocates tax credits to projects through a competitive application process. Projects receive points for satisfying criteria outlined in the State's allocation plan.

The LIHTC program is used to promote a number of different, but related, urban development concepts, which the various state review systems try to measure. Among these are:

- Incorporating Smart Growth principles, that encourage more compact, mixed-use development within existing urban areas,
- Providing a range of affordable housing choices;
- Including sustainable 'green building' design principles in new construction;
- Accommodating special needs populations; and
- Providing satisfactory provision of open space and recreational amenity.

Various LIHTC design guidelines refer to open space and recreational amenities, including: parking facilities for bicycles, landscaping, as well as outdoor and indoor common use recreation areas. For example:

- For predominantly adult and elderly communities, recreational amenities are to be provided on an accessible route (within the project) and should encourage physical activity and community interaction; and

- For family communities, recreational amenities shall include accessible play areas for different age groups and should encourage physical activities that are safe and secure.

Some standards or guidelines are articulated in the LIHTC requirements. For example:

- Separate play areas for age groups under 5 years of age, between 5-12 years, and over 12 years of age are required.
- Each of these play areas must be located away from high automotive traffic and should have maximum visibility from the dwelling units. A permanently mounted bench must also be provided at each play area.
- Other requirements for this spaces include: posted playground rules, warning signs concerning at play risk, weather resistant ground surfaces, and minimum sizes for play areas with

Other federal assistance programs for low income housing projects exist including those that offer long term, low interest loans. The recreational space requirements described above generally apply to those programs as well.

4. Possible Approaches to Recreational Amenity Provision in Johnston



4.1 Matters to Consider in Setting Local Standards

Based upon the preceding discussion and additional supporting information contained in the Appendices, it is reasonable for the City of Johnston to consider introducing some kind of recreational amenity requirement for its multi-residential projects. In doing so, it is worth noting that the private sector is already providing many such amenities in multi-residential developments, including projects in Johnston. Higher-end projects and LIHTC projects, in particular, can be expected to continue to provide recreational amenities regardless of any proposed regulatory change.

Where there are deficiencies in the provision of recreation amenities, they can most commonly be found in projects where *price competitiveness is the principal marketing factor*. And, in many instances, the projects most lacking in recreational amenities are older projects that originally targeted adult tenants, but now have considerable numbers of families living in them.

This suggests that the City of Johnston should consider adopting standards which ensure that a minimum level of recreational amenities are provided in all new multi-residential developments. It would also be appropriate for the City of Johnston to encourage, through whatever means available, improvements in recreational amenities at existing multi-residential developments which would not meet the proposed minimum standards.

The Need for Simplicity and Clarity

In setting such a standard, the need for simplicity and clarity stand out. The new amenity standards should be simple to understand and clear as to their intent. To achieve this, the overarching question that must be answered is: “Who are the amenities to be provided for?” If the proposed amenity space is designed to appeal to the expected tenant base, the choice of space should be considered acceptable.

Project Size and Economies of Scale

Project size is another major consideration. Small projects may be unable to set aside sufficient land in an appropriate location to provide for certain recreational amenities. Demand for recreational amenities in smaller projects (e.g. 15 units or less) may also be too small to sustain the desired amenities. In these instances, it may be more effective for a developer to provide a private amenity space (e.g. patio or balcony) for each dwelling unit, in lieu of a public amenity space requirement.

Larger multi-residential projects, on the other hand, are much more capable of accommodating recreational amenities on site; and in many respects, the need to provide these amenity spaces is greater. For example, a 10-unit apartment with a mixture of 2 and 3 bedroom units, may have 30% family occupancy (i.e. 3 units and perhaps 6 children), while a 100-unit apartment with the same mix of units and 30% family occupancy may have 30 family units (and possibly 60 or more children).

In both cases, the minimum acceptable size of a small children’s play facility could be expected to be the same (e.g. 2,000 SF). So, while it may be wholly reasonable in terms of economic efficiency to require a children’s play area in the larger project, it may not be reasonable to do so in a small one.

The Question of Secondary Users

Secondary users may also be worthy of consideration in providing recreational amenities, especially in larger projects. For example, while senior citizens do not directly utilize children’s play facilities, they often are visited by their grandchildren who may. And, the children’s play facility may provide an opportunity for grandparents and grandchildren to interact in a rewarding way.



Pet Ownership and Recreational Amenity Provision

Pet ownership is also much more common in multi-residential projects today, with more building owners willing to allow them and with many more tenants willing to pay extra to accommodate their pets. On-site mini-dog parks are, consequently, in great demand in many markets. Recognizing pet play facilities as an optional recreational amenity for tenants may also be worthy of consideration.



Cost Considerations

Capital and operating costs are another important consideration when considering possible recreational amenity requirements. The capital and operating costs for recreational amenities can vary considerably. The differences in capital and operating costs, for example, between a swimming pool and a children's playground are vast even though they both provide active play areas for children.

The economics of recreational amenity requirements will especially matter to developers who are focusing on price competitiveness to sell their product. Allowing developers a choice in this regard is worth considering when formulating an amenity requirement for Johnston.

The preceding examples are offered as reminders that demand for recreational amenities not only change over time, but vary considerably among tenants. It also suggests that a need exists to allow developers some flexibility in the type of recreational amenities that they may be required to provide and that they will be obliged to maintain and operate during the life of the project.

4.2 Best Precedents for Johnston

Municipal standards in various cities throughout America and around the World were investigated in search of best precedents for Johnston. Recreational amenity requirements in the State of Washington were noteworthy; and within this group of municipalities, the City of Sultan was selected to provide a good example for consideration in Johnston.

Sultan, Washington is a city of 4,700 people in Snohomish County, which is located approximately 30 miles NW of Seattle. The City of Sultan has recreational amenity requirements included in its *Unified Development Code*. Those requirements are provided in their entirety in Appendix 4 of this report.

Residential developments with less than 10 dwelling units are exempt from the requirement. For residential development with 10 or more units, the City of Sultan calculates the minimum recreation area requirement as follows:

- Developers are required to provide recreational space in an amount equal to 75 SF per person for those expected to reside in the development; and
- The occupancy rates per unit used to estimate the number of residents in a project are based upon the following ratios:
 - 2.5 people for a 1 bedroom unit,
 - 3.0 people for a 2 bedroom unit,
 - 4.0 people for a 3 bedroom unit, and
 - 5.0 people for a unit with four or more bedrooms;

The following examples show the amount of recreational space that would be required in Sultan in a 40 unit apartment project. In the first example, all 40 units are two-bedroom; in the second example half of the units are 1-bedroom and half are two bedroom.

The minimum recreation area requirement for a 40 unit apartment project in Sultan in which all of the units have 2-bedrooms, would be calculated as follows:

$$40 \text{ units} \times 3.0 \text{ people per unit} \times 75 \text{ SF per person} = 9,000 \text{ SF}$$

The minimum are requirement for a 40 unit apartment project with 10 one-bedroom units and 10 two-bedroom units, would be slightly less:

$$((20 \text{ units} \times 2.5 \text{ people}) + (20 \text{ units} \times 3.0 \text{ people})) \times 75 \text{ SF per person} = 8,250 \text{ SF}$$

Developers in Sultan are also obliged to meet the following guidelines when providing recreational space:

- Recreation facilities shall be a minimum of 2,000 SF;
- Recreation areas shall be landscaped and provided with sufficient natural or manmade screening or buffer areas to minimize any negative impacts upon adjacent residences;
- Each recreation area shall be centrally located and easily accessible by walkways;
- Each recreation area shall be constructed on land that is reasonably flat, dry, and capable of serving the purpose that it was intended for;
- Each development shall satisfy its recreation area requirements by installing the types of recreation facilities that are most likely suited to and used by the age bracket of persons likely to reside in that development;
- Except for developments which are expected to contain adults almost exclusively, at least 15% of the required recreation area must be satisfied by the construction of tot lots;
- The number of recreational facilities required increase with the size of the project (see Appendix 5 for details);
- Each new development, at a minimum, must provide recreational facilities from a required list (see Table 1 in Appendix 5) which includes various playgrounds, playfields, courts, picnic areas, etc. with associated design specifications.⁶

With 40 units, in each of the examples above, the Developer would also be required to provide two different types of spaces – one of which would very like be a children’s play area (see Appendix 4).

⁶ The City of Sultan is currently reviewing its Recreational Space standards; it is expected that the guidelines for the various types of spaces will change. For example, the design standard for a lighted soccer field, is the NCAA standard. It is likely, that this standard will be relaxed to encourage developers to provide more soccer fields in their projects.

4.3 Establishing a Minimum Recreational Amenity Space Requirement for Johnston

The Sultan standards address many of the considerations previously discussed, in that they:

- Are concise in their specifications;
- Base the amount of recreational amenity space upon both the number of units, the number of people living in them, and the anticipated age structure of people of the residents;
- Allow developer choice in the manner in terms of which facilities are to be provided; and
- Provide simple guidelines concerning the design, location, and make up of those facilities.

The Recreational Space Standard

While there is great variety in the way in which municipalities require recreational amenity space (e.g. a minimum SF, percentage of site area, SF per unit, or SF person), the method used in Sultan (i.e. a minimum SF per person) appears to be most reasonable because it reflects the anticipated number of people expected to live in a project. In the Sultan system, developments with larger units are required to provide more recreational amenity space than smaller units.

Similarly, the requirement for 75 SF per person in new developments also appears to be reasonable. As will be shown in some examples which follow, this ratio would result in sufficient space to provide for children’s play areas in smaller projects and a range of recreational space choices in larger projects.

Occupancy Estimates

It is worth noting, however, that the occupancy numbers used by the City of Sultan (and in many Washington municipalities) are high in comparison to that likely to be found in the City of Johnston.⁷ For example, the occupancy rate used by the City of Johnston to calculate park space dedication requirements for multifamily units of any size in Johnston is 1.615 people per unit.

Given that local multi-residential occupancy rates per size of unit are not available, a more appropriate occupancy rate for apartment and townhouse projects in Johnston might be as follows:

1-Bedroom Units	1.25 People
2-Bedroom Units	1.75 People
3-Bedroom or more Units	3.00 People

⁷ The recreational amenity standards in Sultan apply both to single and multi-family developments. Sultan, therefore, uses the same estimate of residents per unit based on the bedroom count, regardless of whether the units are single family, townhouse or apartment developments. This, plus the higher housing costs in Sultan, help to explain the discrepancy in occupancy rates between Sultan and Johnston. The median price of a home in Sultan is \$260,000, for example, versus \$155,000 in Polk County.

Adjusted Sample Calculations

The two recreational space calculations from Sultan have been revised using lower occupancy rates more appropriate for the City of Johnston.

With this adjustment, the estimated recreational amenity space for a 40 unit apartment project in which all of the units had 2-bedrooms, would be calculated as follows:

$$40 \text{ units} \times 1.75 \text{ people per unit} \times 75 \text{ SF per person} = 5,250 \text{ SF}$$

In this example, the developer would be expected to provide a 2,000 SF (e.g. 40' x 50') children's play area and another 3,250 SF of other types of recreational spaces.

The minimum are requirement for a 40 unit apartment project with 10 one-bedroom units and 10 two-bedroom units, would also be less:

$$((20 \text{ units} \times 1.25 \text{ people}) + (20 \text{ units} \times 1.75 \text{ people})) \times 75 \text{ SF per person} = 4,500 \text{ SF}$$

In this example, the developer would likely be expected to provide a 2,000 SF children's play area and another 2,500 SF in other types of recreational spaces.

A third example of a 40 unit townhouse project in which every unit has 3 bedrooms is also offered for comparison.⁸

The minimum are requirement for a 40 unit townhouse project in which all of the units have 3 bedroom, would be significantly more:

$$40 \text{ units} \times 3 \text{ people per unit} \times 75 \text{ SF per person} = 9,000 \text{ SF}$$

In this example, the developer would be required to provide a 2,000 SF children's play area and another 7,000 SF of additional recreational space.

Other Guidelines

The majority of design regulations employed by Sultan could applied directly in Johnston. Requirements to: centrally locate recreational spaces and provide access to them, ensure that they are reasonably flat, dry, and capable of accommodating the activities intended for them are all quite reasonable. So, too

⁸ These requirements would need approximately 3-5% of the site area of a 40 unit project built to maximum density in Johnston (i.e. 16 units per acre for apartments and 8 units per acre for townhouses).

would be the general requirement for developers to provide recreational spaces that would most appeal to the age profile of people expected to be living in the development.

A few of the requirements should, however, be reviewed before applying them locally. For example:

- The requirement for a specific minimum number of different types of recreational facilities (which increases in larger projects) may not be necessary. The intent of the requirement is to ensure that a variety of spaces is provided in larger multifamily projects. The specific number of recreational space types is less meaningful than the manner in which the proposed recreational spaces respond to the needs of the anticipated residents of the project.⁹
- Similarly, providing a specific list of permitted recreational spaces in the regulations may also not be necessary. Particular recreational amenities become more or less popular over time. It may be more important to select good locations for recreational spaces on site, design them well for current use, and anticipate (in the design) the possibility of these spaces being used for various other activities at some future point.¹⁰
- Children's play facilities in projects that are expected to house families is the most important space requirement of all in the Sultan regulations and should be included in the Johnston regulations. An obvious exception would be a mandatory children's play area requirement in 55+ and seniors projects. However, children's play areas could be an option for developers of these projects.
- Basketball or multipurpose courts would be of particular interest to older children and adolescents. A requirement to provide them as a second mandatory space (after children's play areas) in larger projects and, especially, in projects with a higher proportion of 3 bedroom units is definitely worthy of consideration.¹¹
- The exemption for projects with 10 units or less could be better defined operationally by counting the number of bedrooms (or anticipated people) in the project. In this way, projects with a larger number of one bedroom units (and, thus, more adult oriented) would be exempt from the requirement, while a project with a smaller number of two and three bedroom units (where more children would be expected to live) would not.

⁹ It is reasonable to expect that as the amount of recreational amenity space required increases, developers will choose to provide a variety in the type of spaces offered. This would particularly be the case, if the first space chosen involves a children's play space. Tot lots and children's play facilities tend to be in the 2,000 to 3,000 SF; so any required recreational space above that amount would call for at least one other type of space.

¹⁰ It would be relatively simple to add guidelines for the various space types at some future date, if the lack of guidelines appears to be a problem in implementation of the policy.

¹¹ Basketball or multi-purpose courts would provide an active play space on site for older children and adolescents. These types are facilities work best when they are fenced, so that they can be locked at night as court noises can disturb the adjacent tenants. Substitution of a required court for a swimming pool must also be appropriate in context.

4.4 Recommended Standards for Johnston

The following standards are offered for consideration in Johnston. They are based upon the City of Sultan's guidelines with adjustments for local occupancy rates and with some simplification in the regulations to allow for greater developer choice:

1. Recreation areas shall provide a minimum of 75 SF per person for those expected to reside in the development;
2. Occupancy rates per unit are estimated at: 1.25 people for a 1 bedroom unit or studio; 1.75 people for a 2 bedroom unit, and 3.0 people for a 3 bedroom unit or larger.
3. Projects with 30 bedrooms or less are exempted from this requirement;
4. Individual recreation areas shall be a minimum of 2,000 SF;
5. Recreation areas shall be landscaped and provided with sufficient natural or manmade screening or buffer areas to minimize any negative impacts upon adjacent residences;
6. Each recreation area shall be centrally located and easily accessible by walkways;
7. Each recreation area shall be constructed on land that is reasonably flat, dry, and capable of serving the purpose that it was intended for;
8. Each development shall satisfy its recreation area requirements by installing the types of recreation facilities that are most likely suited to and used by the age bracket of persons likely to reside in that development;
9. Except for developments which are expected to contain adults almost exclusively, a children's play area should be provided as a mandatory recreation space in the project.
10. Except for developments which are expected to contain adults almost exclusively, a basketball or multi-use court with a minimum size of 3,600 SF should be provided as second mandatory space in projects with more than 40 units. The minimum dimensions for the court active play area should be 72 by 42 feet (i.e. the dimensions for a youth basketball league half court). Substitution of the required court for a swimming pool would be acceptable.

Conclusion

The introduction of a recreational amenity standard in Johnston would require the approval of City Council following a period of community consultation. Affected stakeholders would include the following: developers, property owners and managers, residents and neighbors of multi-residential projects, and affected municipal departments (e.g. Parks, Police, etc.). The recommendations offered in this report are intended to spark interest and debate as much as to point a way forward.

Appendix 1 – Additional Information about the Changing Multi-Residential Market in America

A.1.A Current Attitudes toward Home, Community, and Lifestyle

The Urban Land Institute recently published a survey of views on housing, transportation, and community entitled, *America in 2015*. In describing the generations, ULI offers the following:

Millennials, ages 18 to 26 (also known as generation Y), are the most diverse generation and most likely to live in cities, and also the most likely to be expecting to move in the next five years.

Generation Xers, ages 37 to 49, are predominantly owners of single family homes and are the least likely to desire urban amenities, and many are expecting to move to larger quarters within the next five year.

Baby Boomers, ages 50 to 68, are the most likely to live in the suburbs, and unlike generation X they are more likely to be moving to smaller homes than larger ones in the next five years.

The Silent Generation and the War Babies, 69+, are most likely to live in rural areas and small towns. If they move, it will be to a more convenient and accessible area. (ULI 2015: p. 2-3)

In terms of satisfaction with communities and housing, the ULI survey found that:

- 87% of Americans are somewhat or very satisfied with the quality of life in their community, 88% are satisfied with their current homes, and 81% are satisfied with the housing options in their communities.
- Renters are less satisfied with their homes and communities than owners, and 25% of renters are dissatisfied with their housing options.
- Millennials are the least-satisfied age group: 15% are dissatisfied with community's quality of life and their current homes, and 21% are dissatisfied with their housing options.
- In general, low-income households are less satisfied than higher-income households, are more likely to value transit options and walkability over owning a car, and are less confident that they will be able to afford a home. (ULI 2015: p.2-4)

In terms of preferences involving car use, diversity and location, the ULI survey found that:

- 52% of All Americans and 63% of millennials would like to live in a place where they do not need to use a car very often;

- *78% of all Americans would rather live in a community where the residents are a mix of ages.*
- *66% would prefer to live in a community with a mix of cultures and backgrounds. (ULI 2015: p. 6)*

In terms of access to outdoor recreation space, the ULI survey found that:

- *38% of Americans say that their neighborhood lacks outdoor spaces for exercise, a barrier that varies significantly by demographics and location.*
- *51% of people with incomes below \$25,000 say that they do not have access to outside exercise space. Some 49% of African-Americans and 48% of Latinos responded similarly in the survey. (ULI 2015: P.20-21)*

And, for all of the recent concern about the risks of homeownership, the ULI survey found that:

- *73% of Americans say that buying a home is probably a good investment, with 25% saying that it is probably not so.*
- *Expected homeownership is lowest among War Babies and the Silent Generation (59%); among lower income groups with HHIs of \$50,000 or less (59%); and among existing renters (64%). (ULI 2015: P. 27).*

A.1.2 Current Attitudes among Millennials

Another Urban Land Institute report, entitled *Gen Y and Housing: What They Want and Where They Want it*, focuses attention on Millennials. Some of the more relevant findings include:

- *50% of Millennials are renters; of those only 60% live in apartments and townhouses – the remainder rent single family or mobile homes.*
- *Two-thirds of the millennial renters are very satisfied or satisfied with being renters.*
- *Only 13% of Millennials live in or near downtowns.*
- *Virtually all Millennials expect at some time to own a home, even though they are not necessarily convinced that housing is a good investment. (Lachman & Brett, p. 1)*

The authors further emphasized that:

- *In a generation of 78.6 million Millennials, any preference of even a small percentage constitutes a lot of consumers; and*
- *Millennials represent the largest source of new demand for rental housing and first-time home purchases. (Lachman & Brett, p.1)*

A.1.3 Current Attitudes among Baby Boomers

The other large demographic group in America, of course, are the Baby Boomers who are 74 Million strong and moving from being middle-aged to senior citizens. Another Urban Land Institute report, entitled *Housing in America: The Baby Boomers turn 65*, explores their attitudes toward housing and community.

Some of the salient findings include:

- *The 40 million Leading-Edge Boomers (those who are now between 56 and 66 years of age) are a unique group, one that has disrupted past patterns and challenged past ideas and ways of doing things. There are healthier and more energetic than any generation their age in history and are expected to be active and productive for many years to come. Their views on this stage of life are new and evolving – and are creating unexpected market opportunities.*
- *Much has been written about the empty-nester phenomenon, namely those Leading-Edge Boomers who have sold their suburban homes after their children moved out and bought a condominium or townhouse in the city. The trend is real though hard to quantify. Urban living is no longer confined to the city; growing numbers of suburban town centers are developing around the country to which people of all ages are moving, a trend not captured by the census.*
- *Today, the Silent Generation (those who are now been 67 and 84 years of age) and the Leading-Edge Boomers are already exploring a variety of differing living situations, such as cohousing, college towns, and multigenerational living. Some of these formats will survive whereas others may be shorter lived. Given the large number of people in these two generations, however, each new way of living can present a real and viable market for a developer close enough to consumers to really understand their desires. (ULI 2012: p. 1-3)*

Appendix 2: Additional Information about the Need for Recreational Amenities

A.2.1 The Need for Children's Play Areas



In *A Place for Play*, edited by Elizabeth Goodenough, the authors focus on how children play, how they have fun, why playgrounds matter, and how child-centered cities can be created.¹² A number of points worth noting are made in the publication, including the following:

- *We have to think about who will lead us into the future and the answer is our children. We need them to be emotionally healthy. For that to happen, they have to have a childhood. We have to invest in the kind of places where children can play and develop and figure are who they are. Playgrounds. They matter. (Kenneth Ginsburg, M.D, in Goodenough: P. 159)*

Nancy M. Wells writes about research evidence concerning children's connection to the natural environment in an article contained in *A Place for Play*, which is briefly summarized as follows:

- *Aside from children's affinity for nature, considerable evidence suggests the beneficial effects of nature on children's social well-being... Together, these qualitative and quantitative studies suggest that by facilitating connections to both other children and adults, time spent outdoors in nature is critical to children's social development and well-being.*
- *A related area of research focuses on how the natural environment affects children's cognitive functioning and concentration. Is it possible that access to or views of nature could enhance*

¹² This publication is a companion to the Michigan Television film, *Where Do the Children Play?*

children's ability to focus their attention? The research evidence suggests that the answer is 'Yes.'

In answering this question, Wells draws upon the findings from a study by R. & S. Kaplan in their 1983 journal article entitled "*Cognition and Environment: Functioning in an Uncertain World,*" *Journal of Environmental Psychology*:

- *First, nature provides a sense of 'being away.'*
- *Second, the natural environment provides a sense of 'fascination.'*
- *Third, environments that provide 'extent' are conducive to cognitive recover because they allow a person to become immersed in a setting without necessitating a 'shift of gears.'* Last, *a setting that is 'compatible' with a person's inclinations will allow directed attention to rest and recover.*
- *These four characteristics are commonly found in the natural environment and, thus, nature appears to one of the best contexts for cognitive restoration – for adults as well as children.*

Wells then relies upon her own research to conclude that exposure to nearby nature may enhance children's psychological well-being or mental health. Wells and her associate, Gary Evans, found that:

- *Access to nearby nature buffered the impact of stressful life events such as being pick on at school, having a grandparent die, moving, being subject to peer pressure, and fighting with siblings.*

Wells also addresses the connection between the natural environment and children's well-being relating to physical health. In this regard, she writes:

- *The number of overweight children has approximately doubled in the last two to three decades. Alarmingly, childhood obesity is a predictor of adult obesity as well as a wide range of poor health outcomes...*
- *While a variety of reasons have been suggested for the obesity trend, it is clear that both physical activity and diet play a role.*
- *The growing tendency for children to spend their time indoors engaged in computer games, web-surfing, or watching television is a clear factor contributing to the obesity and inactivity problem.*
- *Time spent outdoors has been found to be related positively and consistently to children's physical activity and is more vigorous than indoor play.*
- *Active play such as jumping, running, climbing and crawling were predominant during play in natural areas characterized by mixed vegetation and varied topography.*

- *Time spent in nature is likely to bolster levels of physical activity and reduce the likelihood of becoming overweight.*

Wells concludes her report by stating that:

- *A growing body of evidence suggests that access to nature and time spent outdoors enhance the social, cognitive, psychological and physical well-being of children.(Goodenough: P. 45-49)*

A.2.2 The Evolution of Children’s Play Areas

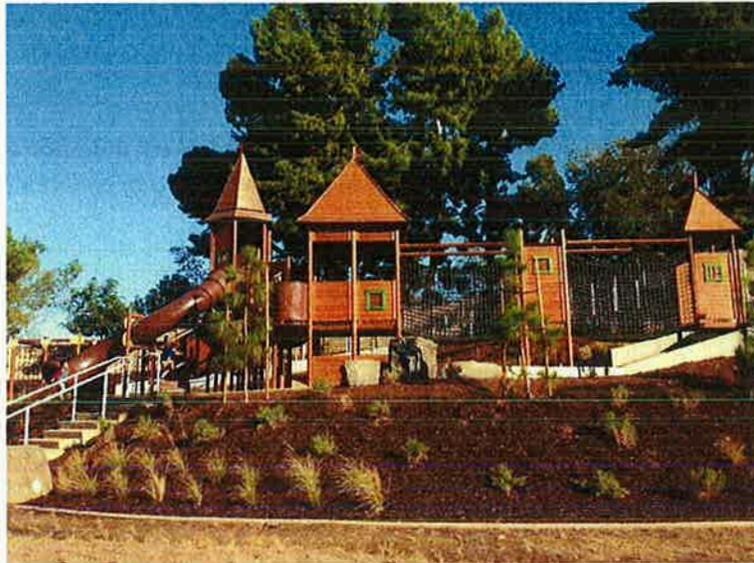


Sand Garden Playground in Brooklyn

Anna Halverson and her co-authors trace the history of playground design in article contained in *A Place for Play*; a brief summary of which is provided as follows:

- *The first organized were the German-inspired ‘sand gardens’ created in Boston in the late 1880s. These playgrounds were funded by progressive civic organizations that were concerned about the lack of safe play space in the tenements of the increasing over-crowded cities.*
- *Hundreds of playgrounds were created in the early 1900s at schools, churches, and in city parks. These playgrounds consisted of manufactured steel play equipment such as swings, see-saws, jungle gyms, and slides situated in paved and fenced lots.*
- *In the 1950s, playgrounds began to undergo a redesign when artists and architects began to design them. Playgrounds during this ‘Novelty Era’ were filled with concrete ‘play structure’ that had futuristic abstract shapes and were brightly colored.*
- *In the early 1970s, designers became responsible to contemporary child-development theories. They created more complex play environments that fostered a variety of different*

play experiences. Modular playground equipment was linked together in massive structures that contained slides, climbing apparatuses, and bridges.



Adventure Playground - Irvine, California

- *Currently, a movement is afoot among innovative playground designers, early childhood educators, and children's environment experts to create playgrounds that use vegetation and the natural environment as the foundation of playground design. (Goodenough: P. 163-4)*

A.2.3 Children's Play Areas in Multi-Residential Projects

Claire Cooper Marcus discusses the importance of shared outdoor space and children's play in an article contained in *A Place to Play*, a brief summary of which follows:

- *When dwellings are clustered around an area of shared outdoor space to which only a specific group of residents has access, an environment is created where children have ready access to the outdoors without having to be driven to soccer practice or walked to a neighborhood park. Parents can see and monitor their children from the home, alleviating their fears of traffic and stranger-danger.*
- *Since the outdoors is so close to home and neighbor children have equal access, children who might be watching TV or playing video games out of boredom or loneliness are more likely to run out to join friends for spontaneous play...*
- *Also, since the area is so close to home, children are likely to use it for play in the odd half-hour before they are called in to dinner or between homework and bed. These are precious fragments of time in perhaps an over-scheduled day, periods when tired, over-worked parents are not likely to walk their children to a nearby park. (Goodenough: P. 236)*

Appendix 3 – Additional Information about Municipal Requirements for Recreational Amenities in Multi-Residential Projects

Examples of municipal requirements are summarized as follows:

New Castle, Washington

New Castle, Washington, is a city of approximately 10,000 people located east of Seattle. The City of New Castle has development standards that require a certain amount of recreation space for each multi-residential unit. The amount required varies with the size of the unit; e.g. 50 SF of recreational space is required for a studio or one bedroom unit; 65 SF for a two-bedroom unit; and 80 SF for a three or more bedroom unit. Guidelines also require the recreation space to be located on-site, with a suitable grade for recreation purposes, to have a minimum size of 5,000 SF, and have minimum dimensions of 30 feet.

Seattle, Washington

Seattle has approximately 650,000 residents. Seattle has a 25% of site area open space requirement in multi-residential developments. The required open space is to be provided at grade, except that up to 50% of it may be provided in the form of balconies and decks in certain zones. The newest zoning code has generally reduced the open space required, but has placed greater emphasis on the design and usability of the space. There has also been a significant increase in municipal requirements related to sustainable development. (Bengford)

Tacoma, Washington

Tacoma has approximately 200,000 residents. Tacoma has a 10% of site area open space requirement in multi-residential developments. Other than dimensional standards (a minimum of 15 feet for any on-site open space), there are no standards or guidelines for the provision of open space in multi-residential projects. (Bengford)

Bellevue, Washington

Bellevue is located immediately east of Seattle and has approximately 120,000 residents. Bellevue requires 800 SF of open space for multi-residential projects with 10 units, plus 50 SF per unit above 10 units. There is a minimum size of 800 SF for on-site open space and a minimum dimension of 25 feet, as well as standards concerning accessibility, separation from auto areas, etc. The focus in the Bellevue regulations is on the provision of children's play areas. There are no requirements for private amenity spaces or other usable open spaces. (Bengford)

Redmond, Washington

Redmond is also located east of Seattle and has approximately 54,000 residents. Redmond has a 25% of site area requirement for large developments, with guidelines for common open space and landscaping

design. All yards, decks, and porches may count as open space provided they have a minimum 15 foot dimension. All multi-family developments are subject to a design review process. (Bengford)

Calgary, Alberta, Canada

Calgary is a modern city of approximately 1.1 million people located on the eastern slopes of the Rocky Mountains. Calgary requires in multi-residential developments that landscaped areas “*be provided in accordance with a landscape plan approved by the Development Authority.*” Landscaped area requirements for a multi-residential site are typically in the order of 40% of total site area. Landscaped areas can include: required yards and building setbacks that are treated with natural or decorative hard landscaping.

In addition to the landscape requirement, the Land Use Bylaw has a minimum amenity space requirement in multi-residential districts of 5 square meters per unit (54 SF). The space requirement may be met by providing either private or common amenity space, or some combination of the two. The minimum size for a common amenity space is 50 square meters (538 SF).

Birmingham, England

Birmingham is located in the English Midlands and has a population 1.1 Million. The Birmingham Plan, adopted in 2007, includes requirements to provide of publically accessible open space at a rate 2 hectares per 1000 people (or 190 SF per person).¹³ It also requires that residential projects in excess of 20 dwelling units provide open space at this ratio. Children’s play facilities are included in this requirement and are expected to be provided where there is no existing facility within easy walking distance of the new development.

Ireland

The Government of Ireland’s Department of the Environment, Heritage and Local Government (DEHL), published in 2007, a set of national *Design Standards for Apartments*. Included within these standards are requirements for private open space on the ground floor of each unit and balconies for upper storey units. Balconies are required to be of a minimum size (e.g. 1.5 meters or 5 feet in depth in one storey units; and 1.8 meters or 6 feet in depth for two bedroom units). Balconies are to extend the full length of the external living room wall.

DEHL also has standards for children’s play areas. The standards refer to both the location of such spaces and the need for safety in their design. Small play spaces are defined as being about 85-100 square meters in size (914 – 1,076 SF); these spaces are intended for toddlers and children up to 6 years of age. Play areas for older children and young teenagers, in a project of 150 or more apartments, are define as being 200 – 400 meters in size (2,152 to 4,306 SF).

¹³ This amounts to 190 SF per person.

Christchurch, New Zealand

Christchurch is a city of approximately 366,000 on the South Island of New Zealand. City Council has endorsed a set of urban design guidelines, entitled Building Multi-Unit Housing, for use in developments in Christchurch. The guidelines address qualitative issues associated with providing both private and public amenity areas. The guidelines are fairly simple and straightforward.

For private outdoor living spaces (whether at grade or in the form of balconies), they suggest that they should be:

- *Located to optimize useable space and provide a pleasant outlook for unit occupants; and*
- *Should link directly to the main living areas within the residential units. (Christchurch: P. 19)*

These general guidelines also refer such matters as sunlight exposure, sheltering from cold winds, preserving the privacy of residents, ensuring that they are of an appropriate size, linking these spaces to main living areas indoors, etc.

With respect to communal outdoor spaces, the Christchurch guidelines call for these spaces should be:

- *Of an appropriate size for the number of people they serve;*
- *Attractive and providing a pleasant outlook for neighbouring properties;*
- *Equally accessible and convenient to use by all units in a development;*
- *Multi-purpose – including facilities or features that appeal to all ages and that make it suitable for a range of different activities;*
- *Safe to use; and*
- *Easy to maintain. (Ibid. P. 20)*

State of Victoria, Australia

The State of Victoria, Australia has development guidelines for multi-residential projects that focus on the quality of those spaces. The guidelines call for developments that “contribute to the creation of private and public open spaces that are accessible, attractive, safe and comfortable for their users.” Some of the more relevant guidelines include:

- *Ensuring access to adequate open space for all residents;*
- *Ensuring that private open spaces are useable and provide reasonable levels of amenity;*
- *Clearly distinguishing between public and private spaces;*
- *Ensuring that common or shared spaces are functional and attractive for their intended users;*
- *Allowing solar access to the private and shared open spaces of new high density residential units;*
- *Integrating the design of shared and private open spaces into the overall building design and façade composition; and*
- *Providing for greenery within open spaces (Victoria: P. 50-52).*

Appendix 4 – Excerpts from the City of Sultan, Washington Unified Development Code

Chapter 16.72

RECREATIONAL AND OPEN SPACE STANDARDS

16.72.010 Applicability.

All types of residential subdivisions shall be required to provide recreation. In addition to the recreation requirements, residential developments shall meet the open space requirements of this title. The requirements of this chapter are in addition to park impact fee requirements of Chapter [16.112](#) SMC. Residential developments include condominium, multifamily, manufactured home parks and subdivisions. (Ord. 993-08 § 3; Ord. 716-00; Ord. 630 § 2[16.10.060(A)], 1995)

16.72.020 Exemption.

Residential developments of less than 10 dwelling units are exempt from the requirements of these standards. (Ord. 716-00; Ord. 630 § 2[16.10.060 (B)], 1995)

16.72.030 Recreation standards – Purpose.

The city has determined that it is important that each development provide recreational facilities to serve the residents of such developments. This includes all residential developments over 10 dwelling units. If recreation areas are to be dedicated to the public and transferred to the city of Sultan, the city shall have the right to impose further specifications relating to such dedication, approvals, and/or inspections to the park or open space. (Ord. 716-00; Ord. 630 § 2[16.10.060(C)], 1995)

16.72.040 Recreation design requirements.

A. Recreation areas shall be calculated in an amount equal to 75 square feet per person expected to reside in that development.

B. For purposes of these standards, one-bedroom dwelling units shall be deemed to house an average of 2.5 persons, two-bedroom units 3.0 persons, three-bedroom units 4.0 persons, and units with four and more bedrooms 5.0 persons. In residential subdivisions that are not approved as architecturally integrated developments (i.e., attached housing or multifamily apartment developments), each lot that is large enough for only a single-family or two-family dwelling unit shall be deemed to house an average of 4.0 persons.

C. Recreation facilities shall be a minimum of 2,000 square feet.

D. Recreation areas shall be landscaped and shall be provided with sufficient natural or manmade screening or buffer areas to minimize any negative impacts upon adjacent residences. At a minimum, all recreation areas except those designated by the city council not to be necessary, shall have continuous

landscaped buffers around their perimeters at least 10 feet wide and shall also provide protective fencing if deemed necessary by the city. The plant material selected to be planted within these buffer areas shall be such that they will provide a continuous vegetative screen mix of deciduous and evergreen shrubs and trees that shall reach a minimum height of six feet at maturity. All new vegetative material shall be guaranteed for a period of at least two years after installation and approved by the department of public works.

E. Each recreation area shall be centrally located and easily accessible by walkways so that it can be conveniently and safely reached and used by those persons in the surrounding neighborhoods it is designed to serve. Therefore, no recreation area shall be located more than 2,000 feet from the dwelling unit it is intended to serve. This distance shall be measured along the walkways and streets within the development, using the shortest route possible.

F. Each recreation area shall be constructed on land that is reasonably flat, dry, and capable of serving the purpose intended by these standards; provided, that steeply sloped areas and/or floodplains may be used in the development of these recreation areas if flat areas are not available. Steeply sloped lands (in excess of 20 percent) may be appropriate for natural recreation areas. Floodplains are appropriate to be used for baseball, softball, or football fields. However, permanent structures shall be kept to a minimum in floodplains. Recreation facilities shall not be placed within environmentally sensitive area buffers.

G. Each development shall satisfy its recreation area requirements by installing the types of recreational facilities that are most likely suited to an used by the age bracket of persons likely to reside in that development. However, unless it appears through a study prepared by an authorized representative of the developer that less than five percent of the residents of any development are likely to be children under 12, or can be demonstrated that the proposed project will be marketed to age groups unlikely to include children, than at least 15 percent of the required recreation area must be satisfied by the construction of "tot lots" (i.e., areas equipped with imaginative play apparatus oriented to younger children as well as seating accommodations for adult supervision).

H. Table 1 indicates the number of required recreational facilities relative to the size of the residential project.

I. Where recreation facilities are provided, 25 percent of the facilities will be ADA accessible, pursuant to UBC Chapter 11, 1103.1.9.1, as adopted and amended by the city.

J. All recreational areas and facilities and equipment provided and constructed shall meet the minimum requirements of the Consumer Product Safety Guidelines for Public Playgrounds and the American Society for Testing and Materials F1487. (Ord. 786-02 § 1; Ord. 716-00; Ord. 630 § 2[16.10.060(C)(1)], 1995)

16.72.050 Types of recreation facilities to be provided.

A. Each new development shall provide, at a minimum, facilities from the required list in Table 1 and a selection from the following list as stated from Table 1. The number of facilities that must be provided

from this list shall be based on the number of dwelling units that are to be built in the development. Table 1 specifies the minimum number of facilities which must be provided.

Table 1
– Types of Facilities/Minimum Recreational
Provision Requirements in Residential
Developments

Types of Facilities:

- A. Baseball field per Senior League requirements.
- B. Softball field per Amateur Softball Association of America requirements.
- C. Multipurpose court per city of Sultan requirements.
- D. Playground area, consisting of four pieces of playground equipment including swings, slide, and climber.
- E. Picnic area, consisting of at least five picnic tables with benches, five barbecues, and five secure in-place trash containers. This picnic area shall have shade trees, one per table (in addition to required landscaping).
- F. A minimum of two lighted tennis courts per United States Lawn Tennis Association requirements.
- G. A swimming pool area with a minimum of an 800-square-foot pool, a 3,200-square-foot deck, and as a minimum a perimeter fence as required by other codes.
- H. A one-quarter mile running track per National Collegiate Athletic Association requirements.
- I. Two lighted volleyball courts per United States Volleyball Association requirements.
- J. A lighted soccer field per National Collegiate Athletic Association requirements.

- K. Two lighted handball courts per United States Handball Association requirements.
- L. Hiking, jogging, and/or biking trails, at least one mile in length per city of Sultan requirements.
- M. Exercise course per city of Sultan requirements.

Number of Dwelling Units	Minimum # of Required Facilities
10 – 20	1
21 – 50	2
51 – 70	3
71 – 150	4
151 – 200	5
201 – 250	6
251 – 300	7
301 – 350	8
351 – 400	9
401 – 450+	10

B. Any dedication off-site, improvements off-site, or financial contribution previously made shall be held, used, administered and/or returned in accordance with the terms of the developer agreement or terms of approval for the development under which the dedication, improvement or payment occurred. (Ord. 886-05 §§ 1, 2; Ord. 854-04 §§ 1, 2, 3; Ord. 716-00; Ord. 630 § 2[16.10.060(C)(2)], 1995)

16.72.060 Open space standards.

In addition to the recreation facilities requirement, at least 15 percent of the total land area of any residential subdivision shall be dedicated as open space. Open space shall be conveyed to homeowners' association by written instrument, or dedicated to the city under conditions subject to city approval. Each tract must be under single ownership with area and dimensions not less than those prescribed by the appropriate dimensional and density requirements for the LMD and MD zoning districts. The tract may be divided by an existing public street that may be retained as a part of the plan for the development.

The minimum yard requirements of the dimensional and density requirements for the appropriate zoning district shall apply only to the periphery of the tract.

A. Open Space Permitted Uses. Floodways and environmentally sensitive areas, lands with slopes of 25 percent or more, utility easements and lands not included within lots to be developed and sold or utilized for required public improvements shall be recorded as open space. Environmentally sensitive areas shall be marked with native growth protection signs. At least 75 percent of the gross required open space area shall be open space free of structures or other improvements, whether public or private. In the event that it is deemed necessary to set aside any portion of the site for public buildings, an agreement shall be entered into between the applicant and the city of Sultan. (Ord. 738-00; Ord. 716-00; Ord. 630 § 2[16.10.060(C)(3)], 1995)

The Sultan Municipal Code is current through Ordinance 1216, passed May 14, 2015.



Definitions

The following definitions are provided to assist in having a clearer understanding of the subject matter of this report:

Amenity Space is defined as a portion of the site, located either inside or outside of the building, whose primary purpose is provide space for recreational use by the project's residents. Amenity spaces may be generally defined as follows:

- **Public Amenity Space** is defined as being a recreational amenity space that is intended for use by the all project residents. Public amenity spaces are generally defined as being either:
 - **Passive Recreational Areas**, which are designed for sitting, resting, and contemplation.
 - **Active Recreational Areas**, which are designed for organized play or exercise and can include playgrounds, playfields, recreational courts, dog parks, community gardens, splash and swimming pools, etc.
- **Private Amenity Space** is defined as being a recreational amenity space that is reserved for use of the residents of a particular dwelling unit. Private Amenity spaces may include the following:
 - **Patios**, which are the most common form of private amenity space used in multi-residential units located at grade. A patio includes a hard surfaced area, which may or may not be enclosed by a wall or fence, with access from an at-grade door.
 - **Porches**, which are another form of near at grade private amenity space used in multi-residential units at grade, which is raised above grade and usually at least partially covered and enclosed, with access from a near at-grade door.
 - **Decks**, which are raised above grade, but not covered or enclosed, with access from a nearby at grade unit entrance.
 - **Balconies**, which are the most common form of private amenity space used in multi-residential units located above grade. They essentially are a platform enclosed by a wall or balustrade on the outside of a building, with access from an upper-floor door.
 - **Balconies, French**, which are another form of balcony, that may or may not include a more limited platform on the outside of the building, and which are enclosed with a wall or balustrade with access from an upper floor window.

Multi-Residential Housing types are defined as follows:

- **Townhouse** – a multi-residential building with attached units, each with a separate and direct access to grade, and none of which has any portion of another unit located above or below it.
- **Stacked Townhouse** – a multi-residential building, in which each unit with a separate and direct access to grade, and in which at least some of the units may be located above or below other units in the building.
- **Low Rise Apartment** – a multi-residential building not exceeding four storeys in height, within which each unit has shared access, and in which at least some of the units may be located above or below other units in the building.
- **High Rise Apartment** – a multi-residential building in excess of four storeys in height, within which each unit has shared access, and in which at least some of the units may be located above or below other units in the building.

Open Space is defined as being a portion of a site that is treated with natural or hard-surface landscaping and may consist of required yards, other separation spaces provided on-site, or outdoor recreational amenity spaces.

Play Areas are an area dedicated for active use by the residents of a project. Play Areas are usually defined by the intended user groups and designed accordingly. Play Areas include the following:

- **Tot Lots** which are designed for use by children between 1 and 4 years of age.
- **Children’s Play Areas** which are designed for use by children between 5 and 11 years of age.
- **Multi-Age Play Areas** which are designed for use by people 12 years and older.

Yards are defined as being a space required by the Municipal Code to provide separation between buildings and the site’s property lines. Types of yards include: front, side and rear yards. While required yards may be landscaped, they often are not designed to accommodate active recreational uses. This is particularly the case of front (which are adjacent to the street) and side yards (which are typically narrow).

Bibliography

Recreational Amenities Research and Reports

Bengford, Bob, “**Providing Usable Open Space for Multifamily Developments,**” Municipal Research and Service Center Website, March 1, 2012.

Goodenough, Elizabeth (Ed.), ***A Place for Play***, National Institute for Play, 2008.

Marcus, Clare Cooper and Sarkissian, Wendy, ***Housing As If People Mattered: Site Design Guidelines for Medium-Density Family Housing***, University of California Press, 1986.

Marcus, Clare Cooper and Francis, Carolyn, ***People Places: Design Guidelines for Urban Open Space***, John Wiley & Sons, 1998.

Robert Wood Johnson Foundation, ***Economic Benefits of Open Space, Recreation Facilities and Walkable Community Design***, March 2010.

Housing Market Research

CBRE Hubbell Commercial, ***“Des Moines Metro Apartment Survey 2016.”***

Lachman, M. Leanne, and Brett, Deborah L., ***Gen Y and Housing: What They Want and Where They Want It***, Urban Land Institute, 2015.

Terwilliger Center for Housing, ***America in 2015***, Urban Land Institute, 2015.

McIlwain, John K., ***Housing in America: The Baby Boomers Turn 65***, Urban Land Institute, 2012.

Multi-Residential Land Use and Design – Private Sources

Abel, Joseph H., and Severud, Fred N., ***Apartment Houses***, Reinhold Publishing, 1947.

Porter, Douglas R., ***Making Smart Growth Work***, Urban Land Institute, 2002.

Schmitz, Adrienne, et al, ***Multifamily Housing Development Handbook***, Urban Land Institute, 2000.

Multi-Residential Land Use Design and Zoning Codes – Public Sources

Birmingham City Council, England, ***Public Open Space in New Residential Development***, 2007.

Calgary, City of, ***Land Use Bylaw: Part 6 – Multi-Residential Districts***, (Current).

Christchurch City Council (New Zealand), ***Building Multi-Unit Housing: An Urban Design Guidelines for Christchurch***, (Current).

Ireland Department of the Environment, Heritage, and Local Government, ***Sustainable Urban Housing: Design Standards for New Apartments***, September 2007.

Johnston, City of, *Comprehensive Plan*, Current.

Johnston, City of, *Municipal Code*, Current.

Montgomery County, Maryland, *Recreation Guidelines: Guidelines for Recreation Amenities in Residential Developments*, 1992.

Montgomery County Planning Board (Maryland), *“Recreation Guidelines: Developers – Builders – Designers Work Session,” December 2015.*

New Castle, Washington, City of, *Municipal Code: Chapter 18 Development Standards.*

Sultan, Washington, City of, *Municipal Code: Chapter 16.72 Recreation and Open Space Standards.*

US Department of Housing & Development, *“Low Income Housing Tax Credits (LIHTC),”* Overview - HUD Website, July 26, 2013.

Victoria, Australia, State of, *Guidelines for Higher Density Development*, Department of Sustainability and Environment.

Publishing Information

Title: Recreational Amenities for Apartment and Townhouse Developments
Written by: The Neighborhood Development Corporation
Written for: The City of Johnston, Iowa, 2016

Contact Information:

Glenn Lyons, Executive Director, Neighborhood Development Corporation,
3209 Ingersoll Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa, 50321 (515)-244-8600 glenn@ndcdm.org

About NDC

The Neighborhood Development Corporation is a non-profit corporation, established in 1999, to assist in the effort to revitalize established neighborhoods in Polk County, Iowa. NDC is supported in its work in Des Moines neighborhoods through a 28 E financial agreement with the City of Des Moines; and in its work in Des Moines suburban municipalities through a 28 E agreement with Polk County. NDC has developed or rehabilitated many commercial, multi-residential and mixed use projects over the years; and has participated in a number of neighborhood and commercial district revitalization efforts.

Glenn Lyons is the Executive Director of NDC and has worked over 35 years in urban planning and redevelopment in the private, public, and non-profit sectors, in both the United States and Canada. He has Masters Degrees in Environmental Design (Urbanism) and Business Administration (Finance) from the University of Calgary and is a member of the Canadian Institute of Planners.

approximately 2.24 acres of open water, approximately 11.01 acres of parks and open space, and approximately 2.46 acres of right-of-way.

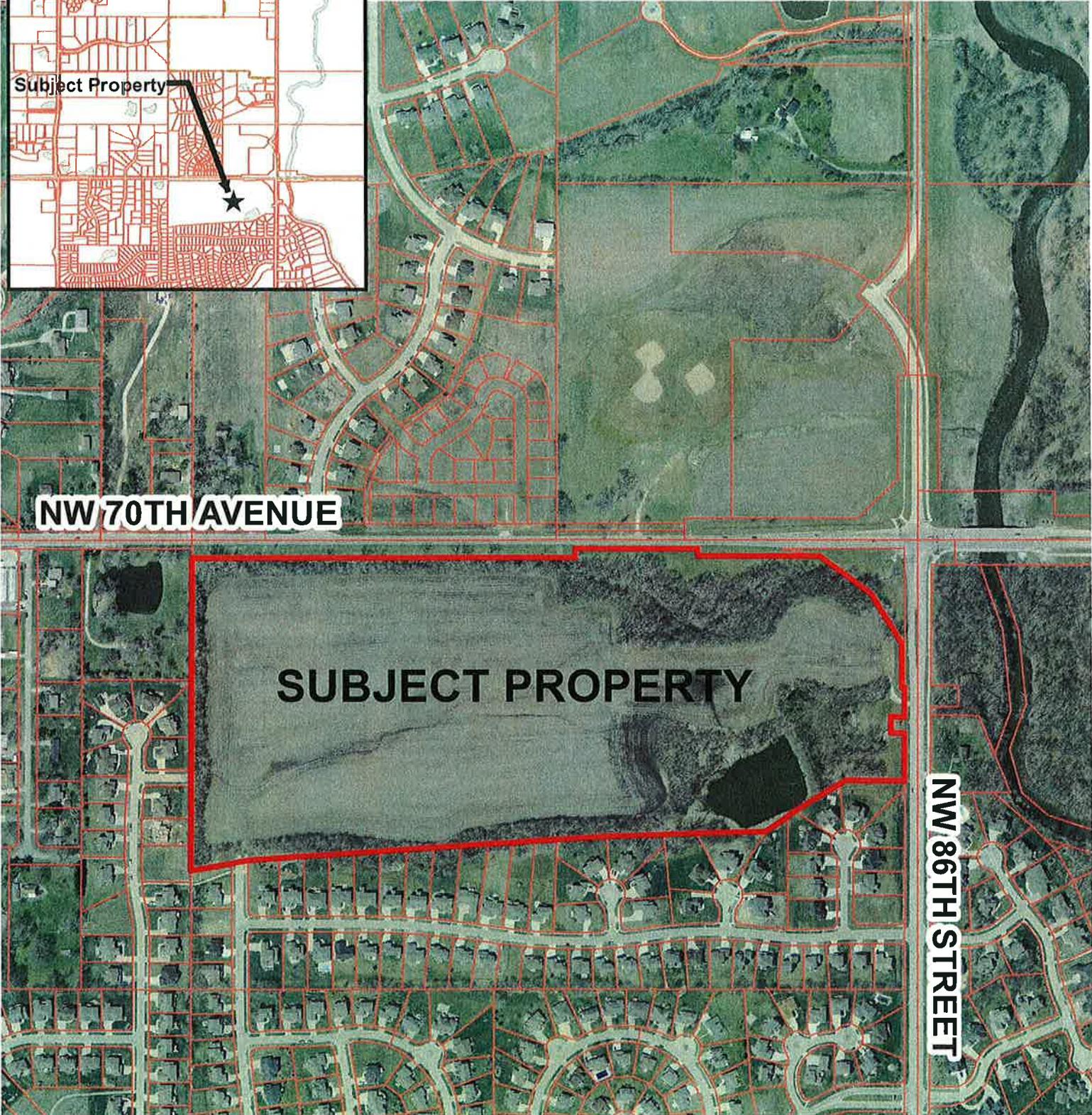
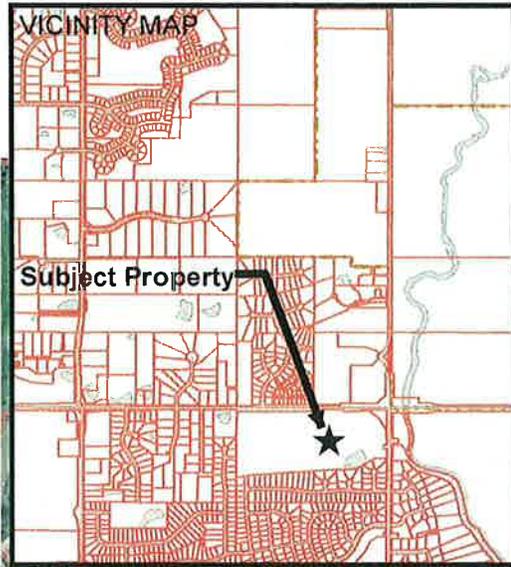
The amendment to the future land use map would increase the amount of low density residential to approximately 5.85 acres, decrease the amount of medium density residential to approximately 11.01 acres, reduce the office use to approximately 10.64 acres, reclassify approximately 18.74 acres for commercial uses, keep open space and parks at approximately 11.01 acres, reduce open water to approximately 1.87 acres in recognition of lack of open water in one area, and reduce right-of-way to approximately 2.01 acres in recognition of where right-of-way will likely be provided.

At the end of July, Wesley Life and Simpson Enterprises, Inc. held a neighborhood meeting. Staff was informed that this meeting was well received and generally the attitudes towards the proposed Wesley Life project and the overall rezoning were positive.

RECOMMENDATION: Direction to staff and applicant.

Attachments: Aerial Vicinity map
Current Future Land Use Map (Full map)
Current Future Land Use Map (Zoomed in)
Proposed Future Land Use Map Amendment (Full Map)
Proposed Future Land Use Map Amendment (Zoomed in)
Current Official Zoning Map
Proposed Official Zoning Map Amendment
Draft Development Agreement
Simpson Enterprises & WesleyLife Neighborhood Meeting Minutes

PZ CASE 16-22 SIMPSON PROPERTY ZONING MAP AMENDMENT

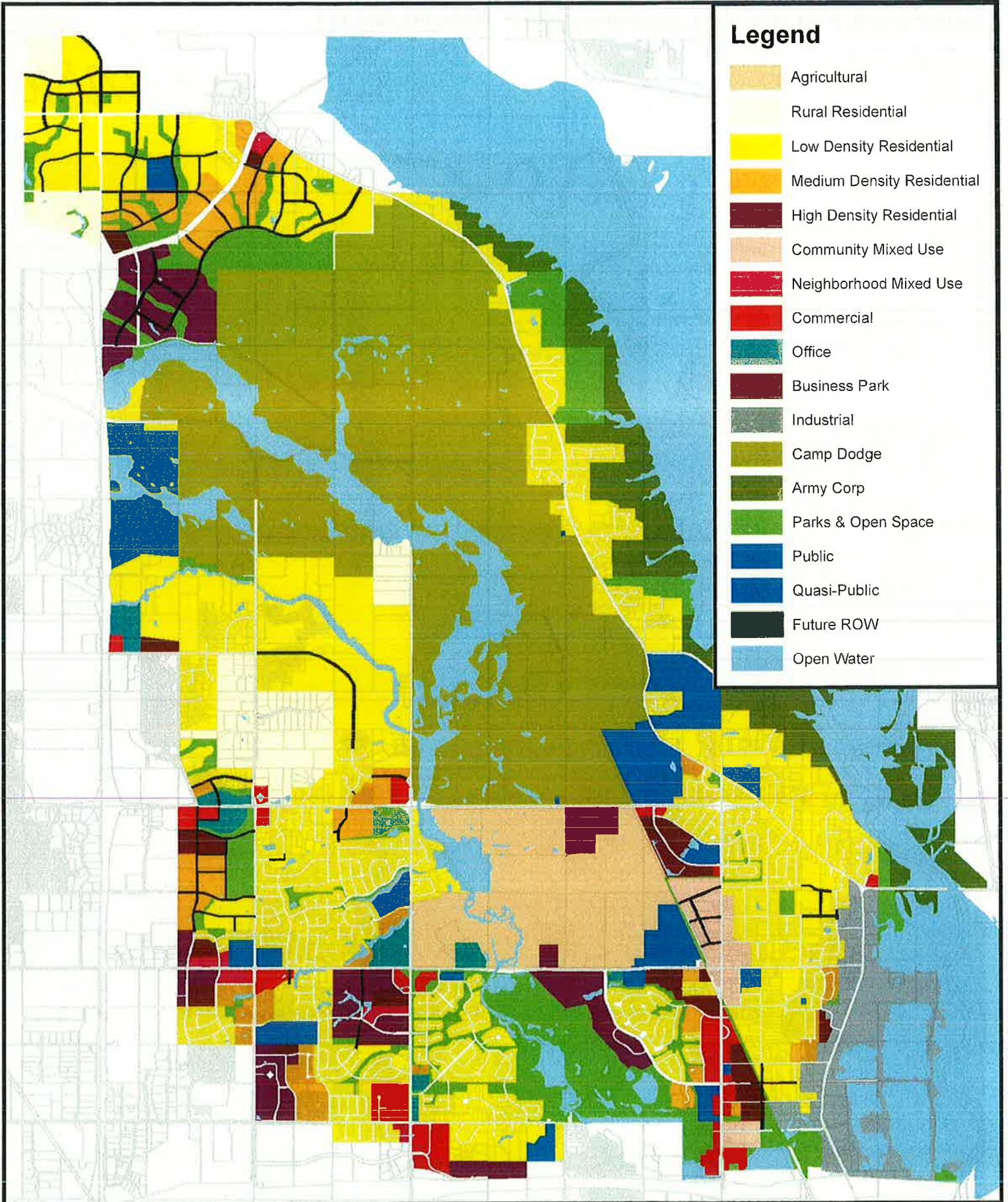


1 inch = 500 feet

Created by City of Johnston Department of Community Development

6221 Merle Hay Road, P.O. Box 410, Johnston, IA, 50131-0410 (515)278-2344 Fax:(515)278-2033

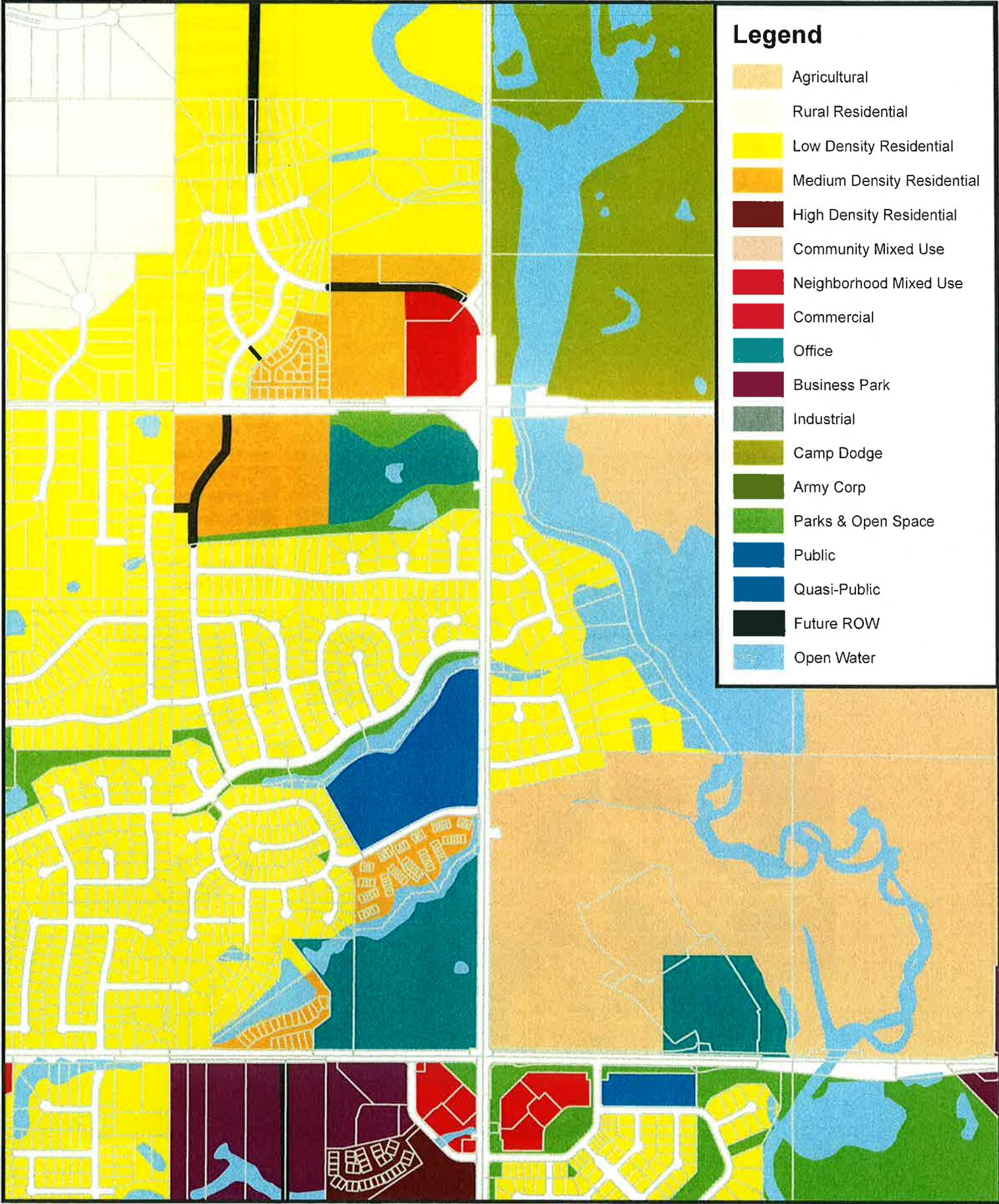
H:\Community Development\F&Z\2016 PZ\PZ 16-22; Simpson Property Rezoning\GIS\Aerial vicinity & mailing list PZ 16-22.mxd



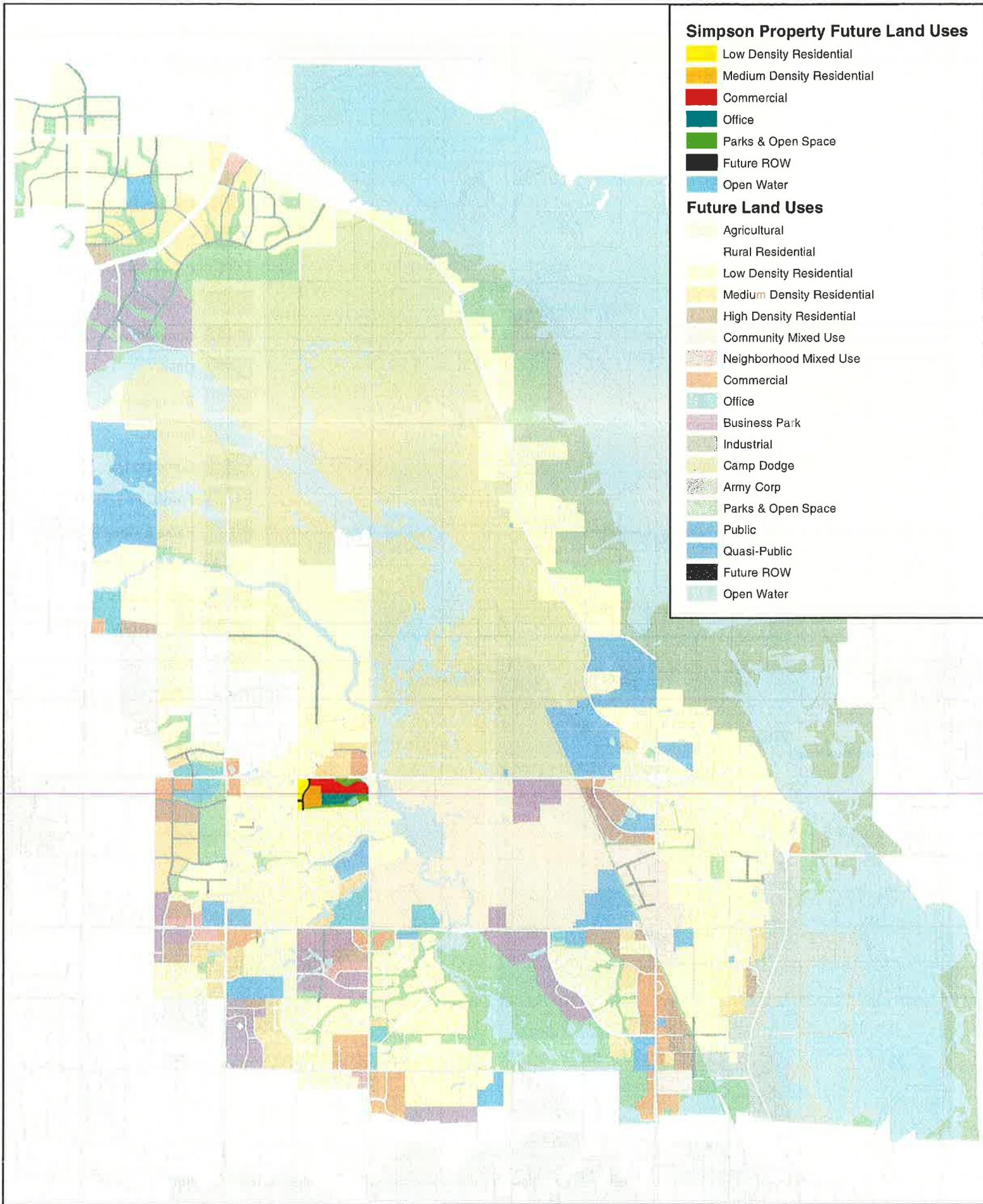
0 2,500 5,000 10,000 Feet



Current Future Land Use Map



**Current Future Land Use Map
(Zoomed In)**



Simpson Property Future Land Uses

- Low Density Residential
- Medium Density Residential
- Commercial
- Office
- Parks & Open Space
- Future ROW
- Open Water

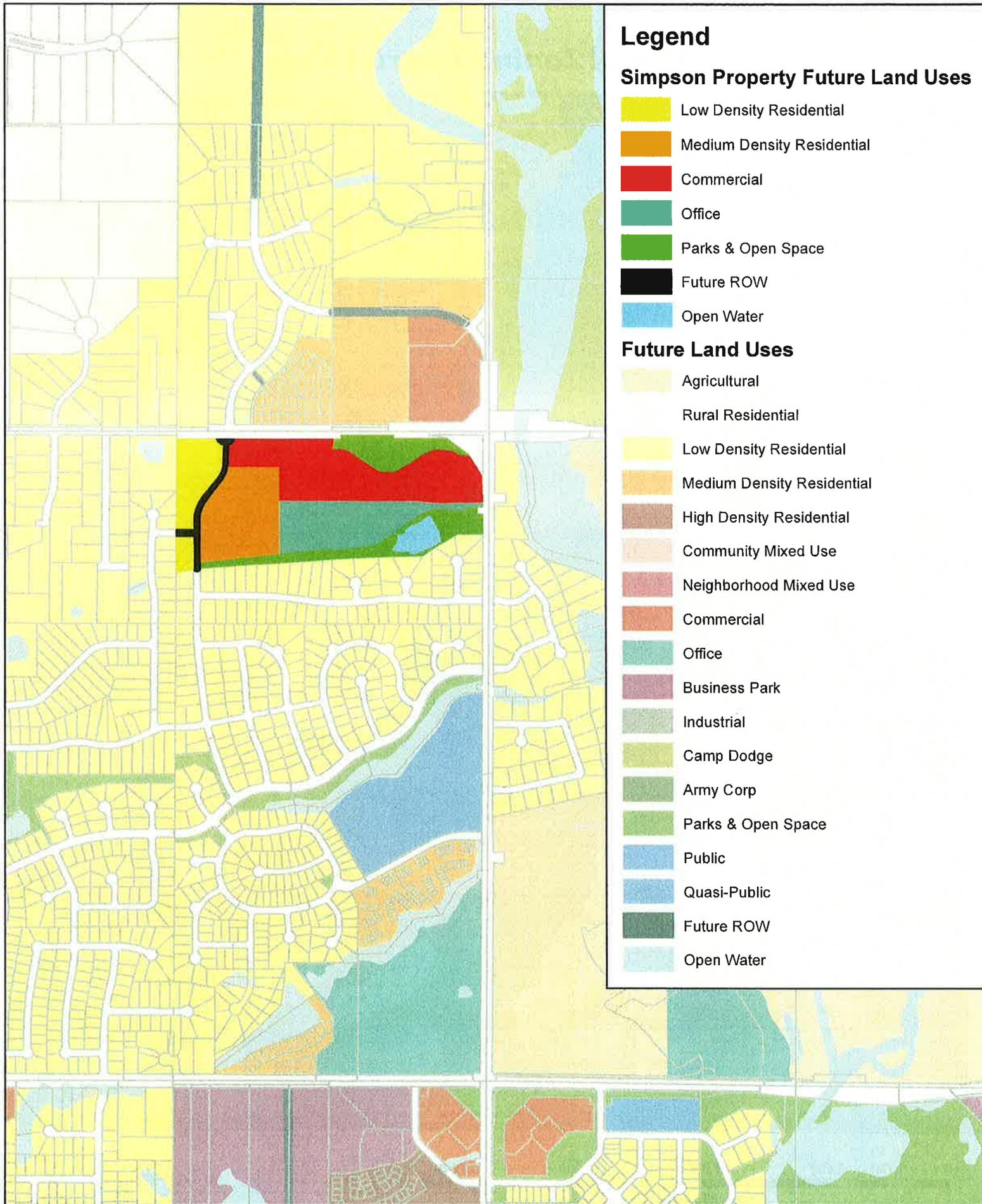
Future Land Uses

- Agricultural
- Rural Residential
- Low Density Residential
- Medium Density Residential
- High Density Residential
- Community Mixed Use
- Neighborhood Mixed Use
- Commercial
- Office
- Business Park
- Industrial
- Camp Dodge
- Army Corp
- Parks & Open Space
- Public
- Quasi-Public
- Future ROW
- Open Water

0 2,500 5,000 10,000 Feet



Amendment #10 To The Future Land Use Map



Legend

Simpson Property Future Land Uses

- Low Density Residential
- Medium Density Residential
- Commercial
- Office
- Parks & Open Space
- Future ROW
- Open Water

Future Land Uses

- Agricultural
- Rural Residential
- Low Density Residential
- Medium Density Residential
- High Density Residential
- Community Mixed Use
- Neighborhood Mixed Use
- Commercial
- Office
- Business Park
- Industrial
- Camp Dodge
- Army Corp
- Parks & Open Space
- Public
- Quasi-Public
- Future ROW
- Open Water

0 625 1,250 2,500 Feet



Amendment #10 To The Future Land Use Map

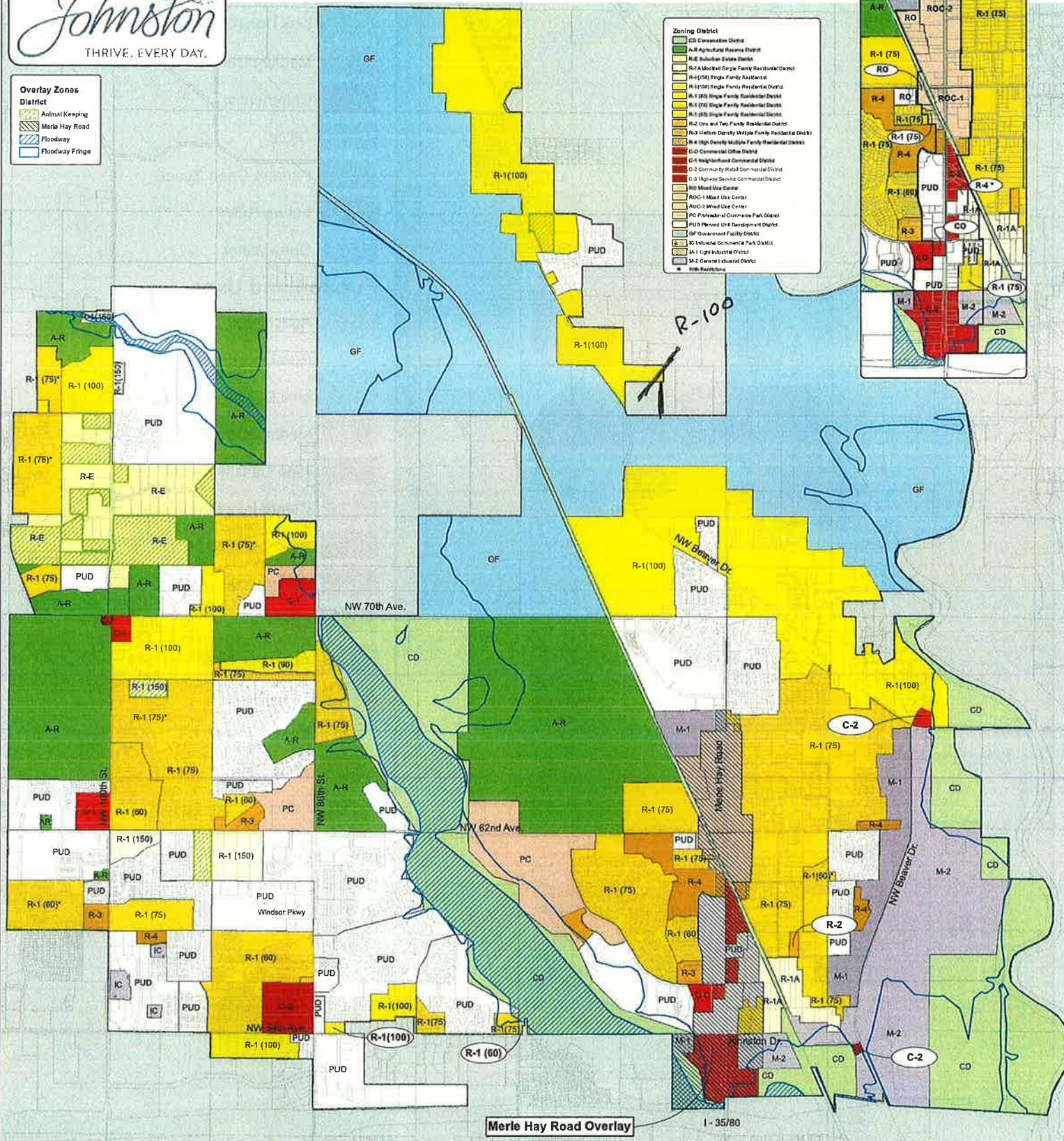
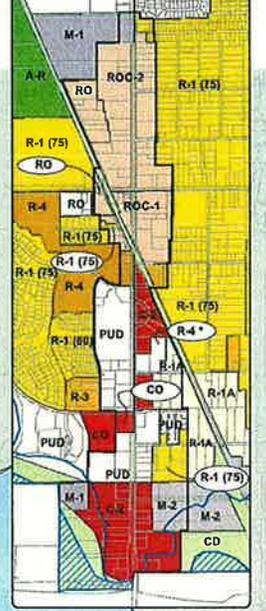


Official Zoning District Map

Merle Hay Road Overlay

- Overlay Zones District**
- Animal Keeping
 - Merle Hay Road
 - Floodway
 - Floodway Fringe

- Zoning District**
- CD Comprehensive District
 - A-R Agricultural Reserve District
 - R-E Suburban Estate District
 - R-1A Modified Single Family Residential District
 - R-1(150) Single Family Residential District
 - R-1(100) Single Family Residential District
 - R-1(75) Single Family Residential District
 - R-1(60) Single Family Residential District
 - R-1(30) Single Family Residential District
 - R-2 One and Two Family Residential District
 - R-3 Medium Density Multiple Family Residential District
 - R-4 High Density Multiple Family Residential District
 - D-O Commercial Office District
 - C-1 Neighbored Commercial District
 - C-2 Community Retail Commercial District
 - C-3 Highway Service Commercial District
 - M-1 Mixed Use Center
 - M-2 Mixed Use Center
 - PC Professional Commerce Park District
 - PUD Planned Unit Development District
 - GF Government Facility District
 - IC Industrial General A Park District
 - M-1 Light Industrial District
 - M-2 General Industrial District



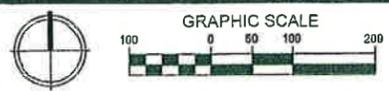
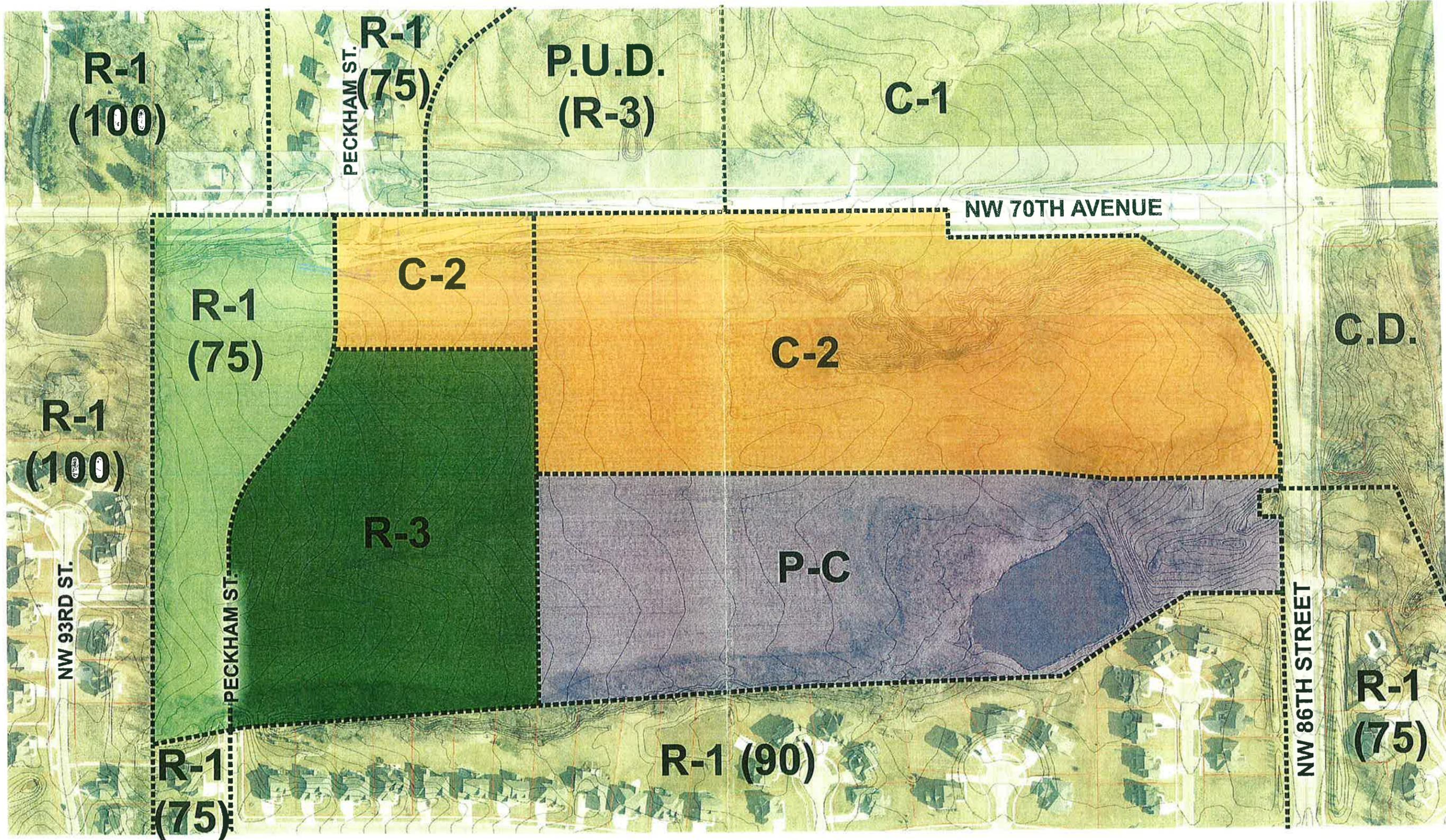
Merle Hay Road Overlay



Created by the City of Johnston Department of Community Development
 6221 Merle Hay Road, P.O. Box 410, Johnston, IA, 50131-0410 (515)278-2344 Fax:(515)278-2033
 As of Ordinance/Resolution 932; Oct. 19, 2015

This is to certify that this is the Official Zoning Map referred to in Chapter 165.02 of the Johnston Municipal Code as of 9/15/2014.
 Honorable Mayor Paula G. Greenfield Date





SIMPSON PROPERTY - JOHNSTON, IOWA

CITY OF JOHNSTON
 COMMUNITY DEV. DEPT.
 DATE REC'D: 07/21/10
 CASE NO.: 07 110-22

REZONING - EXHIBIT 'A'

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This Development Agreement made this 19th day of September, 2016, by and between Simpson Enterprises, Inc. (hereinafter collectively referred to as "OWNER"), and the City of Johnston, an Iowa municipality with city offices at P.O. Box 410, Johnston, Iowa, 50131-0410 (hereinafter referred to as "City").

WHEREAS, OWNER wishes to develop certain property lying within the City of Johnston, Iowa described as follows:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTH CORNER OF SECTION 3, T79, R25W, IN THE CITY OF JOHNSTON, SAID POINT BEING ON THE CENTERLINE OF NW 70TH STREET; THENCE EAST ALONG SAID CENTERLINE AND THE NORTH LINE OF N1/2 OF THE NE FRACTIONAL ¼ OF SAID SECTION 3, A DISTANCE OF 417 FEET MORE OR LESS TO THE CENTERLINE OF FUTURE PECKHAM STREET AND THE BOINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING EAST ALONG SAID LINE, A DISTANCE OF 2,234 FEET MORE OR LESS TO THE CENTERLINE OF NW 86TH STREET AND THE EAST LINE OF THE N1/2 OF THE NE FRACTIONAL ¼ OF SAID SECTION 3; THENCE SOUTH ALONG SAID LINE, A DISTANCE OF 627 FEET TO THE CENTERLINE OF A FUTURE STREET EXTENDED WESTERLY, A DISTANCE OF 1,768 FEET MORE OR LESS TO THE EAST LINE OF THE FUTURE OUTLOT A; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF FUTURE OUTLOT A, A DISTANCE OF 295 FEET MORE OR LESS; THENCE WEST, A DISTANCE OF 466 FEET MORE OR LESS TO THE CENTERLINE OF FUTURE PECKHAM STREET; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF FUTURE PECKHAM STREET, 310 FEET MORE OR LESS TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING

(hereinafter referred to as the "OWNER'S PROPERTY") as depicted on the map, which is hereby attached and made a part of this document as Exhibit "A".

WHEREAS, it is OWNER'S intent to have OWNER'S PROPERTY rezoned to the C-2, Community Retail Commercial District, to facilitate the development of OWNER'S PROPERTY, and

WHEREAS, the City is willing to rezone the OWNER'S PROPERTY to facilitate its development as long as OWNER agrees to certain conditions; and

WHEREAS, the parties agree that the City has a right to require this Development Agreement under the provisions of Iowa Code Section 414.5 and that all requirements of said Section 414.5 have been met and complied with; and

NOW THEREFORE, pursuant to the authority granted to the City of Johnston by Iowa Code Section 414.5 and in consideration of the proposed development and increased tax base to the City and other good and valuable consideration, receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **RESTRICTIONS.** OWNER agrees to the following:

The following uses shall not be allowed on the western portion of OWNER'S PROPERTY:

- Bars/Taverns
- Billiard Parlors and Pool Halls
- Hotel/Motel
- Convenience Store
- Gas Station
- Restaurants with Drive-in Facilities, unless otherwise approved by the City Council as part of the site plan approval process
 - Coffee shops are exempt from this restriction.
- Temporary or Seasonal amusement enterprises, including carnivals and circuses
- Commercial sport or recreational enterprises, including non-profit amphitheatres, convention halls, and auditoriums

2. **AUTOMATIC REVERSION OF ZONING.** The parties further agree that if any area of OWNER'S property ceases to be used in conformance with the above conditions, that area of OWNER'S PROPERTY not in conformance with the above conditions shall have the property's zoning automatically revert to that of the A-R, Agricultural Reserve District, without further action of the Johnston City Council.

3. **AMENDMENTS.** No amendments or variations of the terms of this Agreement shall be valid or binding unless made in writing and executed by a duly authorized representative of each party to be bound thereto.

4. **BINDING EFFECT.** This Agreement is binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. The parties further agree that this Agreement may be filed with the Polk County Recorder so as to be part of a public record and notify third parties of the terms contained herein.

5. **VALIDITY OF AGREEMENT.** If any term of this Agreement is deemed or ruled invalid by a court of law for any reason, the parties agree that there would be a failure of consideration and that this Agreement would be null and void.

WHEREFORE, the parties have executed this Agreement on the date and year written above.

CITY OF JOHNSTON

ATTEST:

By: _____

By: _____

Paula S. Dierenfeld, Mayor

Cyndee Rhames, City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA, POLK COUNTY, ss:

On this ____ day of _____, 2016, before me the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Paula S. Dierenfeld and Cyndee Rhames, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and City Clerk, respectively, of the **City of Johnston, Iowa**; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument to which this is attached is the corporate seal of the City; that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the City by authority of its City Council, as contained in Resolution No. _____ passed the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 2016, and that Paula S. Dierenfeld and Cyndee Rhames, as such officers, acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the City, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

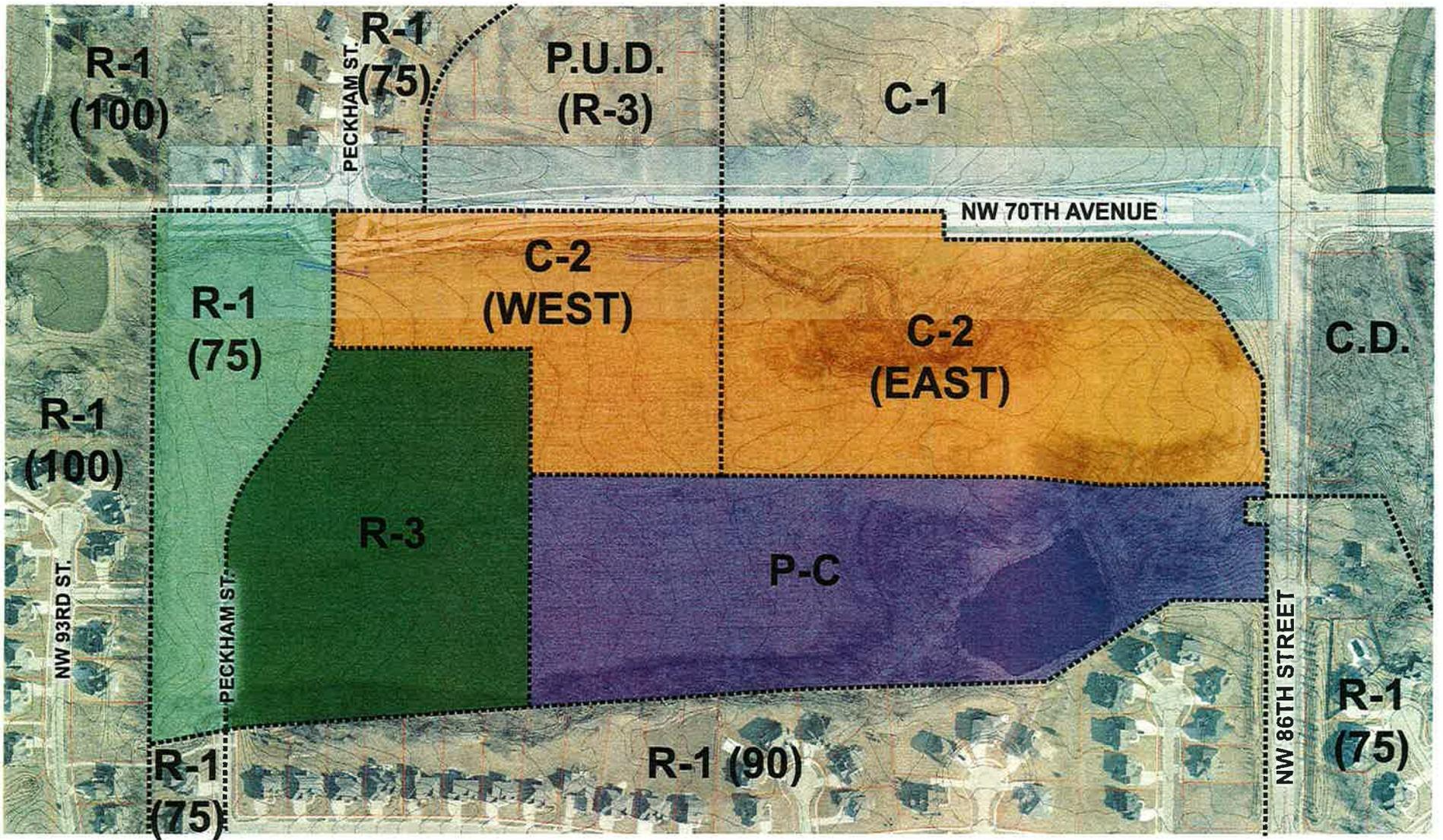
Simpson Properties, Inc.

_____ (Signature and Title)

BY: _____ (Print Name and Title)

On this ____ day of _____, 2016, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared _____ (Print Name) to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he/she is the _____ (Title) of Simpson Properties, Inc. executing the within and foregoing instrument; and that he/she acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be his/her voluntary act and deed of the members and managers of said corporation.

Notary Public, In and For the State of Iowa



Bishop
Engineering



SIMPSON PROPERTY - JOHNSTON, IOWA

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT- EXHIBIT 'A'

SIMPSON ENTERPRISES & WESLEYLIFE NEIGHBORHOOD MEETING

07.28.2016 – 7:00 PM

WesleyLife Home Office – 5508 NW 88th Street, Johnston

ATTENDEES

Simpson Enterprises, representing the owner of 63 acre parcel:

Jeff Simpson, President of Simpson Enterprises
Matt Simpson(son of Jeff), member Simpson Enterprises
AJ Simpson(nephew of Jeff), member Simpson Enterprises
Rick Baumhover, Bishop Engineering

WesleyLife, as party to purchase agreement with Simpson Enterprises for western 1/3rd of 63 acre Simpson parcel:

Rob Kretzinger, President & CEO
Matt McNeill, VP of Marketing & Sales
Calvin Shelangoski, Director of Finance

Neighborhood, as residents within 320 feet of parcel for which rezoning application has been made:

John De Phillips, Resident #1
Eric Coleman, Resident #2
Luke Freml, Resident #3
Kurt Labenz, Resident #4
Bob & Donna Fisher, Resident #5 & #6
Paul Hartman, Resident #7
Eduardo Carlin, Resident #8
Unknown, Resident #9
Unknown, Resident #10

MINUTES

WesleyLife opened the meeting by welcoming and thanking everyone for attending. WesleyLife, introduced Jeff Simpson as the owner of the 63 acre property immediately southwest of the intersection of 86th & 70th, for which application has made for rezoning. Simpson Enterprises proceeded to introduce two other members of Simpson Enterprises.

A brief history of the relationship between WesleyLife and Simpson Enterprises, explaining that discussions began fall of 2015 around WesleyLife developing a senior community on the property. Simpson Enterprises expressed excitement for WesleyLife's development on the western 1/3rd of the property and explained that no development is currently planned for the eastern 2/3rd of the property.

Rick Baumhover, Bishop Engineering, was introduced by Simpson Enterprises as the civil engineer engaged with the rezoning of the property. Rick explained that the property is currently zoned A-R for Agriculture while the 2030 city of Johnston comprehensive plan calls for R-3 Medium Density housing on the west and Commerce Office Park on the east. Development to the north of 70th was alluded to, identifying that a lot of development has been happening in the area with townhomes and other single family homes.

A question from a neighborhood resident was raised as to the meaning of the various zoning codes or acronyms displayed on the zoning map (attachment #1). Rick answered moving west to east on the map, identifying: R-1 (75) as 75 feet wide single family home lots on the western edge to be developed for single family homes; R-3 as Medium Density Residential, to be developed by WesleyLife for a senior living community; C-2 as commercial immediately south and adjacent to the 70th avenue arterial, to be developed for future use, which is unknown at this time; P-C as Professional Commerce, to be developed in the future by whomever purchases the eastern 2/3rd of the property from Simpson Enterprises. Rick clarified that WesleyLife was transacting on the western three lots (western 1/3rd) labeled R-1 (75) shaded in light green, R-3 shaded in green, and C-2 shaded in orange comprised of approximately 22 acres.

Questions regarding the pond on the eastern 2/3rd of the property were raised by a few residents. Rick explained that the future of the pond is unknown at this time. Simpson Enterprises added that there have been discussions with the City of Johnston to explore the possibility of the pond and the land immediately east of the pond becoming a park. Jeff reiterated that there has been no decision from the City and that a park is simply being explored as a possibility at this point.

Further questions and comments, unrelated to the zoning application, regarding the current state of the pond were discussed. Simpson Enterprises responded that the pond is under a treatment plan that he began in 2013.

Discussion circled back to detention accommodation with question as to whether or not watershed from the western ½ of the 63 acre property is going to the pond. Rick explained that WesleyLife would be responsible for accommodating storm water from the western 1/3rd of the 63 acre property. Additional comments were made about past experiences of extraordinary rainfall alluding to the various streams from 100th street that eventually feed into the pond.

WesleyLife presented a preliminary site plan showing early massing a medium-density market rate rental concept of the community. As presently contemplated for massing the community will offer (50) independent living apartments, (32) assisted living apartments, (18) memory care units, and (18) skilled nursing care units. The southernmost section of the site is being reserved for potential single family lots. Detention facilities are being planned for on the southeast portion of the site, just south of the entrance to the underground parking.

Potential new single family home lots are contemplated to the east of Peckham and comprise approximately 14 acres. The single family lots to the south of the senior living community may or may not be marketed towards WesleyLife's typical consumer, but the intent would be to attract a younger senior aged 55+.

Discussion shifted to the tree line to the south of the 63 acre property. Bishop Engineering explained that the tree line would stay and serve as a buffer. It was clarified that a bike trail would be required to be extended on the north side of the creek/tree line.

Questions on the size, scale, and character of WesleyLife's community were fielded as a neighborhood resident compared to WesleyLife's Edgewater community. WesleyLife's Johnston community will house approximately 130 residents as contemplated and will be residential in style. Pope Architects, project architect for WesleyLife, is currently working on a conceptual modern farmhouse design, reiterating that the intent is to blend the development into the community. Positive feedback from neighborhood residents was received on WesleyLife's reputation and the concept/design style of the senior living development.

The Development Team thanked everyone for attending and encouraged the neighborhood residents to leave their email address for future communications on the WesleyLife development. Meeting concluded at approximately 6:55 p.m..

JOHNSTON CITY COUNCIL
COUNCIL MEETING NO. 16-17
Johnston City Hall, 6221 Merle Hay Road
August 15, 2016
7:00 p.m.

1. CALL TO ORDER
2. ROLL CALL
3. WELCOME
4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
2016 Class 5A State Champion Johnston Dragon Varsity Softball Team
5. AGENDA APPROVAL
6. PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS
Proclamation – Recognition of the Johnston High School Varsity Softball Team – State Champions
7. PUBLIC HEARINGS
8. CONSENT AGENDA
 - a. Consider Minutes of August 1, 2016, Work Session
 - b. Consider Minutes of August 1, 2016, Council Meeting.
 - c. Consider Resolution No. 16-172 – Making Staff Appointments and Establishing Wages.
 - d. Consider Resolution No. 16-171 – Approving an Agreement for Cooperative Public Service between Polk County, Iowa, and the City of Johnston pertaining to the shared funding of a Watershed Coordinator.
 - e. Consider Approval of Purchase Order No. 15-824 – Police Investigations Unit Replacement Vehicle
 - f. Consider Approval of Purchase Order No. 15-825 – Police Patrol Replacement Vehicles (2)
 - g. Consider Resolution No. 16-173 – Authorizing the Submittal of an Application for Clean Water State Revolving Funds through the Water Resource Restoration Sponsored Project Program
 - h. Consider Approval of Pay Application #5 to Applied Ecological for the Greenwood Hills Greenbelt Phase 3 Landscaping Project - \$2,227.75
 - i. Consider Resolution No. 16-174 – Setting a Date for a Public Hearing for 7:00 p.m. on September 6, 2016, to Consider the Vacation of an Existing Conservation Easement on Lot 8 of The Reserve at Orchard Meadows
 - j. Consider Approval of Purchase Order No. 15-829 – Fire Department Breathing Air System (Compressor) for SCBA; Joint Purchase with Grimes
 - k. Consider renewal of the Class C Liquor License to include Sunday sales for Joe’s Pub, 5500 Merle Hay Road, Suite D.
 - l. Consider renewal of the Class C Liquor License to include Sunday sales and outdoor service for Nuevo Mexico Mexican Restaurant, 6110 NW 86th Street, Suite A-106.
 - m. Consider renewal of the Class C Liquor License to include Sunday sales and outdoor service for Lynn’s on Merle Hay, 6014 NW 59th Court.
 - n. Consider renewal of the Class C Beer Permit to include Sunday sales for Casey’s General Store #2635, 10010 NW 62nd Avenue.
 - o. Consider renewal of the Class BC Beer Permit to include Sunday sales for Casey’s General Store #1910, 6110 Merle Hay Road.
 - p. Consider Resolution No. 16-180 – Change Order No. 3 for Subgrade Preparation for the Regional Trail Piece of the Terra Park Project, Phase 2

- q. Consider Resolution No. 16-181 – Change Order No. 1 for Additional Erosion Control and Replacement Door Frame for the Terra Park Project, Phase 3
- r. Consider Resolution No. 16-176 – Approving Grievance Procedures to Comply with the American’s with Disabilities Act (ADA)
- s. Consider Resolution No. 16-177 – Approving Change Order No. 5 for the Johnston Community Fiber Optic Phase 3 Project
- t. Consider Resolution No. 16-178 – Approving Change Order No. 2 for the NW 60th Avenue Improvements Phase 4A
- u. Consider Resolution No. 16-179 – Approving Change Order No. 3 for the NW 100th Street Reconstruction Project
- v. Consider Approval of Payment for the Saylorville Water Treatment Plant – West Feeder Main Phase 2 in the Amount of \$277,174.75
- w. Consider Approval of Payment for the Saylorville Water Treatment Plant – West Feeder Main Phase 1 in the Amount of \$32,222.40
- x. Consider Approval of Pay Request No. 1 to Blooming Prairie Nursery in the Amount of \$13,791.3 for Work Completed as of July 26, 2016, on the 2016 Bioretention Planting Project.
- y. Consider Approval of Pay Request No. 11 to Alliance Construction Group in the Amount of \$308,464.19 for Work Completed as of August 5, 2016, on the NW 70th Avenue Improvements 98th Street to West City Limits
- z. Consider Approval of Pay Request No. 7 to Rognes Corporation in the Amount of \$45,294.72 for Work Completed as of August 3, 2016, on E of Merle Hay Road NW 60th Avenue Improvements Project – Phase 4A
- aa. Consider Approval of Pay Request No. 11 to Manatt’s Inc., in the amount of \$512,880.96 for Work Completed as of August 5, 2016, on the NW 100th Street Reconstruction Project
- bb. Consider Renewal of an HVAC / Mechanical Systems Maintenance Agreement with the Baker Group for the Public Safety Building Located at 6373 Merle Hay Road
- cc. Receive and file the following reports:
 - 1. Bank Reconciliation Report – July 30, 2016
 - 2. Treasurer’s Investment Report – July 30, 2016
 - 3. Year-to-Date Treasurer’s Report – July 30, 2016
 - 4. Monthly Report Summarization – July 30, 2016
 - 5. Senior Citizens Report – July 30, 2016
 - 6. Outstanding Obligations Disclosure Statement – Report Year 2016

9. NON-CONSENT AGENDA

- a. Consider Resolution No. 16-175 – Approving the Preliminary and Final Plats for the Enclave Plat 3 Located East of NW Beaver Drive and North of NW 78th Avenue (PZ Case 16-09)
- b. Consider approval of Claims in the amount of \$2,101,698.42

10. CITY ADMINISTRATOR/STAFF COMMENTS

11. CITY COUNCIL COMMENTS

12. UPCOMING MEETINGS

TUESDAY, September 6, 2016	City Hall	Worksession 6:00 p.m. Meeting 7:00 p.m.
September 19, 2016	City Hall	Worksession 6:00 p.m. Meeting 7:00 p.m.

13. ADJOURNMENT



6.

PROCLAMATION

- WHEREAS** The Johnston Dragon varsity Softball team is the 2016 5A state champion; and
- WHEREAS** The Johnston Dragon varsity Softball team took on Pleasant Valley in the final game of the season and came out on top, beating Pleasant Valley 3-2 in Fort Dodge; and
- WHEREAS** Brooke Sandstoe got a walk-off single in the final moments of that championship game, leading the Dragons to victory; and
- WHEREAS** The Dragons finished with a 38-4 regular season record; and
- WHEREAS** The Dragons are coached by Todd Mercial, who was selected Class 5A Softball Coach of the Year by the Iowa Girls Coaches Association; and
- WHEREAS** Team assistant coaches include Destiny Willer, Abby Sonner, Laura Calvert and Leah Embry; and
- WHEREAS** Mercedes Worsfold received second team All-State honors and Brooke Wilmes, Haylee Towers, and Brooke Sandstoe received first team All-State honors from the Iowa Girls Coaches Association.

NOW, THEREFORE: I, Paula Dierenfeld, Mayor of the City of Johnston, along with the Members of the City Council and the entire Johnston community, hereby recognize and congratulate the entire Johnston High School varsity Softball Team on this fifteenth day of August, 2016, as leaders not just on the field, but off. Your grit, determination and spirit are an example for us all. We could not be more proud of your success.

Paula S. Dierenfeld, Mayor

JOHNSTON CITY COUNCIL
Worksession No. 16-15 Minutes
Johnston City Hall, 6221 Merle Hay Road
August 1, 2016
6:00 p.m.

8a

1. CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Dierenfeld called the meeting to order at 6:04 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

Present: Clabaugh, Lindeman, Temple
Absent: Cope, Brown

3. DISCUSS BIOSWALE ON NW BEAVER DRIVE AT KALDENBERG LANDSCAPING

Public Works Director Cubit introduced the item, recapping a conversation from approximately four years ago when designing Beaver Drive. Cubit stated that the property owner is not in favor of the concept. Chad Mason with HR Green discussed the project and technical rationale – it is sustainable “green” infrastructure that will allow for more saturation of water and less runoff, along with eliminating some sediment. The native vegetation is doing well. There were complaints from the property owner in reference to the weeds, and Public Works has been addressing that issue. The property owner believes the bioswale reflects poorly on his property. However, it is functioning as intended and it can take several years to get established. The consensus is to re-evaluate after all the vegetation is fully established. Council Member Lindeman agrees the project is addressing water quality. He suggested educational signage and to be used as a tool for business. Cubit stated that signage has started at Casey’s. Council Member Temple stated that this is an important step in the City’s overall stormwater management plan and concurred that educational signs will be of help. City Administrator Jim Sanders asked for an update on the north stormwater issues. Cubit provided some insight on the Country Ridge and Orchard projects. The west property owner enjoys the benefits of the improvements while the east neighbor does not see the benefit at this time. They are both still not fully established. Mayor Dierenfeld stated that communication up front is very important. Cubit noted that there has been and will continue to be meetings with the property owners and reiterated the 5-year growing cycle for project maturity.

4. FAIR MARKET VALUE FINDINGS – EAST OF MERLE HAY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS PHASE III- NW 54th COURT

Cubit provided an update on the reception of the Fair Market Value findings from the appraiser for the NW 54th Court area. The appraisal values a single family lot at the low end of \$1.43 and the high end of \$3.43 and essentially the area being discussed is equivalent to a single family lot. For NW 55th Avenue, in 2014, it was at \$1.05 on the low end and in 2015 it was at \$1.54. We will bring this agenda item back to Council at a Council meeting in the future for some firm direction for property owner discussions / negotiations. We need to determine where our temporary construction easements will be needed and in the next month or so bring information back to Council for further direction.

Mayor Dierenfeld asked for City Administrator / Council Member updates and reports. Sanders stated that he did not have anything additional at this time. Council Members did not have any updates either. Mayor Dierenfeld mentioned a dinner scheduled for Thursday night (Dutch Treat); invitation came from Lt. Colonel of the National Guard with an individual from Kosovo. Our two police officers who will be travelling to Kosovo have been invited as well.

Mayor Dierenfeld also mentioned Sundae in the park this weekend and Library Director Melton provided information / update.

The meeting adjourned at 6:55 p.m.

ATTEST:

Paula S. Dierenfeld, Mayor

Cyndee Rhames, City Clerk

JOHNSTON CITY COUNCIL
COUNCIL MEETING NO. 16-16 Minutes
Johnston City Hall, 6221 Merle Hay Road
August 1, 2016
7:00 p.m.

86

1. CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Dierenfeld called the meeting to order at 7:03 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

Present: Clabaugh, Lindeman, Brown, Temple
Absent: Cope

3. WELCOME

Mayor Dierenfeld welcomed residents and guests to the meeting.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Rachel Gowey, U.S. National Team gymnast led the meeting in the Pledge and was provided a certificate and recognition for her outstanding achievements.

5. AGENDA APPROVAL

Motion by Temple second by Lindeman to approve the Agenda as presented.

ROLL CALL: Aye: Lindeman, Brown, Temple, Clabaugh
Nay: None

Motion Approved: 4-0

6. PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS

There was no additional public communication.

7. PUBLIC HEARINGS

a. Conduct a Public Hearing and consider Resolution No. 16-159 – Approving and authorizing execution of a Development Agreement by and between the City of Johnston and DSM Investment Partners, LLC, an Iowa limited liability company and Elite Glass & Metal, LLC, and Iowa Limited Liability Company.

The Public Hearing opened at 7:09 p.m.

City Administrator Jim Sanders provided some background in relation to the request for Tax Increment Financing incentives. The building will be approximately 15,000 square feet with a \$70,000 incentive as a forgivable loan at 20% per year forgiven.

No public comments were received.

The Public Hearing closed at 7:11 p.m.

Motion by Clabaugh; seconded by Lindeman to approve Resolution No. 16-159.

ROLL CALL: Aye: Brown, Temple, Clabaugh, Lindeman
Nay: None

Motion Approved: 4-0

b. Conduct a Public Hearing and consider the following:

- Resolution No. 16- 169 – Releasing and vacating a portion of an existing Overland Flowage Easement recorded in Book 15020 Page 317 within Outlot “ZZ” of Canterbury Woods Plat 1;
- Resolution No. 16-170 -- Releasing and vacating a portion of an existing Conservation Easement recorded in Book 15020 Page 317 within Outlot “ZZ” of Canterbury Woods Plat 1.

The Public Hearing opened at 7:13 p.m.

Senior Planner Aaron Wolf provided background – following the preliminary plat, an agreement was discussed to reduce encroachment into the easement; modest vacation of easement.

There were no public comments received

The Public Hearing closed at 7:14 p.m.

Motion by Lindeman second by Brown to approve Resolution No. 16-169.

ROLL CALL: Aye: Temple, Clabaugh, Lindeman, Brown

Nay: None
Motion Approved: 4-0

Motion by Temple second by Lindeman to approve Resolution No. 16-170.

ROLL CALL: Aye: Clabaugh, Lindeman, Brown, Temple

Nay: None

Motion Approved: 4-0

8. CONSENT AGENDA

- a. Consider Minutes of July 18, 2016, Council Meeting
- b. Consider Resolution No. 16-168 – Approving Staff Appointments and Establishing Wages. Plagge, Library
- c. Consider approval of a Purchase Order to Capital City Equipment for the purchase of a new Kubota Tractor/Mower with attachments.
- d. Consider approval of Partial Pay Request No. 4 from Rochon Corporation of Iowa, Inc. in the amount of \$180,448.70 for Terra Lake Park Improvements Phase 3.
- e. Consider approval of a Purchase Order for \$46,406.54 to Van Wall Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of a new John Deere H180 Loader/Tractor with attachments.
- f. Consider authorizing additional services as outlined in the Agreement for Professional Services with Foth Infrastructure and Environments, for the Merle Hay Road Gateway Permitting project.
- g. Consider authorizing out-of-state travel for Detective Ryan Hanssen to attend the Mid-States Organized Crime Information Center (MOCIC) Annual Training Conference in Wichita, Kansas, August 23-25, 2016.
- h. Consider authorizing out-of-state travel for Community Service Officer Terry Dippold to attend NW3C Cell Phone Forensic Training in Kansas City, August 1-4, 2016.
- i. Consider Resolution No. 16-160 – Appointing representatives to the Johnston-Grimes Metropolitan Fire Department Board
- j. Consider approval of a Purchase Order for the purchase of ten (10) replacement desktop computers, two (2) replacement laptop computers, and five (5) replacement monitors for the Police Department.
- k. Consider approval of an amendment to the NW 100th Street Improvements Engineering Services contract
- l. Consider the following items related to the \$8,510,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016A:
 - Resolution No. 16-163 – Appointing Bankers Trust Company of Des Moines, Iowa to Serve as Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, and Transfer Agent, Approving the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar and Transfer Agent Agreement and Authorizing the Execution of the Agreement;
 - Resolution No. 16-164 - Amending "the Resolution Authorizing the issuance of \$8,715,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016A, and levying a tax for the payment thereof", Passed and approved on February 16, 2016, by substituting a new resolution therefore, Authorizing and Providing for the Issuance of \$8,510,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016A, and Levying a tax to pay said bonds; Approval of the Tax Exemption Certificate and Continuing Disclosure Certificate
- m. Consider Resolution No. 16-162 - A Resolution initiating an Official Amendment to the Johnston 2030 Comprehensive Plan's Future Land Use Map and initiating an Official Zoning Map Amendment for approximately 7.7 acres and adjoining right-of-way from A-R, Agricultural Reserve District, to R-1(75), Single-Family Residential District, and initiating an Official Zoning Map Amendment for approximately 28.2 acres and adjoining right-of-way from A-R, Agriculture Reserve District, to C-2, Community Retail Commercial District, and initiating an Official Zoning Map Amendment for approximately 17.9 acres and adjoining right-of-way from A-R, Agriculture Reserve District, to Pc, Professional Commerce Park District, and initiating an Official Zoning Map Amendment for approximately 12.8 acres from A-R, Agriculture Reserve District, to R-3, Medium Density Multiple Family Residential District, by referring to the Planning And Zoning Commission for review and recommendation. The subject property is located on the southwest corner of NW 86th Street and NW 70th Avenue.
- n. Consider Resolution No. 16-165 – A Resolution Approving Change Order No. 3 for NW 70th Avenue Improvements 98th Street to West City Limits.
- o. Consider Approval of Pay Request No. 6 to Iowa Signal, Inc., in the amount of \$60,329.90 for work completed as of July 22, 2016, on the Johnston Community Fiber Optic System Project Phase 3.

- p. Consider Approval of Pay Request No. 6 to Rognes Corporation in the amount of \$35,249.75, for work completed as of July 19, 2016, on E of Merle Hay Road NW 60th Avenue Improvements Project Phase 4A.
- q. Consider Approval of Blanket PO to Hawkins, Inc for Hydrogen Bioxide.
- r. Consider Approval of PO to Automatic Systems Company.
- s. Consider Approval of PO to Automatic Systems Company for Orchard Meadows 1 Lift Station Telemetry Upgrade.
- t. Consider Approval of PO to Keck Oil for City Fuel Purchases.
- u. Consider Approval of Professional Services Agreement with HR Green for the NW Beaver Drive Pumping Station.
- v. Consider Approval of Pay Request No. 10 to Alliance Construction Group in the amount of \$330,467.04, for work completed as of July 22, 2016, on the NW 70th Avenue Improvements 98th Street to West City Limits.
- w. Consideration of Resolution No. 16-166 – A Resolution Approving Change Order No. 4 for the Johnston Community Fiber Optic Phase 3 Project.
- x. Receive and file the following reports:
 - 1. Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting Minutes – July 25, 2016.
- y. Consider approval of a Purchase Order to UltraMax for the purchase of ammunition for the Police Department.

Motion by Lindeman second by Clabaugh to approve the Consent Agenda as presented with the change noted by Sanders of Council Members Temple and Brown being appointed as the City representatives in Resolution 16-160, agenda item 8I, (Johnston-Grimes Metropolitan Fire Department Board).

ROLL CALL: Aye: Lindeman, Brown, Temple, Clabaugh
 Nay: None
 Motion Approved: 4-0

9. NON-CONSENT AGENDA

- a. Third and Final Consideration of Ordinance No. 947 – Amending the City Code to expand the use of bows and arrows within the city limits; and to adopt and publish.
 No questions or changes from previous consideration. Sanders briefly introduced the draft ordinance. Motion by Lindeman second by Temple to approve Third and Final Consideration of Ordinance No. 947 and to adopt and publish.

ROLL CALL: Aye: Brown, Temple, Clabaugh, Lindeman
 Nay: None
 Motion Approved: 4-0

- b. Third and Final Consideration of Ordinance No. 948 Approving an Amendment to the Official Zoning Map for 13.88 acres and adjoining right-of-way from A-R, Agricultural Reserve District to R-1(75) Single-Family Residential District. The subject property is located west of NW 100th Street and approximately 275’ south of the Johnston city limits; and to adopt and publish.
 No questions or changes from previous consideration. Wolfe briefly introduced the draft ordinance. The following comments were received: Monique Van Der Heijden – 10113 NW 80th – platting does not have the leverage that rezoning has; responsibilities and liabilities remain. The existing house is part of the rezoning; what happens if more construction occurs along NW 100th Street. She suggested reconsidering the rezoning to find a different solution. Frank Wennerholt – 10189 NW 80th – the Chesterfield development has increased water / runoff. A three inch rain event raised the pond 25 inches. A ’93 or 2008 event would result in substantial damage – the farm pond is not designed to handle that amount of water coming in. Melissa Hill (Civil Engineering Consultants) – 2400 86th – this is a detention issue and focus should be on rezoning. Detention is a platting issue. The covenants show Monique and Jerry are responsible for maintenance of the dam. Additional lots on 100th cannot currently be developed as the property is in the dam overflow area. Monique responded that is too much responsibility with no benefit / profit; she would like to have time to look at issues and have a chance to solve before development begins. Wennerholt – Jerry and Monique’s responsibility has shifted to Chesterfield as the dominant owner. Mark Shryock – 8094 NW 100th Street – there is no maintenance agreement and probably never will be. In terms of development he’s not sure why the dam is holding up the development when it has

nothing to do with it. Gentile was willing to address the overflow issue. Mark Murtens – 10105 80th – is concerned with the lack of a maintenance agreement and notes conflicts likely to occur in the future. Would the house be able to be constructed where it is?

Community Development Director David Wilwerding stated that DNR regulates the dam. It is not non-conforming to City requirements; just to DNR dam regulations. Council Member Temple stated that the leverage is the same now as it will be at platting – still need to see issue addressed. Council Member Lindeman stated that the agreement can't be forced. It is hoped that happens, but we are talking about rezoning right now. According to the City Attorney, the same leverage exists; just looking at rezoning. Council Member Brown stated that the rezoning is one issue; another issues is that the rain raises the water level and is concerned that Monique is responsible especially not knowing enough about the pond – structural issues, overflow height, etc. Council Member Temple stated he is supportive of Monique's concerns and that staff do not tell the City Council how to vote. No final plans have been filed and he is comfortable moving forward based on what the City Attorney has stated.

Motion by Temple second by Lindeman to approve Third and Final Consideration of Ordinance No. 948 and to adopt and publish.

ROLL CALL: Aye: Temple, Clabaugh, Lindeman, Brown

Nay: None

Motion Approved: 4-0

- c. Consider Resolution No. 16-161 – Establishing deer management zones on private properties for the 2016/17 urban bow hunt program.

Sanders introduced the item – there are areas along Saylorville Lake managed by the Army Corps of Engineers and area along the river managed by Polk County, along with three areas within the City limits under the City's jurisdiction. Hunting has been allowed for 19 years in the urban bowhunt program. Hunters must meet safety and proficiency requirements and not permissible on areas C, D, and E until after October 1st so as not to have any pedestrian / trail user conflicts.

Motion by Clabaugh second by Lindeman to approve Resolution No. 16-161.

ROLL CALL: Aye: Clabaugh, Lindeman, Brown, Temple

Nay: None

Motion Approved: 4-0

- d. Consider Resolution No. 16-167 – A Resolution Adopting the Johnston Police Department's New Core Values and Mission Statement.

Police Chief Dennis McDaniel introduced this item and provided background on the visioning project with an intent to provide a clear pathway for long term.

Motion by Lindeman; seconded by Temple to approve Resolution No. 16-167.

ROLL CALL: Aye: Lindeman, Brown, Temple, Clabaugh

Nay: None

Motion Approved: 4-0

- e. Consider approval of Claims in the amount of \$876,746.07

Motion by Clabaugh; second by Brown to approve Claims as presented.

ROLL CALL: Aye: Brown, Temple, Clabaugh, Lindeman

Nay: None

Motion Approved: 4-0

10. CITY ADMINISTRATOR/STAFF COMMENTS

Covered during the Worksession

11. CITY COUNCIL COMMENTS

Covered during the Worksession

12. UPCOMING MEETINGS

August 15, 2016

City Hall

Worksession 6:00 p.m.

Meeting 7:00 p.m.

TUESDAY, September 6, 2016

City Hall

Worksession 6:00 p.m.

Meeting 7:00 p.m.

13. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 8:01 p.m.

Paula S. Dierenfeld, Mayor

ATTEST:

Cyndee Rhames, City Clerk



OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Johnston, Iowa
AGENDA COMMUNICATION
August 15, 2016 Meeting

SUBJECT: Consider Resolution No. 16-172 – Approving Staff Appointments and Establishing Wages.	ACTION REQUIRED: <input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resolution <input type="checkbox"/> Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Receive/File <input type="checkbox"/> Attorney Review
--	--

SYNOPSIS:	The following staff appointments are being considered: <u>Fire Department</u> Gustaf Henrici– Paid-on-Call Firefighter. \$16.09 per hour. Effective August 16, 2016.
FISCAL IMPACT:	Funds have been budgeted within the respective departments.
RECOMMENDATION:	Approve Resolution No. 16-172.

RESOLUTION NO. 16-172

WHEREAS, the City of Johnston is hiring to fill vacancies; now therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOHNSTON, IOWA, that the following appointments are effective:

Fire Department

Gustaf Henrici– Paid-on-Call Firefighter. \$16.09 per hour. Effective August 16, 2016.

Passed and approved this 15th day of August, 2016.

Paula S. Dierenfeld, Mayor

ATTEST:

Cyndee D. Rhames, City Clerk

<u>ROLL CALL VOTE:</u>	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Brown	_____	_____	_____	_____
Clabaugh	_____	_____	_____	_____
Cope	_____	_____	_____	_____
Lindeman	_____	_____	_____	_____
Temple	_____	_____	_____	_____



OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Johnston, Iowa
 AGENDA COMMUNICATION
 August 15, 2016

SUBJECT:

Consider approving an Agreement for Cooperative Public Service between Polk County, Iowa and the City of Johnston pertaining to the shared funding of a Watershed Coordinator; Resolution 16-171.

ACTION REQUIRED:

- Ordinance
- Resolution
- Approval
- Receive/File
- Attorney Review

[Handwritten signature]

SYNOPSIS:

In 2010, the Iowa Legislature authorized the creation of Watershed Management Authorities (WMAs), recognizing that effectively addressing flooding problems stretches beyond the means of a single jurisdiction. WMAs are comprised of two or more cities, counties, or soil and water conservation districts in a watershed. WMAs:

- Assess and reduce flood risk;
- Assess and improve water quality;
- Monitor federal floor risk planning and activities;
- Educate residents of the watershed regarding flood risks;
- Allocate moneys made available to the WMA to address water quality and flood mitigation;
- Do not acquire property by eminent domain; and,
- Can coordinate with other agencies.

In 2014, the City Council entered into a 28E agreement joining into the Walnut Creek WMA which recently completed the development of a Watershed Plan for the WMA area (similar to the City's Watershed Assessment and Stormwater Management Plan), that identifies future projects and policies in the WMA. With the plan in place it is up to individual cities/counties to seek funding. The WMA also allows regional cooperation between the entities within the watershed to ensure there is a level of coordination and cooperation with the ultimate goal of improving water quality, reducing flooding and mitigation erosion and pollution issues. A copy of the plan is available at <https://dmampo.org/walnut-creek-wma/>.

In 2015, the City Council entered into a 28E agreement joining into the Beaver Creek WMA. This WMA is still in its infancy and is working towards organizing to begin a planning process.

In addition, across the metro area, WMA's have been created for the Four Mile Creek and Mud, Camp and Spring Creek Watersheds. Each of which have plans in place. While grant funding is in place for the development of plans for new WMA's no dedicated funding is in place to staff the WMA's to allow the plans to be implemented. As such, Polk County has led an effort to create a joint Watershed Coordinator position that would be funded by each of the communities/entities that are a part of one of the metro WMA's. The position would be a contract position housed with the Polk County Soil and Water Conservation District and tasked with implementing and managing the plans for each of the WMA's. The proposed funding allocation for each entity was based in part on population and in part on area within a watershed. Johnston's requested share is \$2,600. The proposed agreement would be for a one year trial period at which time the position would be evaluated and a future agreement would be reached if it's decided to move forward.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$2,600. Funds are available within the Stormwater Utility Consultant Budget.

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of Resolution 16-171.

Motion by ____, seconded by _____ to adopt Resolution No. 16-171.

RESOLUTION NO. 16-171

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AN AGREEMENT FOR COOPERATIVE PUBLIC SERVICE BETWEEN POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND THE CITY OF JOHNSTON PERTAINING TO THE SHARED FUNDING OF A WATERSHED COORDINATOR

WHEREAS, it is mutually desired to enter into this Agreement pursuant for the purpose of establishing a Watershed Coordinator position;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOHNSTON, IOWA, that the attached Agreement for Cooperative Public Service by hereby approved and the Mayor is authorized to execute the agreement on the City's behalf.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of August 2016.

PAULA S. DIERENFELD, MAYOR

ATTEST:

CYNDEE D. RHAMES, CITY CLERK

<u>ROLL CALL VOTE:</u>	<u>Aye</u>	<u>Nay</u>	<u>Absent</u>	<u>Abstain</u>
Clabaugh	—	—	—	—
Brown	—	—	—	—
Cope	—	—	—	—
Lindeman	—	—	—	—
Temple	—	—	—	—

AGREEMENT FOR COOPERATIVE PUBLIC SERVICE

BETWEEN

POLK COUNTY, IOWA

AND

THE CITY OF JOHNSTON

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into, by and between the Polk County Board of Supervisors hereinafter referred to as the County, and the City of Johnston hereinafter referred to as the City. Definitions as used hereinafter:

- "CIWMA" shall mean the Central Iowa Watershed Management Authorities which consists of those government agencies that are members of the Fourmile Watershed Management Authority, the Mud, Camp, and Spring Creek Watershed Management Authority, and the Walnut Creek Watershed Management Authority.
 - "Polk SWCD" shall mean the Polk Soil and Water Conservation District
 - "MPO" shall mean the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization
 - "IDALS" shall mean the Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship
 - "IDNR" shall mean the Iowa Department of Natural Resources
1. This Agreement shall consist of five (5) pages and Attachments A, B, and C which shall be considered a part of this Agreement.
 2. This Agreement shall become effective upon acceptance by all parties.
 3. The parties do hereby agree that the purpose of this Agreement is as set forth in Attachment A.
 4. Duties of the County are listed in Attachment B.
 5. Duties of the City are listed in Attachment C.
 6. Cost Sharing Model for the Watershed Coordinator is shown in Attachment D.
 7. No separate legal or administrative entity is created by this Agreement. No personal property will be purchased in the performance of this Agreement.
 8. The County, through their Public Works Department, shall be the lead agency for carrying

out the terms of this Agreement.

9. The Polk County Director of Public Works shall administer performance of this Agreement for the County. The City Administrator shall administer performance of this Agreement for the City.
10. The parties hereby agree that this Agreement shall be in effect upon its approval and execution by all parties, and until the effective date of termination as set forth in Attachment A. Any duly recognized party to this Agreement may notify the others of its desire to terminate this Agreement by sending written notice of such desire to terminate, specifying the reasons for termination, at least sixty (60) days prior to the effective date of such requested termination. Notice shall be sent to the governing body of the other parties at their principal place of doing business by registered mail. In the event of termination, the parties shall be liable for their respective expenses pursuant to the payment structure set forth in Attachment D.
11. If any terms or conditions of this Agreement are held to be invalid or illegal, those remaining terms or conditions shall not be construed to be affected.
12. This is the entire Agreement between all duly recognized parties and it may be amended only upon the agreement of all parties and only in writing.
13. The parties shall approve the Agreement by resolution or motion of their respective Board, Commission, or Council, which shall authorize the execution of the Agreement.
14. The City and the County shall not, by reason of this Agreement, be obligated to defend, hold harmless or indemnify the other from any liability to third parties, from any occupational injuries, or from and against any liability, loss, damage, claim or lawsuit asserted against them or any of them arising out of or in any way connected with this Agreement. To the extent permitted by law, the City and the County agree to purchase and maintain insurance and to waive subrogation against one another.
15. WAIVER OF SUBROGATION PROVISION- . To the fullest extent permitted by law, the City and the County, including their respective elected and appointed officials, employees, volunteers and others working on their behalf hereby releases one another

from and against any and all liability or responsibility to each other or anyone claiming through or under the other by way of subrogation or otherwise, for any loss without regard to the fault of the other or the type of loss involved, including loss due to occupational injury. This provision shall be applicable and in full for and effect only with respect to loss or damage occurring during the time of this agreement. The policies of insurance for the City and the County shall contain a clause or endorsement to the effect that such releases shall not adversely affect or impair such policies or prejudice the right of each party to recover thereunder.

16. Except as otherwise specified, all notices, consents, approvals, requests and other communications (hereinafter referred to as "Notices") required or permitted under this Agreement shall be given in writing and mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

To the City: City of Johnston
6221 Merle Hay Road
Johnston, IA, 50131-0410
Attention: Jim Sanders

To the County: Polk County Public Works Department
5885 N.E. 14th Street
Des Moines, IA 50313
Attention: Robert Rice

All Notices shall be deemed given on the day of mailing. Any party to this Agreement may change its address for the receipt of Notices at any time by giving notice thereof to the others as herein provided. Any Notice given by a party hereunder must be signed by an authorized representative of such party.

EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT

IN WITNESS THEREOF, Polk County has caused this Agreement to be executed in five (4) separate counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original.

Executed by Polk County, Iowa

_____ day of _____ 20__

Polk County, Iowa
Board of Supervisors

Attest _____
Auditor

Chairperson

STATE OF IOWA)
) ss:
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this _____ day of _____, 20__, before me, a Notary Public in and for said County, personally appeared _____ and _____ to me personally known, and who being duly sworn, did say that they are the Chairperson and Auditor, respectively of the Board of Supervisors of Polk County, created and existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said County, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said County by authority and resolution of its Board of Supervisors as contained in Resolution No. _____ adopted on _____, 20__, and said Chairperson and Auditor acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said County by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public for Iowa

EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the City of Johnston has caused this Agreement to be executed in four (4) separate counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original.

Executed by the City of Johnston, Iowa

_____ day of _____ 20__

CITY OF JOHNSTON, IOWA

ATTEST:

Paula Dierenfeld, Mayor

Cyndee Rhames, City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) ss:
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this _____ day of _____, 20__ before me, a Notary Public in and for said County, personally appeared Paula Dierenfeld and Cyndee Rhames to me personally known, and who being duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and City Clerk, respectively of the City of Johnston, Iowa, a Municipal Corporation, created and existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said Municipal Corporation, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said Municipal Corporation by authority and resolution of its City Council, as contained in the Resolution adopted under Roll Call No. _____, and said Mayor and City Clerk acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said Municipal Corporation by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public for Iowa

ATTACHMENT A

The purpose of this Agreement is to establish the terms and conditions of the relationship between the County and the City for coordination of the CIWMA's by funding a Watershed Coordinator position with the Polk SWCD.

The Polk SWCD would provide staffing of the Watershed Coordinator position and would provide the following services to the CIWMA's.

A. Administrative:

Coordination of meetings and administrative items to maintain and grow continued momentum. Provide leadership and support to executive council, the full WMA group, the coordinating strategy champions and implementation committees.

B. Monitoring Support:

Conduct monthly stream sampling, pursue funding for bacteria monitoring, and complete additional assessment of priority areas outlined in assessment. Monitor pollutant reduction as conservation practices are installed.

C. Education and Outreach:

A pivotal part of this watershed improvement project is being a presence in the watershed and providing resources and technical assistance to watershed stakeholders. This includes a multifaceted outreach strategy to agricultural and rural landowners to find priority areas, conservation opportunities, and improve conservation practice adaptation. These activities may include mailings, field days, surveys, informational meetings, and field visits. Education and Outreach would be completed in association with each of the regional County Soil and Water Conservation Districts.

Education and outreach activities will also be administered in urban areas with strategies tailored to urban populations and pollutant sources. Communication with City and County officials about WMA goals, objectives, and water quality improvement strategies will be a priority.

D. Practice Implementation:

Conservation practice adoption is the key to improving water quality in watersheds. Polk

SWCD will focus on growing education and outreach activities into practice adoption throughout the watershed. Landowners will utilize district resources for the design, layout, and construction oversight of conservation practices. Funding will be pursued for priority practices that cannot be funded by existing programs.

E. Ordinance Changes

The Polk SWCD will coordinate and review draft ordinance changes prepared by others that are outlined in the watershed plans. This effort is intended to facilitate more consistent language for development projects within the watersheds.

F. Funding Acquisition

Concurrent with education/outreach and practice implementation efforts the Polk SWCD will pursue funding to improve water quality in the watershed. Efforts within the watershed will provide the vital information needed to successfully acquire future funding. Polk SWCD has extensive experience acquiring watershed specific funding dependent upon opportunities and landowners willingness.

G. Polk SWCD would work with other area agencies such as the MPO, IDALS, IDNR, and other Soil and Water Conservation Districts on an as needed basis to assist them in the completion of their implementation services.

The services would be provided for Fourmile Creek, Walnut Creek, and Mud, Camp, and Spring Creek watersheds. In the event additional watersheds desire watershed coordinator services, they could work with the Polk SWCD to determine the additional cost to extend those services to that watershed.

The cost for these services will be \$145,000. A model has been developed based on drainage area (50%) and population (50%) and is shown in Attachment D. This agreement will be in effect for one year beginning from the date of execution of this agreement.

ATTACHMENT B

Duties of Polk County

The County, through their Public Works Department, shall act as lead agency for completing this Watershed Coordination plan and coordinating agreements with the Watershed Authority members at no cost. The County will develop a Cooperative Services Agreement with the Polk SWCD that outlines the specific scope, duties and costs for each entity.

The County shall contribute \$53,350 to the cost of the Watershed Coordinator position and also be responsible for any costs greater than the estimated \$145,000 to fund the Watershed Coordinator position. The County's contribution will not be paid to the Polk SWCD until all the funding commitments greater than \$500 as shown in Attachment D have been received by the County.

ATTACHMENT C

Duties of the City

Upon execution of an agreement between the County and the City, the County shall submit an invoice to the City for payment of their share as shown in Attachment D. The City shall submit payment to the County within 30 days of receipt of invoice.

Attachment D

WATERSHED COORDINATOR COST SHARE PROPOSAL

WATERSHED COORDINATOR
COST SHARE PROPOSAL

<u>Jurisdiction</u>	<u>Cost Share Amount</u>
Alleman	\$150
Altoona	\$4,200
Ankeny	\$10,000
Bondurant	\$1,900
Boone County	\$150
Boone County SWCD	\$0
Clive	\$3,900
Dallas Center	\$500
Dallas County	\$4,600
Dallas County SWCD	\$0
Des Moines	\$32,000
Elkhart	\$150
Grimes	\$2,400
Jasper County	\$150
Jasper County SWCD	\$0
Johnston	\$2,600
Marion County	\$0
Marion County SWCD	\$0
Mitchellville	\$150
Pleasant Hill	\$3,000
Polk County	\$55,350
Polk SWCD	\$0
Runnells	\$100
Sheldahl	\$100
Slater	\$150
Story County	\$150
Story County SWCD	\$0
Urbandale	\$10,100
Waukee	\$3,200
West Des Moines	\$9,000
Windsor Heights	\$1,000
	<u>\$145,000</u>



OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Johnston, Iowa
AGENDA COMMUNICATION
August 15, 2016 Meeting

SUBJECT: Approve Purchase Order #15-824 for the purchase of one (1) replacement Investigations unit vehicle within the Police Department's fleet.	ACTION REQUIRED: <input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance <input type="checkbox"/> Resolution <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Receive/File <input type="checkbox"/> Attorney Review
--	---

SYNOPSIS:

The City's FY17 CIP budget includes funds to purchase one (1) replacement Investigations unit vehicle for daily use. The vehicle will be an unmarked Dodge AWD Charger.

The outgoing Investigations vehicle has reached its end of service life. It is a repurposed 2010 Ford Explorer that originally served on patrol and was reallocated to a support vehicle within the fleet. The retired SUV will be disposed of through trade-in allowance.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The State of Iowa Contract Price total cost less trade-in allowance for this vehicle is \$18,257 (see attached quote from Stew Hansen Dodge). Funds have been allocated for this purchase in the Automotive Equipment capital outlay line item (010-5.110.67110).

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve Purchase Order #15-824



Harry "H.K." Bougher III
Commercial Fleet Manager
(515) 251-4234 (direct)
(515) 251-5354 fax
harryb@stewhansens.com

July 13, 2016

Johnston Police Department
Sergeant Steve Nore

Re: Vehicle Quote

I am pleased to provide you with a quote on a 2016 Dodge Charger Pursuit
AWD:

2016 Dodge Charger AWD Pursuit

State Bid Price \$23,561
Option Street Appearance Group \$334
Option Wheel Covers \$36
Option Deduct Engine Block Heater -\$85
Option All-Weather Mats \$89
Option Rear Back Up Camera \$322
Total \$24,257

*PAINT CODE PAR
- Maximum Steel met.*

Trade:
Ford Explorer VIN: 1FMEU7DE8AUA34539 \$6,000

Total: \$18,257.00

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Harry Bougher
Commercial Fleet Manager

**STATE ID: PPV Series - Police Pursuit Vehicle Sedans and SUV's
Group C = AWD / RWD - Dodge Charger LDDE48**

Line Number	Base Vehicle Specifications	State Package or Code Number
Line 1	AIR CONDITIONING Dual zone temperature control with air filtering	STD
Line 2	AIRBAGS, Advanced multistage front air bags, supplemental front seat mounted side air bags and side curtain front and rear air bags	STD
Line 3	ALL SPEED TRACTION CONTROL	STD
Line 4	ALTERNATOR, 220 amp.	STD
Line 5	BATTERY HEAT SHIELD Factory installed if available.	STD
Line 6	BATTERY, Heavy duty maintenance free: 800 amp with run down protection.	STD
Line 7	BRAKE ASSIST	STD
Line 8	BRAKE booster, hydraulic assist	STD
Line 9	BRAKE PARK INTERLOCK	STD
Line 10	BRAKES, Heavy duty, power, ABS 4 wheel antilock disc., Rain Brake Support and Ready Alert Braking	STD
Line 11	COMPONENTS. All to be police type.	STD
Line 12	COOLANT RECOVERY, Coolant recovery system with viscous fan.	STD
Line 13	CRUISE CONTROL, Automatic speed control, factory installed.	STD
Line 14	DAYTIME RUNNING LAMPS, HIGH BEAM	STD
Line 15	DOME LIGHT, Independently switched white and LED red dome lamp.	STD
Line 16	DOME LIGHT, Extra dome light to be mounted back of windshield with separate switch. Standard production dome light with door switch deactivated.	STD
Line 17	ENGINE 5.7 V8 HEMI, 370 HP @ 5150 rpm 395 lb-ft torque with engine oil cooler. Severe duty engine cooling. DELETE HIGH SPEED ENGINE CONTROLLER	29A
Line 18	ENGINE BLOCK HEATER, Factory installed. 110 volt AC.	NHK
Line 19	ENGINE, hour meter	STD
Line 20	FINISH. Color: Available Primary Colors at no cost.	STD
Line 21	FLOOR COVERING Heavy duty carpet, passenger area color coordinated; carpeted cargo area.	CKD
Line 22	FLOOR MATS, Individual Front and Rear, Carpeted.	STD
Line 23	FRAME, Heavy duty.	STD
Line 24	FUEL FILLER, capless, with remote fuel door release	STD
Line 25	GLASS, acoustic front door glass and windshield	STD
Line 26	GLASS, Windshield & all windows solar control glass.	STD
Line 27	HEADLIGHTS, Equipped with Halogen Headlights, automatic.	STD
Line 28	HEATER AND DEFROSTER, Rear window defroster, electric, heated wire type.	STD
Line 29	HORNS, Dual-note electric horns	STD
Line 30	INSTRUMENT GAUGES, Standard production gauges or indicators.	STD
Line 31	KEYLESS, ENTER AND GO	STD
Line 32	KEYS, Single key to fit all locks, Each car individually keyed with 4 keys and 4 Fobs	STD
Line 33	LAMPS, Front dome lamp, glove box lamp, trunk lamp and visor light	STD
Line 34	LICENSE PLATE BRACKET, front and rear.	STD
Line 35	MIRRORS, Interior: Rearview Day/Night tab selector type. Exterior: Dual, power, left & right doors w/control.	STD
Line 36	MIRRORS, Outside: Dual Power Body Color, Heated, Fold Away	GUK
Line 37	POWER accessory delay	STD
Line 38	Power point.	STD
Line 39	Power windows w/one-touch up/down. Power locks, with remote keyless entry.	STD
Line 40	RADIO - Uconnect multimedia touch screen AM/FM/Stereo/Clock with six speakers, remote USB port, audio input jack for mobile devices, antenna in windshield	STD
Line 41	REAR AXLE RATIO: 2.62 rear axle ratio (RWD); 3.07 rear axle ratio (AWD)	STD
Line 42	REAR WINDOW DEFROSTER, Electric heated wire type, factory installed.	STD
Line 43	SEATS, Heavy duty cloth fabric cover front buckets with rear bench cloth seat. Heavy duty springs in cushions and backs, if available, treated to resist stains. Power Six-Way driver's seat.	STD
Line 44	SPARE TIRE, full size with matching wheel	STD
Line 45	SPEEDOMETER, Calibrated with 2% accuracy with 1 MPH increments to 160 MPH.	STD
Line 46	SPOT LAMP PREP	STD
Line 47	STABILITY CONTROL, ELECTRONIC	STD
Line 48	STEERING COLUMN Tilt w/limited telescoping and column mounted automatic shift lever	STD
Line 49	STEERING. power steering with external cooler.	STD
Line 50	STEERING, performance steering	STD
Line 51	SUSPENSION Heavy duty police type springs shocks and stabilizer bars.	STD
Line 52	TIRES, Five (5) All Season police tires, P225/60R18, BSW Performance, Tires Goodyear Brand Tires	STD
Line 53	TIRES, full size spare (includes vinyl trunk liner and cover).	STD

Line 54	TPMS, tire pressure monitoring display	STD	Original Contract Pricing before \$700 incentive from Chrysler: \$23,223.00 - Line 61 \$24,261.00 - Line 62
Line 55	TRANSMISSION AutoStick Automatic heavy duty police type 5-speed including overdrive & aux. oil cooler	STD	
Line 56	TRUNK RELEASE, inside emergency trunk release	STD	
Line 57	VEHICLE SYSTEM INTERFACE MODULE	STD	
Line 59	WHEELS Steel 18"X 7.5" (WEJ) on RWD and (WEG) on AWD.	STD	
Line 60	Windshield WIPERS AND WASHERS Variable Intermittent with washers.	STD	
Line 61	Rear Wheel Drive (RWD) VEHICLE PRICE CONFIGURED AS PER ABOVE		\$ Revised Pricing: 22,523.00
Line 62	All Wheel Drive (AWD) VEHICLE PRICE CONFIGURED AS PER ABOVE		\$ Revised Pricing: 23,561.00

Options List - Dealer must provide price for each option.			State Package or Code Number	Option Price Must Be Provided
(Prices are required to complete Bid - if standard state STD, if part of a package state package code, if not available state N/A, if dealer installed/provided state DLR, if cost is a deduct, state.				
Some items listed below may have been included in the Base Vehicle Specifications above. This duplication allows contract users to know how much to deduct should they need to remove options from the base.				
Line 63	ADDED COST: Street Appearance Group (includes Police Group AHB)		AEB	\$ 334.00
Line 64	ADDED COST: Wheel Covers, Full size bolt-on (not Center Caps).		W8A	\$ 36.00
Line 65	ADDED COST: Black Left Spot Lamp		LNF	\$ 187.00
Line 66	DEDUCT COST: Engine Block Heater		NHK	\$ (85.00)
Line 67	ADDED COST: Equipment Mounting Bracket		XFX	N/C
Line 68	DEDUCT COST: Floor Carpet		CKD	\$ (111.00)
Line 69	ADDED COST: Front Reading/Map Lamps		LBG	\$ 67.00
Line 70	ADDED COST: LED Spot Lamp, Drivers Side Only		LNK	\$ 134.00
Line 71	ADDED COST: Matching Right Spot Lamp		LNA	\$ 187.00
Line 72	ADDED COST: Additional Non Key Alike Fobs		GXQ	\$ 89.00
Line 73	ADDED COST: All-Weather Floor Mats		DEALER	\$ 85.00
Line 74	ADDED COST: Base Engine Controller (Limits Max Speed to 130 mph)		NZE	N/C
Line 75	ADDED COST: Black Vinyl Floor Covering		CK9	N/C
Line 76	ADDED COST: Convenience Group 1		AHM	\$ 527.00
Line 77	ADDED COST: Deactivate Rear Doors and Windows		CW6	\$ 67.00
Line 78	ADDED COST: Entire Fleet Alike Key (Freq 2)		GXA	\$ 125.00
Line 79	ADDED COST: Entire Fleet Alike Key (Freq 3)		GXE	\$ 125.00
Line 80	ADDED COST: Entire Fleet Alike Key (Freq 4)		GXG	\$ 125.00
Line 81	ADDED COST: Front Corner LED Lamps		N/A	\$
Line 82	ADDED COST: Full Spare Tire Relocation Bracket		TBH	\$ 129.00
Line 83	ADDED COST: Driver's Side Ballistic Door Panel		XDV	\$ 2,092.00
Line 84	ADDED COST: Passenger Side Ballistic Door Panel		XDG	\$ 2,092.00
Line 85	ADDED COST: Patrol Package Base Prep		AYE	\$ 1,780.00
Line 86	ADDED COST: Integrated Display Package - U Connect		AV2	\$ 3,556.00
Line 87	ADDED COST: Max Flow Package		AYJ	\$ 134.00
Line 88	ADDED COST: Patrol Package Wiring Prep Package		AYW	\$ 1,024.00
Line 89	ADDED COST: Police Floor Console		CUG	\$ 414.00
Line 90	DEDUCT COST: Power Heated Mirrors W/MAN F/AWAY		GUK	\$ (53.00)
Line 91	ADDED COST: Replace Full Console w/Mini		CM8	N/C
Line 92	ADDED COST: Security Alarm		LSA	\$ 134.00
Line 93	ADDED COST: White Deck Lid Graphics		M3H	\$ 156.00
Line 94	ADDED COST: White Deck Lid Graphics - All Doors		M2C	\$ 841.00
Line 95	ADDED COST: White Graphics - Front Doors		M2B	\$ 423.00
Line 96	ADDED COST: White Hood Graphics		M3F	\$ 231.00
Line 97	ADDED COST: White Roof Graphics		M3G	\$ 240.00
Line 98	ADDED COST: HD Cloth Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear		X5X9	\$ 107.00
Line 99	ADDED COST: Cost for Non Standard Paint Color			\$ 545.00
Line 100	ADDED COST: Driver and passenger seat anti-stab panels		CBT,CBG	\$ 120.00
Line 101	ADDED COST: Non Primary Paint Color			\$ 545.00
Line 102	ADDED COST: Rear Back-up Camera		XAC	\$ 322.00
Line 103	ADDED COST: Cost Per additional fully functional key set and fob. Indicate if Dealer installed.		GXQ	\$ 89.00
Line 104	ADDED COST: Rear skid / scuff plate		DEALER	\$ 80.00
Line 105	DEDUCT COST: Delete 5.7L and replace with 3.6 L VVT FFV engine		RWD ONLY	\$ (826.00)
Line 106	DEDUCT COST: Delete Daytime Running Lights		N/A	\$
Line 107	DEDUCT COST: (per vehicle) for Factory Direct Delivery with Pre Delivery Inspection (PDI) performed by receiving Agency (should be a negative number).		PER AGREEMENT WITH FCA	\$

DELIVERY INFORMATION		
In the first line enter the cost per mile to deliver one way to any location in Iowa. Then enter the miles (one way) in rounded whole numbers for the distance from your dealership to each of the agencies specified. Use MapQuest city to city as the reference. Lastly enter the discount provided per vehicle for direct deliveries to agencies able to perform PDI (Pre Delivery Inspection).	Miles	Delivery Cost
Cost of per mile (one way) to deliver Any other location within the State of Iowa.	1	\$ -
Iowa DOT Motor Pool, Ames. (PDI done by Dealer)	45	\$ -
University of Iowa, Iowa City. (PDI done by Dealer)	122	\$ -
University of Northern Iowa, Cedar Falls. (PDI done by Dealer)	130	\$ -
Cost of Delivery to: Iowa State University, Ames.	45	\$ -
Department of Administrative Services (DAS) Fleet Services, Des Moines. (PDI done by Dealer)	5	\$ -

VEHICLE INFORMATION	
Below Information Must Be Provided to complete LCC:	
Vehicle Make (i.e.: Ford, Chevrolet, etc.):	DODGE
Vehicle Common Model Name (i.e.:Taurus, CK1500, Uplander, etc.):	CHARGER
Vehicle Exact Model Code (i.e.: R44, CC15653, RSKL52, etc.):	LDDE48
Vehicle Trim Package Common Name (i.e.: XLT, SE, LT, etc.):	PURSUIT
Exact Trim Package Code Designation (i.e.: 617A, 25J, 2LT, 1WT, etc.):	29A
State Exact Engine Code (i.e.: 99L, LY6, EVE, etc.):	EZH
State Exact Transmission Code (i.e.: MYD, DGQ, 44T, etc.):	DGJ
Is Vehicle an American Motor Vehicle? (Yes or No)	NO

Group C 3.1 Department of Administrative Services REAR WHEEL DRIVE		
DAS Required Options (Prices are required to complete Bid - if standard state STD, if part of a package state package code, if not available state N/A, if dealer installed/provided state DLR, if cost is a deduct, state as a negative (-) number, if cost is zero (0), enter '0'.)	State Package or Code Number	Option Price - MUST be provided
Line 64 ADDED COST: Wheel Covers, Full size bolt-on (not Center Caps).	W8A	\$ 36.00
Line 65 ADDED COST: Black Left Spot Lamp	LNF	\$ 187.00
	Estimated Quantity	1
Line 107	TOTAL PRICE EACH: (Includes Base Cost, Options, and Delivery Cost)	\$ Original Pricing: 23,446.00

Line 107 - Revised Pricing: \$22,746.00

Group C 3.2 Department of Administrative Services ALL WHEEL DRIVE		
DAS Required Options (Prices are required to complete Bid - if standard state STD, if part of a package state package code, if not available state N/A, if dealer installed/provided state DLR, if cost is a deduct, state as a negative (-) number, if cost is zero (0), enter '0'.)	State Package or Code Number	Option Price - MUST be provided
Line 64 ADDED COST: Wheel Covers, Full size bolt-on (not Center Caps).	W8A	\$ 36.00
Line 65 ADDED COST: Black Left Spot Lamp	LNF	\$ 187.00
	Estimated Quantity	1
Line 108	TOTAL PRICE EACH: (Includes Base Cost, Options, and Delivery Cost)	\$ Original Pricing: 24,484.00

Line 108 - Revised Pricing: \$23,784.00

Group C 3.3 University of Iowa - ALL WHEEL DRIVE		
U of I Required Options (Prices are required to complete Bid - if standard state STD, if part of a package state package code, if not available state N/A, if dealer installed/provided state DLR, if cost is a deduct, state as a negative (-) number, if cost is zero (0), enter '0'.)	State Package or Code Number	Option Price - MUST be provided
Line 65 ADDED COST: Black Left Spot Lamp	LNF	\$ 187.00
Line 66 DEDUCT COST: Engine Block Heater	NHK	\$ (85.00)
Line 70 ADDED COST: LED Spot Lamp, Drivers Side Only	LNX	\$ 134.00
Line 75 ADDED COST: Black Vinyl Floor Covering	CK9	N/C
Line 77 ADDED COST: Deactivate Rear Doors and Windows	CW6	\$ 67.00
Line 89 ADDED COST: Police Floor Console	CUG	\$ 414.00
Line 102 ADDED COST: Rear Back-up Camera	XAC	\$ 322.00
Line 103 ADDED COST: Cost Per additional fully functional key set and fob. Indicate if Dealer installed.	GXQ	\$ 89.00
Line 106 DEDUCT COST: Delete Daytime Running Lights	N/A	\$
	Estimated Quantity	1
Line 109	TOTAL PRICE EACH: (Includes Base Cost, Options, and Delivery Cost)	\$ Original Pricing: 25,389.00

Line 109 - Revised Pricing: \$24,689.00

STATE ID: SSV Series - Police Special Service Vehicles SUV's and Trucks

Group I = Durango Special Service RWD and AWD

*Note: Police Special Service vehicles are NOT certified for pursuit (no excessive speed or emergency driving).

Line Number	Base Vehicle Minimum Specifications	State Package or Code Number
Line 1	AIR BAGS Advanced Multistage driver and front-passenger, advanced side-curtain, and supplemental front-seat side	STD
Line 2	AIR CONDITIONING automatic climate control with pollen air filtration. Includes all required options	STD
Line 3	ALTERNATOR, 220 amp.	STD
Line 4	LAMPS, AUTOMATIC	STD
Line 5	LAMPS, INTERIOR, front and rear interior LED	STD
Line 6	BATTERY, Heavy duty maintenance free: 650 Cold Cranking Amps located in trunk. Includes battery rundown protection.	STD
Line 7	BRAKES, Heavy duty, power, 4 wheel antilock disc. With electronic brake-force distribution. Ready Alert Braking, Rain Brake Support	STD
Line 8	COMPONENTS. All to be police type.	STD
Line 9	COOLANT RECOVERY, Coolant recovery system with radiator & fan.	STD
Line 10	CRUISE CONTROL, Automatic speed control, factory installed.	STD
Line 11	DELETE Daytime Running Lamps and Automatic Headlamps	Delete LM1
Line 12	ENGINE BLOCK HEATER	NHK
Line 13	EXHAUST system, Dual stainless-steel	STD
Line 14	FLOOR COVERING Heavy duty carpet, passenger area color coordinated; carpeted cargo area.	STD
Line 15	FLOOR MATS, Carpeted Individual Front and Rear.	STD
Line 16	LAMPS, Fog	STD
Line 17	FRAME, Heavy duty.	STD
Line 18	HEADLINER with red/white dome lamp	STD
Line 19	GLASS, Windshield tinted & rear doors, quarter panels and rear liftgate deep tinted.	STD
Line 20	HEADLIGHTS, Equipped with Halogen Headlights.	STD
Line 21	HEATER AND DEFROSTER, Rear window defroster, electric, heated wire type.	STD
Line 22	INSIDE MIRROR, Interior: Rearview Day/Night mirror	STD
Line 23	INSTRUMENT GAUGES, Standard production gauges or indicators.	STD
Line 24	LICENSE PLATE BRACKET, front and rear.	STD
Line 25	LIGHTING, Front Auxiliary Dome	STD
Line 26	OUTSIDE MIRRORS: Heated, Power Adjustable, Manual Folding	STD
Line 27	PAINT Choice of any primary standard paint color	STD
Line 28	POWER POINT: Front	STD
Line 29	POWER STEERING, steering power rack & pinion with power steering oil cooler	STD
Line 30	REAR AXLE RATIO: Limited Slip (if Available)	STD
Line 31	REAR WINDOW DEFROSTER, Electric heated wire type, factory installed.	STD
Line 32	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY	STD
Line 33	SEATS, Heavy duty cloth fabric cover front buckets with rear bench cloth seat. Heavy duty springs in cushions and backs, if available, treated to resist stains. Driver Front: 8-way power Adjust. Passenger Front: Manual Rear: Cloth bench seat	STD
Line 34	SKID PLATE GROUP (AWD ONLY) Includes skid plates for the fuel tank, transfer case, front suspension and underbody	AWD ONLY
Line 35	SPARE TIRE, full size with matching wheel (Includes Tire Pressure Monitoring Sensor not programmed)	TBB
Line 36	SPEEDOMETER, Calibrated to 140 MPH.	STD
Line 37	SPOT LAMP, WIRING PREP	STD
Line 38	STEERING COLUMN Tilt/telescoping, mounted audio controls	STD
Line 39	SUSPENSION Heavy duty police type springs shocks and stabilizer bars.	STD
Line 40	TIRES, Five (5) P265/60R18	STD
Line 41	TOWING: up to 6,200 lb (Pentastar engine)	STD
Line 42	TPMS, Tire Pressure Monitoring System	STD
Line 43	TRANSMISSION Automatic heavy duty police type(8 Speed Transmission) & aux. transmission oil cooler	STD
Line 44	UCONNECT 5.0 AM/FM/USB Media Hub with six speakers	STD
Line 45	WHEELS 18"x 8" Aluminum Wheels.	STD
Line 46	WINDOWS, Power Front Drivers & Passenger, Rear Passenger Lock Out.	STD
Line 47	WINDSHIELD WIPERS AND WASHERS front intermittent and variable speed with washers.	STD
Line 48	BASE VEHICLE PRICE CONFIGURED AS PER ABOVE (All Wheel Drive) AWD with 3.6 L V6 VTT	\$ 25,883.00
Line 49	BASE VEHICLE PRICE CONFIGURED AS PER ABOVE (Rear Wheel Drive) RWD with 3.6 L V6 VTT	\$ 25,263.00
Line 50	BASE VEHICLE PRICE CONFIGURED AS PER ABOVE (All Wheel Drive) AWD with 5.7 L Hemi V8	\$ 28,459.00
Line 51	BASE VEHICLE PRICE CONFIGURED AS PER ABOVE (Rear Wheel Drive) RWD with 5.7 L Hemi V8	\$ 27,839.00

Options List - Dealer must provide price for each option.		State Package or Code Number	Option Price Must Be Provided
(Prices are required to complete Bid - if standard state STD, if part of a package state package code, if not available state N/A, if dealer installed/provided state DLR, if cost is a deduct, state.			
Some items listed below may have been included in the Base Vehicle Specifications above. This duplication allows contract users to know how much to deduct should they need to remove options from the base.			
Line 52	ADDED COST: Daytime Running Headlamps, Low Beam	LM1	\$ 46.00
Line 53	DEDUCT COST: Engine Block Heater	NHK	\$ (85.00)
Line 54	ADDED COST: Rear Back Up Camera	XAC	\$ 1,075.00
Line 55	DEDUCT COST: Skid Plate Group	ADL	\$ (263.00)
Line 56	ADDED COST: Trailer Tow Group includes 7- and 4-Pin Wiring Harness and Class IV Receiver Hitch.	AHX	\$ 719.00
Line 57	DEDUCT COST: Full Size Spare Tire	TBB	\$ (134.00)
Line 58	Discount per vehicle for Factory Direct Delivery with Pre Delivery Inspection (PDI) performed by receiving Agency (should be a negative number).	PER AGREEMENT WITH FCA	\$

DELIVERY INFORMATION		
In the first line enter the cost per mile to deliver one way to any location in Iowa. Then enter the miles (one way) in rounded whole numbers for the distance from your dealership to each of the agencies specified. Use MapQuest city to city as the reference. Lastly enter the discount provided per vehicle for direct deliveries to agencies able to perform PDI (Pre Delivery Inspection).	Miles	Delivery Cost
Cost of per mile (one way) to deliver Any other location within the State of Iowa.	1	\$ -
Iowa DOT Motor Pool, Ames. (PDI done by Dealer)	45	\$ -
University of Iowa, Iowa City. (PDI done by Dealer)	122	\$ -
University of Northern Iowa, Cedar Falls. (PDI done by Dealer)	135	\$ -
Cost of Delivery to: Iowa State University, Ames.	45	\$ -
Department of Administrative Services (DAS) Fleet Services, Des Moines (PDI done by Dealer)	5	\$ -

VEHICLE INFORMATION	
Below Information Must Be Provided to complete LCC:	
Vehicle Make (i.e.: Ford, Chevrolet, etc.):	DODGE
Vehicle Common Model Name (i.e.:Taurus, CK1500, Uplander, etc.):	DURANGO
Vehicle Exact Model Code (i.e.: R44, CC15653, RSKL52, etc.):	WDEE75
Vehicle Trim Package Common Name (i.e.: XLT, SE, LT, etc.):	SSV
Exact Trim Package Code Designation (i.e.: 617A, 25J, 2LT, 1WT, etc.):	26X
State Exact Engine Code (i.e.: 99L, LY6, EVE, etc.):	ERC EZH
State Exact Transmission Code (i.e.: MYD, DGQ, 44T, etc.):	DFL DFK
Is Vehicle an American Motor Vehicle? (Yes or No)	NO

Group I 8.1 Department of Administrative Services V6 All Wheel Drive AWD		State Package or Code Number	Option Price - MUST be provided
DAS Required Options (Prices are required to complete Bid - if standard state STD, if part of a package state package code, if not available state N/A, if dealer installed/provided state DLR, if cost is a deduct, state as a negative (-) number, if cost is zero (0), enter '0'.)			
	Estimated Quantity	1	
Line 59	TOTAL PRICE EACH: (Includes Base Cost, Options, and Delivery Cost)	\$	25,883.00

Group I 8.2 Department of Administrative Services V6 Rear Wheel Drive RWD		State Package or Code Number	Option Price - MUST be provided
DAS Required Options (Prices are required to complete Bid - if standard state STD, if part of a package state package code, if not available state N/A, if dealer installed/provided state DLR, if cost is a deduct, state as a negative (-) number, if cost is zero (0), enter '0'.)			
	Estimated Quantity	1	
Line 60	TOTAL PRICE EACH: (Includes Base Cost, Options, and Delivery Cost)	\$	25,263.00

Group I 8.3 Department of Administrative Services V8 All Wheel Drive AWD		State Package or Code Number	Option Price - MUST be provided
DAS Required Options (Prices are required to complete Bid - if standard state STD, if part of a package state package code, if not available state N/A, if dealer installed/provided state DLR, if cost is a deduct, state as a negative (-) number, if cost is zero (0), enter '0'.)			
	Estimated Quantity	1	
Line 61	TOTAL PRICE EACH: (Includes Base Cost, Options, and Delivery Cost)	\$	28,459.00

Group I 8.4 Department of Administrative Services V8 Rear Wheel Drive RWD		State Package or Code Number	Option Price - MUST be provided
DAS Required Options (Prices are required to complete Bid - if standard state STD, if part of a package state package code, if not available state N/A, if dealer installed/provided state DLR, if cost is a deduct, state as a negative (-) number, if cost is zero (0), enter '0'.)			
	Estimated Quantity	1	
Line 62	TOTAL PRICE EACH: (Includes Base Cost, Options, and Delivery Cost)	\$	27,839.00



ITEM NO. 8F

OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Johnston, Iowa
AGENDA COMMUNICATION
August 15, 2016 Meeting

<p>SUBJECT: Approve Purchase Order #15-825 for the purchase of two (2) replacement patrol vehicles within the Police Department's fleet.</p>	<p>ACTION REQUIRED: <input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance <input type="checkbox"/> Resolution <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Receive/File <input type="checkbox"/> Attorney Review</p>
---	---

SYNOPSIS:

The City's FY17 CEP budget includes funds to purchase two (2) replacement patrol vehicles for daily use. Both vehicles will be Ford AWD SUVs – one will be fully marked and equipped with our standard equipment; the other will be an unmarked, non-traditional color, fully equipped patrol vehicle.

The two outgoing patrol vehicles that have reached their end of service life for daily operations will be reallocated to support vehicles within the fleet. The retired SUV will replace a 2005 Ford Explorer that is utilized as the primary CSI response vehicle. The retired sedan will be transitioned to an administrative vehicle for division commanders to utilize. The 2005 Ford Explorer will be disposed of through trade-in or sold at auction.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The State of Iowa Contract Price total cost for these vehicles is \$54,998 (see attached quote from Stivers Ford). Funds have been allocated for this purchase in the Automotive Equipment capital outlay line item (040-5.11067110).

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve Purchase Order #15-825



Stivers Ford Lincoln
1450 East Highway 6, Waukee, Iowa, 50263
Office: 515-987-3697 Fax: 515-987-0163

Customer Proposal

Prepared for:

Mr. Scott Richmond
City of Johnston

Prepared by:

Ron Reese
Office: 515-987-3697
Email: reese@stiversfordia.com

Date: 07/27/2016

Vehicle: 2017 Utility Police Interceptor Base
AWD





Stivers Ford Lincoln
 1450 East Highway 6, Waukee, Iowa, 50263
 Office: 515-987-3697

2017 Utility Police Interceptor, Sport
 Utility
 AWD Base(K8A)

Warranty - Standard Equipment & Specs

Warranty

Basic

Distance	36000 miles	Months	36 months
----------	-------------	--------	-----------

Powertrain

Distance	100000 miles	Months	60 months
----------	--------------	--------	-----------

Corrosion Perforation

Distance	Unlimited miles	Months	60 months
----------	-----------------	--------	-----------

Roadside Assistance

Distance	60000 miles	Months	60 months
----------	-------------	--------	-----------

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: **Mr. Scott Richmond, City of Johnston**
 By: **Ron Reese** Date: **07/27/2016** | Price Level: **725** Quote ID: **072716**



Selected Options

Description

Base Vehicle Price (K8A)

Order Code 500A

Engine: 3.7L V6 Ti-VCT FFV

Transmission: 6-Speed Automatic

3.65 Axle Ratio

GVWR: 6,300 lbs

Tires: P245/55R18 AS BSW

Wheels: 18" x 8" 5-Spoke Painted Black Steel

Includes center caps and full size spare.

Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear

Includes driver 6-way power track (fore/aft up/down, tilt with manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar, passenger 2-way manual track (fore/aft, with manual recline) and built-in steel intrusion plates in both front seatbacks.

113" Wheelbase

Monotone Paint Application

Radio: MyFord AM/FM/CD/MP3 Capable

Includes clock, 6 speakers and 4.2" color LCD screen center-stack Smart Display.

Front Headlamp/Police Interceptor Housing Only

Includes pre-drilled hole for side marker police use, does not include LED installed lights (eliminates need to drill housing assemblies) and pre-molded side warning LED holes with standard sealed capability (does not include LED installed lights).

Front License Plate Bracket

Dark Car Feature

Courtesy lamps and chimes disabled when any door is opened.

Red/White Dome Lamp in Cargo Area

Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring

Driver Only Incandescent Spot Lamp

Hidden Door-Lock Plunger/Rr-Door Handles Inoperable

Global Lock / Unlock Feature

Door-panel switches will lock/unlock all doors and rear liftgate. Eliminates the overhead console liftgate unlock switch.

Windows - Rear-Window Power Delete

Operable from front driver side switches.

Front Console Plate Delete

Keyed Alike - 1284x

Ballistic Door-Panel (Level III)

Driver front-door only.

Heated Sideview Mirrors

Reverse Sensing

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: **Mr. Scott Richmond, City of Johnston**
 By: **Ron Reese** Date: **07/27/2016** | Price Level: **725** Quote ID: **072716**



Stivers Ford Lincoln
1450 East Highway 6, Waukee, Iowa, 50263
Office: 515-987-3697

2017 Utility Police Interceptor, Sport
Utility
AWD Base(K8A)

Selected Options (cont'd)

Description

Noise Suppression Bonds (Ground Straps)

Charcoal Black

Shadow Black

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: **Mr. Scott Richmond, City of Johnston**
By: **Ron Reese** Date: **07/27/2016** | Price Level: **725** Quote ID: **072716**



Stivers Ford Lincoln
 1450 East Highway 6, Waukee, Iowa, 50263
 Office: 515-987-3697

2017 Utility Police Interceptor, Sport
 Utility
 AWD Base(K8A)

Pricing - Multiple Vehicles (2)

	MSRP
<i>Vehicle Pricing</i>	
Vehicle Price	\$63,020.00
Options & Colors	\$5,430.00
Upfitting	\$0.00
Destination Charge	\$1,890.00
Subtotal	\$70,340.00
<i>Pre-Tax Adjustments</i>	
Description	
State of Iowa discount	-\$15,342.00
Total	\$54,998.00

 Customer Signature

 Acceptance Date

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: **Mr. Scott Richmond, City of Johnston**
 By: **Ron Reese** Date: **07/27/2016** | Price Level: **725** Quote ID: **072716**



ITEM NO. 89

OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR
Johnston, Iowa
AGENDA COMMUNICATION
August 1, 2016

<p>SUBJECT: RESOLUTION 16-173 AUTHORIZING THE SUBMITTAL OF AN APPLICATION FOR CLEAN WATER STATE REVOLVING FUNDS THROUGH THE WATER RESOURCE RESTORATION SPONSORED PROJECT PROGRAM</p>	<p>ACTION REQUIRED: <input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resolution <input type="checkbox"/> Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Receive/File <input type="checkbox"/> Attorney Review</p>
--	--

JPS

SYNOPSIS

The City desires to access funding from the Iowa Department of Natural Resources Clean Water State Revolving Funds through the Water Resources Restoration Sponsored Project Program. The program provides funds for locally directed, watershed based projects to address water quality problems.

The funding will be used toward the east of Merle Hay Road Storm Water Infrastructure Improvements to improve water quality and reduce the amount of runoff released into the storm water network for the area bordered by Merle Hay Road, NW 62nd Avenue, NW Beaver Drive and Johnston Drive.

Attached is a document that explains how the Sponsored Project Program works.

FISCAL IMPACT

RECOMMENDATION

Approve Resolution No. 16-173

Resolution No. 16-173

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE SUBMITTAL OF AN APPLICATION FOR CLEAN WATER STATE REVOLVING FUNDS THROUGH THE WATER RESOURCE RESTORATION SPONSORED PROJECT PROGRAM.

WHEREAS, the Iowa Department of Natural Resources has established Clean Water State Revolving Funds through the Water Resources Restoration Sponsored Project Program and provides funding for locally directed, watershed based projects to address water quality problems.

WHEREAS, improvements to the following areas have been identified for potential funding through this grant program:

- East of Merle Hay Road Improvements- Storm Water Infrastructure Improvements to improve water quality and reduce the amount of runoff released into the storm water network for the area bordered by Merle Hay Road, NW 62nd Avenue, NW Beaver Drive and Johnston Drive

WHEREAS, the improvements as described above will improve water quality by using Best Management Practices (BMP) for nonpoint source pollution control within the Beaver Creek Watershed.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOHNSTON, IOWA THAT:

1. The City Council supports and approves the application for Clean Water State Revolving Funds through the Water Resource Restoration Sponsored Project Program.
2. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the application and resolution on behalf of the City.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Johnston this 15th day of August, 2016

AYE: _____

NAY: _____

OTHER: _____

Attest:

Cyndee Rhames, City Clerk

City Of Johnston, Iowa

By: _____

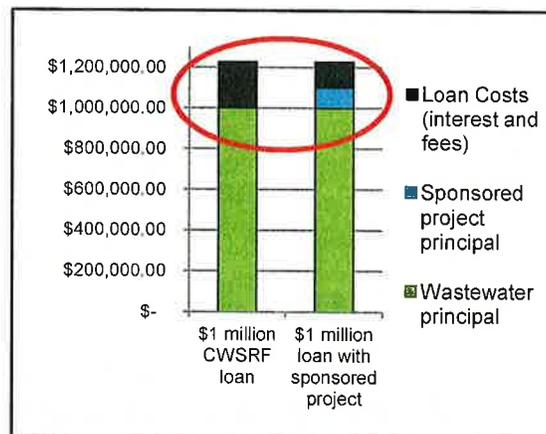
Paula Dierenfeld, Mayor

Water Resource Restoration SPONSORED PROJECTS

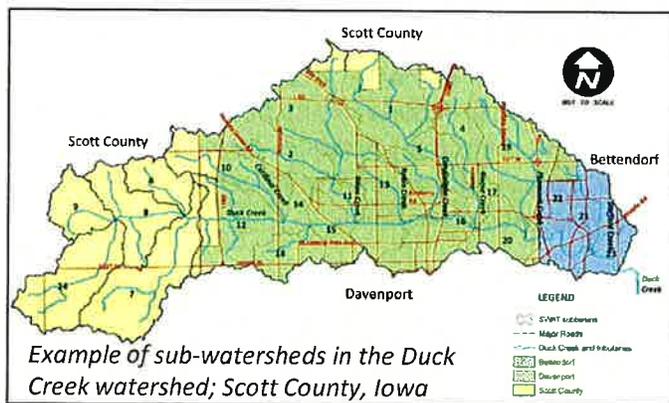


Iowa law allows sewer utility revenues to finance a new category of projects, called “water resource restoration sponsored projects.” This includes locally directed, watershed-based projects to address water quality problems. Prior to 2009, utility revenues could only be used for construction and improvements for the wastewater system itself. Now, wastewater utilities can also finance and pay for projects, within or outside the corporate limits, that cover best management practices for nonpoint source pollution control.

The Sponsored Projects program has been implemented through the Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF), a loan program for construction of water quality facilities and practices. On a typical CWSRF loan, the utility borrows principal and repays principal plus interest and fees. As shown, on a CWSRF loan with a sponsored project, the utility borrows for both the wastewater improvement project and the sponsored project. However, through an overall interest rate reduction, the utility’s ratepayers do not pay any more than they would have for just the wastewater improvements. Instead, two water quality projects are completed for the cost of one.



The project must improve water quality in the watershed in which the publicly owned wastewater utility is located. The wastewater utility’s governing board selects the watershed or sub-watershed for the focus of their water resource restoration project application. Projects can be located within a sub-watershed entirely inside municipal boundaries or in an upstream watershed. Upstream watersheds provide unique opportunities for cities to gain partners and additional resources in tackling water quality concerns. Applicants are required to work with urban conservationists or with local water quality organizations, such as Watershed Management Authorities, Soil and Water Conservation Districts, County Conservation Boards, and others.



The dollar amount available for a sponsored project equals approximately \$100,000 per \$1 million wastewater loan, or about 10% of the wastewater loan amount. Iowa has set aside a total of \$35 million for sponsored projects through fiscal year 2016.

As of fiscal year 2015, sponsored projects have been approved on \$230 million worth of wastewater loans. This includes 39 sponsored projects in 34 communities and one state park.



Ahlers & Cooney, P.C.
Attorneys at Law

100 Court Avenue, Suite 600
Des Moines, Iowa 50309-2231
Phone: 515-243-7611
Fax: 515-243-2149
www.ahlerslaw.com

R. Mark Cory
515.246.0378
rcory@ahlerslaw.com

August 8, 2016

Via E-mail and King Delivery

Mr. Jim Sanders
City Administrator
6221 Merle Hay Road
Johnston, Iowa 50131

RE: City of Johnston, Iowa
Water Resource Restoration Sponsored Project Application
- Merle Hay Road
(Letter of concurrence with sponsored project concept, for inclusion with
Application)

Dear Mr. Sanders:

As bond counsel for the City of Johnston, Iowa, we have reviewed the Water Resource Restoration Sponsored Project Application of the City and the statements made therein related to the identified project. Based upon these statements and the application, we concur with the sponsored project concept as it relates to the proposed improvements, as more fully described in the Water Resource Restoration Sponsored Project Application and in the attachments thereto.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Mark Cory', written over a horizontal line.

R. Mark Cory
FOR THE FIRM

RMC:csm
01265588-1\10765-268

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Prepared by
Nilles Associates, Inc.

Project Title: Greenwood Hills Greenbelt - Phase 3 Landscaping
Owner: City of Johnston
Contractor: Applied Ecological Services
Address: 17921 W. Smith Road, Broadhead, WI 53520
Original Contract Date: January 26, 2015

Payment Request No: 5

Payment Time Period: 7/1/2016 through 7/31/2016

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	114,994.00
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	1,417.00
Contract Amount to Date:	\$	116,411.00
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	103,707.00
Less Retainage: 5%	\$	5,185.35
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	98,521.65
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	96,293.90
SUBTOTAL:	\$	2,227.75
Other charges (See attached itemized list):		

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 2,227.75

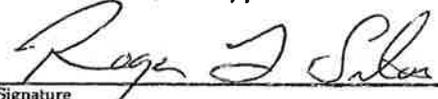
Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 17,889.35

Contractor Approval: Applied Ecological Services
Firm Name


Signature

8/11/16
Date

Nilles Associates, Inc Approval:


Signature

8-10-16
Date

Owner Approval: City of Johnston
Owner

Signature

Date

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	6/30/2015	\$ 32,300.95
2	8/28/2015	\$ 46,347.18
3	11/25/2015	\$ 8,749.02
4	6/22/2016	\$ 8,896.75
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
	TOTAL	\$ 96,293.90

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	6/30/2015	\$ (1,268.00)
2	8/28/2015	\$ 2,685.00
3		\$ -
4		\$ -
5		\$ -
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
	TOTAL	\$ 1,417.00

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period	Completion Date
Original Contract Date:	January 26, 2015
Original Completion Date:	
Change Order:	
Revised Completion Date:	



OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Johnston, Iowa
AGENDA COMMUNICATION
August 15, 2016

SUBJECT:

Consider setting September 6th, 2016, at 7:00 p.m., as the date and time for a public hearing to consider the vacation of a Conservation Easement located on Lot 8 The Reserve at Orchard Meadows; Resolution 16-174.

ACTION REQUIRED:

Ordinance
 Resolution
 Approval
 Receive/File
 Attorney Rvw

SYNOPSIS:

Jim Uthe desires to eliminate an existing Conservation Easement located along the northern and eastern boundary of his property, Lot 8 of The Reserve at Orchard Meadows.

Since the easement is platted, the City Council must conduct a public hearing to vacate the City's interest in the existing easement. A graphic of the existing easements is attached.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approval of Resolution 16-174, which would set the date and time of the Public Hearing for September 6th, 2016 at 7:00 p.m.

Attachment:

Sheet 2 of The Reserve at Orchard Meadows Final Plat (Easement to be vacated shown in red)
Aerial Vicinity Map (Easement to be vacated shown in red)

RESOLUTION 16-174

**A RESOLUTION SETTING A DATE FOR A PUBLIC HEARING FOR 7:00 PM ON
SEPTEMBER 6TH, 2016 TO CONSIDER THE VACATION OF AN EXISTING
CONSERVATION EASEMENT ON LOT 8 OF THE RESERVE AT ORCHARD
MEADOWS**

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY
OF JOHNSTON, IOWA, that:**

The Public Hearing to consider the vacation of an existing Conservation Easement located on Lot 8 The Reserve at Orchard Meadows is hereby set for September 6th, 2016, at 7:00 p.m.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of August, 2016.

PAULA DIERENFELD, MAYOR

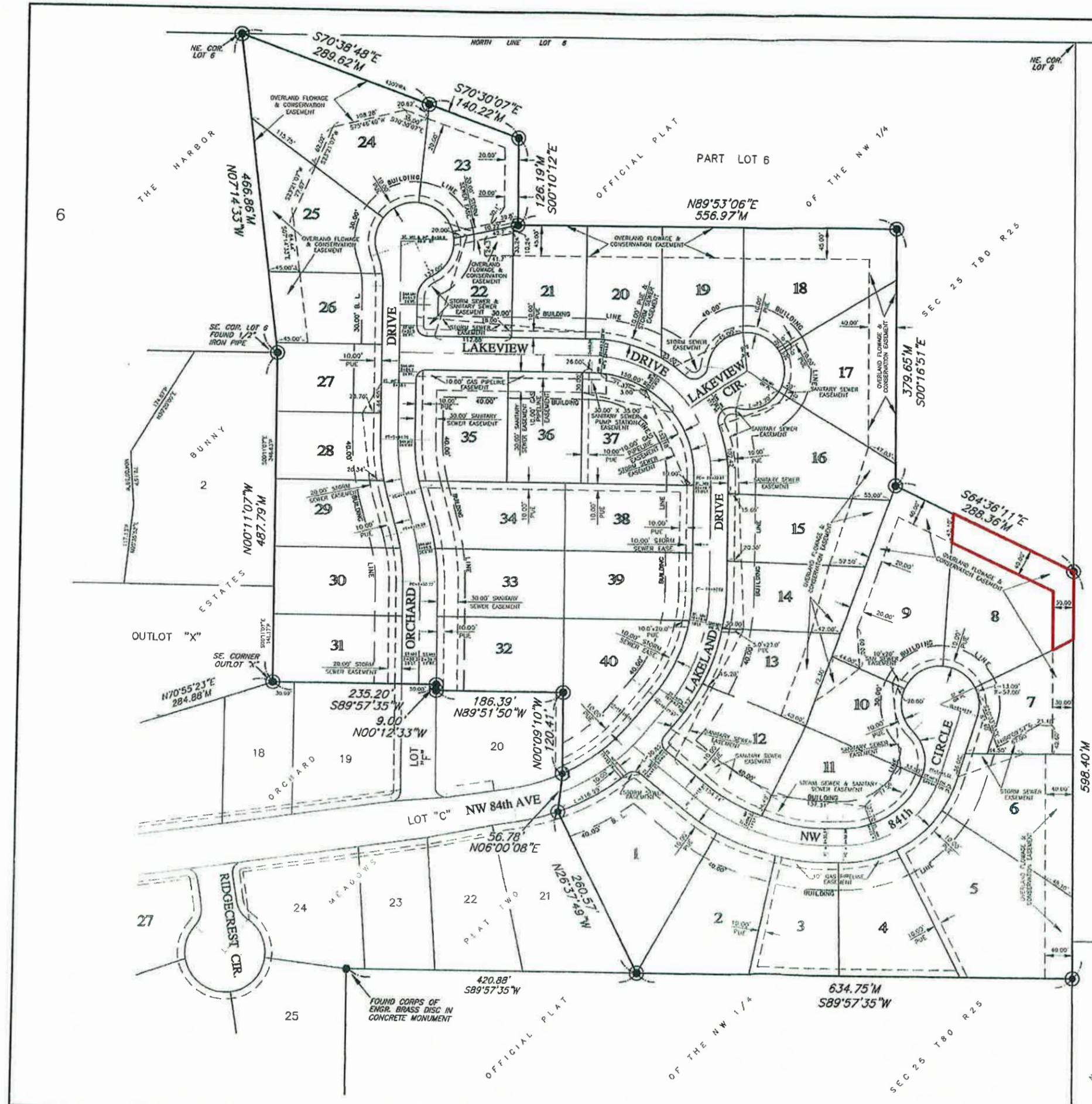
ATTEST:

CYNDEE RHAMES, CITY CLERK

<u>ROLL CALL VOTE:</u>	<u>Aye</u>	<u>Nay</u>	<u>Absent</u>	<u>Abstain</u>
Brown	---	---	---	---
Clabaugh	---	---	---	---
Cope	---	---	---	---
Lindeman	---	---	---	---
Temple	---	---	---	---

The Reserve at Orchard Meadows

final plat



- LEGEND:
- INDICATES PLAT CORNER FOUND 3/4" IRON PIPE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
 - P INDICATES PLATTED DISTANCE
 - M INDICATES MEASURED DISTANCE
 - PUE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
 - MH MANHOLE
 - INT INTAKE
 - ST. STORM SEWER
 - SAN. SANITARY SEWER
 - LT. LEFT
 - RT. RIGHT
 - PL PROPERTY LINE

NOTES:

ZONING:
 PUD- PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF JOHNSON, IOWA ORDINANCE No. 708 APPROVED APRIL 4, 2005 AND IN EFFECT APRIL 8, 2005

BULK REQUIREMENTS:
 THE PROPERTY SHALL BE DEVELOPED UTILIZING THE BULK REGULATIONS OR THE R-1(100) ZONING DISTRICT EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS SHALL APPLY:
 FRONT YARD SETBACK OF 30 FEET FOR LOT 7, 8, 9, 10 AND 20 THRU 26 INCLUSIVE.

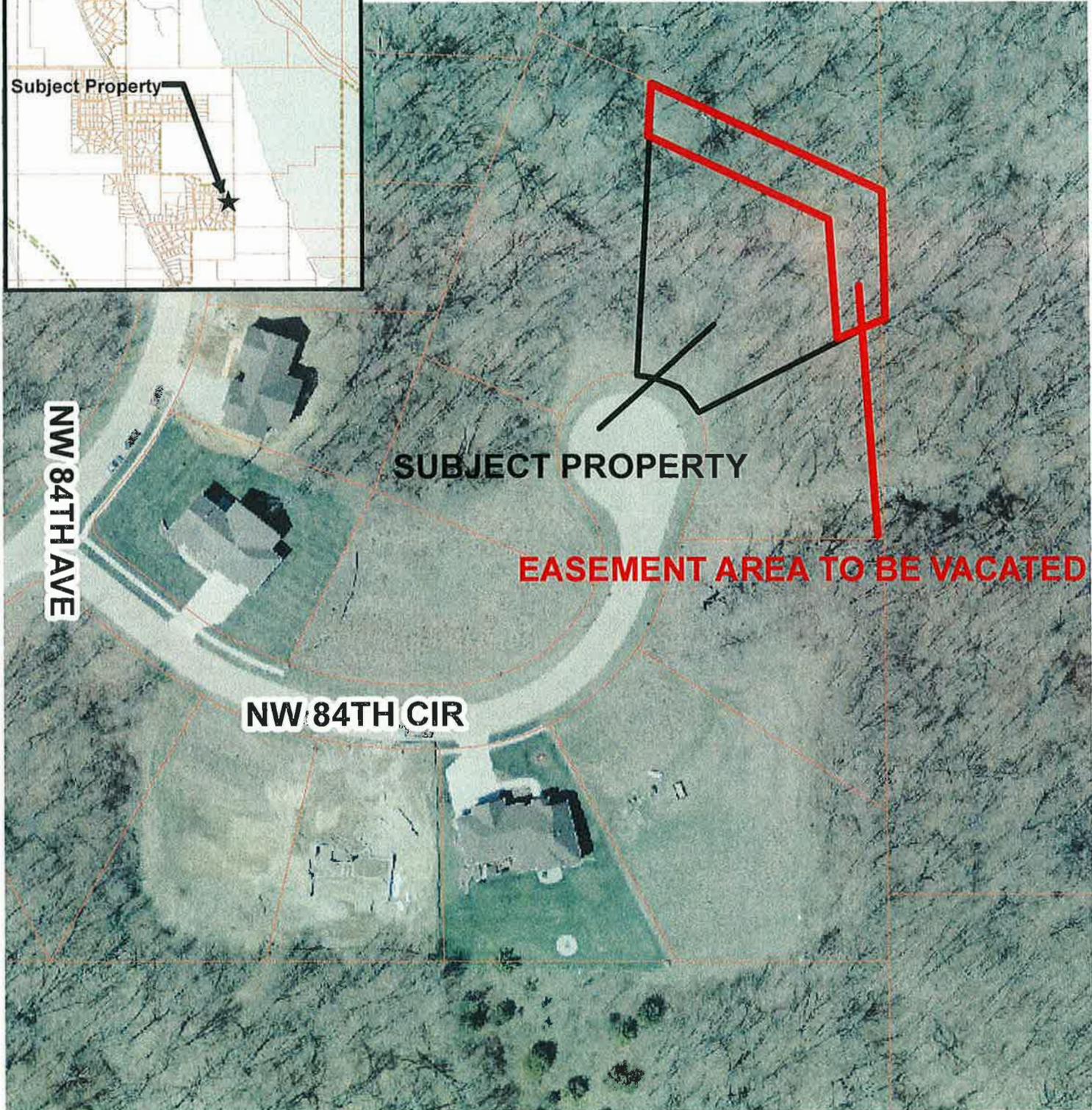
R-1 BULK REGULATIONS:
 FRONT YARD=40 FEET MINIMUM
 REAR YARD= 40 FEET MINIMUM
 SIDE YARD= 10 FEET MINIMUM & 25 FEET COMPOSITE.

SERVICES: LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ALL SERVICES TO INDIVIDUAL LOTS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR/BUILDER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

OWNER:
 SAYLORVILLE LAKE ARMY
 CORPS OF ENGINEERS

<p>BY: _____ DATE: _____</p> <p>REVISIONS:</p> <p>NUMBER _____</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>The Reserve at Orchard Meadows</i> final plat</p>
	<p>DATE: 4/19/06</p> <p>SIGNED: <i>Joel R. Rowley</i></p>
<p>HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME AND THE RELATED SURVEY WORK WAS PERFORMED UNDER MY DIRECT PRESENCE UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA. I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA. LICENSE RENEWAL DATE: DECEMBER 31, 2007.</p>	
<p>Bishop Engineering "Planning Your Successful Development" 3501 104th Street Des Moines, Iowa 50322-3825 Phone: (515)726-0467 Fax: (515)726-0217 Civil Engineering & Land Surveying</p>	
<p>PROJECT NUMBER: 05-0560</p> <p>SHEET: 2 OF 2</p>	

EASEMENT VACATION FOR LOT 8 THE RESERVE AT ORCHARD MEADOWS



1 inch = 3,333 feet



OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Johnston, Iowa

AGENDA COMMUNICATION

August 14, 2016 Meeting

<p>SUBJECT: Approve Purchase Order #15-829 for a joint purchase with Grimes under Johnston-Grimes Metropolitan Fire Department 28E for the upgrade of our breathing air system for immediately dangerous to life and health atmospheres.</p>	<p>ACTION REQUIRED:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resolution</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Receive/File</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Attorney Review</p>
---	--

SYNOPSIS:

The City of Johnston purchased the current air compressor from the fire district in 2003. At that time, the compressor was nine (9) years old. The current age of the compressor is 22 years old. Our compressor is neither National Fire Protection Association compliant, functioning, nor within its depreciated/expected life.

The current cost to get our compressor functioning for the need of filling self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) for entry into structure fires is a minimum of \$400. Our compressor then has another 1000 hours until it will need an overhaul of its operating components which will cost anywhere from \$6800 - \$9800 depending on the specific work needed. We will reach another 1000 hours within the next 12 months. The cost of purchasing our own compressor would be \$25,325.30.

Grimes is also in need of a system overhaul due to their system not being able to keep up with the demands of their SCBAs. This would be a joint purchase with trade in of most of the components of both systems. We would be moving our fill station system to Station 40 and sharing the cost at the Formula rate per the 28E. Grimes has approved moving forward and will be invoiced their portion.

FISCAL IMPACT

\$16,764.24 = Johnston's share for savings of \$8,561.06
\$9,536.74 = Grimes' share
\$26,300.98 total program cost for Midwest Breathing Air
Future savings = \$800/year in quarterly air quality tests
Funds will require a budget amendment, Fire Budget: Repair, Maintenance & Utilities.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval of Purchase Order #15-829.

Midwest Breathing Air L.L.C.

25854 Garland St
 Morning Sun, IA 52640
 800-517-6455

Fax: (319)868-3023

Web Site: www.midwestbreathingair.com
 E-mail: sales@midwestbreathingair.com

Bid Proposal

Date	Proposal #
8/10/2016	12992

BILL TO:

Johnston Fire Department
 Box 410
 Johnston, Iowa 50131

SHIP TO:

Johnston Fire Department
 6373 Merrill Hay Rd
 Johnston, Iowa 50131

Terms	P.O. No.
Net 30	

Item	Description	Qty	Unit Price	Total
T210M F3 208v	Model T210M3 TalonBAC Eagle Compressor -Three Phase 208v -10 horsepower motor -14 cfm charging rate -6000 psi -Four Stage -Standard 50LC035 Purification System -Standard Motor Control System with air switch, auto start/stop, Hi Air temp shutdown switch, Low Oil shutdown switch, Mag starter and Overload relay -Standard Instrumentation Panel to include: - Illuminated control panel - Stage & final pressure gauges - Hourmeter - Final stage temperature gauge - Illuminated On/Off switch - Normal pressure shutdown light - Purge cycle indicator light & test switch - High Air Temp shutdown light - Low oil shutdown light - "Door Ajar" shutdown light - General Fault shutdown light - Emergency stop button - 5.5 air pressure switch-auto start/stop 71"H x 34.5"W x 36"D 1490 lbs	1	26,542.00	26,542.00
COMS	Electronic CO monitor w/ Calibration Kit	1	3,925.00	3,925.00

Subtotal
Sales Tax (7.0%)
Total

Customer Acceptance _____	Date _____	PO# _____
---------------------------	------------	-----------

Midwest Breathing Air L.L.C.

25854 Garland St
 Morning Sun, IA 52640
 800-517-6455 Fax: (319)868-3023

Web Site: www.midwestbreathingair.com
 E-mail sales@midwestbreathingair.com

Bid Proposal

Date	Proposal #
8/10/2016	12992

BILL TO:

Johnston Fire Department
 Box 410
 Johnston, Iowa 50131

SHIP TO:

Johnston Fire Department
 6373 Merrill Hay Rd
 Johnston, Iowa 50131

Terms	P.O. No.
Net 30	

Item	Description	Qty	Unit Price	Total
Outside air intake	Outside air intake system	1	251.81	251.81
SHP586C	ISO/UN 6000 psi cylinder	1	1,515.00	1,515.00
N-702	CGA 702 6000psi Reg inlet nut	1	24.90	24.90
NP-843	Inlet Nipple 702 Brass 6000 PSI	1	35.31	35.31
MBAS6ft hose per foot	HP 3/16" Paraflex hose 6 foot w/ 2 female ends, 6000 working/24000 burst	1	73.66	73.66
Air Test Annual	Start Up Air Test	1	0.00	0.00
Freight	Freight	1	450.00	450.00
Installation	Installation and Instruction on operation	1	0.00	0.00
Labor	Labor to move Fill Station from Grimes and Panel from Johnson to central station and hook everything up to new compressor	1	250.00	250.00
trade-in	Trade in Johnson's 1994 BAP8EV1 Compressor and Bauer Fill Station	1	-2,500.00	-2,500.00
trade-in	Trade in Grimes Bauer FS7E1 5000 psi Compressor and four 4500 DOT cascades	1	-3,800.00	-3,800.00
discount	Discount	1	-3,091.70	-3,091.70
Extended Warranty	Eagle Assurance Extended Warranty - 2 years full Warranty - Plus 3 Years Parts only warranty on compressor pump Options: Single Phase Compressor Add \$682	1	750.00	750.00
			Subtotal	\$24,425.98

Fittings to connect the fill stations/cascade to compressor may be charged in addition to the above estimate due to unknown variants in your station equipment, logistics, etc.

Prices are subject to change.

Sales Tax (7.0%)	\$0.00
Total	\$24,425.98

Customer Acceptance _____	Date _____	PO# _____
---------------------------	------------	-----------

Glass & Sons Electric, Inc.

4605 N.W. 53RD Court
Des Moines, Iowa 50310
Phone 515-276-0318 Fax 515-278-9646

PROPOSAL

August 11, 2016

City of Johnston
Attention: Mike Gentosi
6373 Merle Hay Road
Johnston, IA 50131
Mgentosi@cityofjohnston.com

Job: Johnston Fire
Johnston, Iowa

WE PROPOSAL TO FURNISH THE FOLLOWING:

To install 3 phase 208 volt circuit and disconnect for the new equipment, west wall, south end of equipment bay.

Quote.....\$ 1,575.00

Gerald L Glass

Authorized signature
Gerald L Glass, Glass & Sons Electric, Inc.

Acceptance signature

All material is guaranteed to be as specified. All work to be completed in a professional manner according to standard practices. Owner enters this order in accordance with the prices, terms, delivery method, and specifications listed above.

Any alterations or deviation for above specifications involving extra cost will be discussed and will become an extra charge over and above proposal.

Owner to carry fire, tornado, and other necessary insurance.

This proposal may be withdrawn by us if not accepted within 30 days.

**SCBAS, INC.
403 PEORIA ST.
WASHINGTON, IL 61571
PHONE 800/747-7442 or FAX 309/444-3180**

QUOTATION

DATE: August 10, 2016
F.O.B. POINT: DESTINATION
TERMS: NET 30 DAYS
SHIP DATE: 60-75 DAYS ARO

TO: JOHNSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT
6373 MERRILL HAY ROAD
JOHNSON, IOWA 50131

QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	T210M(1)	EAGLE TALON II MODEL BREATHING AIR COMPRESSOR. 6000 PSI MAXIMUM PRESSURE, 10 H.P., 3 PHASE ELECTRIC DRIVE MOTOR, 14 SCFM CHARGE RATE, 35,000 CU. FT. PURIFICATION SYSTEM. INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING: COMPRESSOR BLOCK, 4 STAGE ELECTRIC MOTOR AND STARTER PURIFICATION SYSTEM TO MEET CGA G-7.1, GRADE E, NFPA 1500 AIR QUALITY STANDARDS LOW OIL LEVEL SHUTDOWN SWITCH AND LIGHT HIGH TEMPERATURE SHUTDOWN SWITCH AND LIGHT AUTOMATIC PRESSURE SHUTDOWN SWITCH AND LIGHT PURGE CYCLE INDICATOR SWITCH AND LIGHT DOOR AJAR SHUTDOWN SWITCH AND LIGHT GENERAL FAULT LIGHT ILLUMINATED ON/OFF INDICATOR ILLUMINATED CONTROL PANEL WITH SWITCH GAUGE PANEL FOR ALL STAGES HOURMETER AUTOMATIC CONDENSATE DRAIN DRAIN MUFFLER AND RESERVOIR EMERGENCY STOP PALM BUTTON ALL PANELS AND ACCESS DOORS SHALL INCLUDE SOUND DAMPENING INSULATION CGA GRADE "D", NFPA 1500 AIR QUALITY TEST, 1 TIME 5.5 AIR PRESSURE SWITCH 1 YEAR WARRANTY ALL PARTS & LABOR, ON SITE 2 YEAR WARRANTY ON BLOCK PARTS ONLY		\$35,219.00
1	CO MONITOR	INTEGRATED ELECTRONIC CARBON MONOXIDE MONITOR WITH CALIBRATION PANEL		



SIGNATURE _____

SCBAS, INC.
403 PEORIA ST.
WASHINGTON, IL 61571
PHONE 800/747-7442 or FAX 309/444-3180

QUOTATION

DATE: August 10, 2016
F.O.B. POINT: DESTINATION
TERMS: NET 30 DAYS
SHIP DATE: 60-75 DAYS ARO

TO: JOHNSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT
6373 MERRILL HAY ROAD
JOHNSON, IOWA 50131

QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	MISC.	***NOTE: THE PRICE OF THE SYSTEM ON THE PREVIOUS PAGE INCLUDES THE STARTUP OF THE SYSTEM AND TRAINING OF THE DESIGNATED PERSONNEL ON THE OPERATION AND GENERAL MAINTENANCE OF THE SYSTEM. IT WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE FIRE DEPARTMENT TO HAVE ALL OF THE PROPERLY SIZED ELECTRICAL SUPPLY LINES RAN TO A PROPERLY SIZED FUSIBLE DISCONNECT BOX NEAR THE COMPRESSOR LOCATION. SCBAS WILL THEN CONNECT THE COMPRESSOR TO THE DISCONNECT BOX AND COMPLETE THE INSTALLATION AND MAKE FINAL ADJUSTMENTS.		INCLUDED
1	FREIGHT	ALL FREIGHT CHARGES		INCLUDED



SIGNATURE _____

Airpower International, Inc.

8/11/2016

7303 River Road
Pennsauken, NJ 08110
Phone: (856)663-1711 Fax: (856)663-1784

Date of Proposal: 8/10/16

To: Johnston Fire Department
6373 Merrill Hay Rd.
Johnston, Iowa 50131

HIGH PRESSURE BREATHING AIR SYSTEM

1. One TalonBAC T210M Breathing Air Compressor (three phase 208 volt) with 5500 psi air pressure switch auto start stop. Price includes the CO Monitor system.
2. Price includes freight and installation

TOTAL COST - \$33,969.00

Payment to be made as follows:
Net 30 Days

All Material is guaranteed to be as specified. All work to be completed in a professional manner according to standard practices. Any alteration or deviation from above specifications involving extra costs will be executed only upon written orders, and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. All agreements are contingent upon strikes, accidents or delays beyond our control. Owner to carry fire, tornado and other necessary insurance. Our workers are fully covered by Worker's Compensation Insurance.

Authorized Signature _____

Note: This proposal may be withdrawn by us if not accepted within 90 days

Acceptance of Proposal – The above prices, specifications, and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above.

Date of Acceptance _____

Signature _____

Signature _____



OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Johnston, Iowa
AGENDA COMMUNICATION
August 15, 2016 Meeting

<p>SUBJECT: Consider renewal of a Class "C" Liquor License to Include Sunday Sales for Joe's Pub, 5500 Merle Hay Road, Suite D.</p>	<p>ACTION REQUIRED:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resolution</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Receive/File</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Attorney Review</p>
--	--

SYNOPSIS:

MABL, Inc., DBA Joe's Pub has requested renewal of the following renewal application:

- Class "C" Liquor License - Allows on premise consumption of liquor, wine and beer which include carryout beer
- Sunday Sales

The applicants have submitted the appropriate application, Dram Shop and have paid the fees required by the State. The application was filed in a timely manner and has been reviewed and approved by the Chief of Police and the Building Official.

FISCAL IMPACT:

A portion of the fee is refunded to the City of Johnston

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve application as presented.



LIQUOR LICENSE APPLICATION INSPECTION

Establishment Name: ~~MABL, INC~~ JOE'S PUB

New Existing

Address: 5500 Merle Hay Rd #D

Applicant Name: MABL, INC

Date Application Received:

Council Deadline Date:

Liquor License Privileges

License Class: Class C

Outdoor Service
Sunday Sales

Building Official Review

Date to Building Official: _____ Inspection Date: 8/10/16

Pass Fail Re-Inspect Date if Fail: _____ Pass Fail

Reason for Fail: _____

Building Official Signature:

Police Department Review

Date to Police Department: 8/3/16

Interview Required: Yes No

DCI Background Received: Yes No

Approve Deny

Chief of Police Signature:

City Clerk Review

City Council: Approve Deny

Endorse Date: _____

City Clerk Signature: _____



OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Johnston, Iowa
AGENDA COMMUNICATION
August 15, 2016 Meeting

SUBJECT: Consider approval of the renewal Class "C"
Liquor License to Include Sunday Sales and outside service
for Nuevo Mexico Mexican Restaurant, 6110 NW 86th Street,
Suite A-106,

ACTION REQUIRED:

- Ordinance
- Resolution
- Approval
- Receive/File
- Attorney Review

SYNOPSIS:

Nuevo Mexico Mexican Restaurant has requested approval of the following application.

- Class "C" Liquor License - Allows on premise consumption of liquor, wine and beer which include carryout beer
- Sunday Sales

The applicant, Nuevo Mexico Mexican Restaurant, LLC, has submitted the appropriate application, Dram Shop and has paid the fees required by the State.

The application was filed in a timely manner and has been reviewed and approved by the Chief of Police and the Building Official.

FISCAL IMPACT:

A portion of the fee is refunded to the City of Johnston

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve application as presented.



LIQUOR LICENSE APPLICATION INSPECTION

Establishment Name: Nuevo Mexico Mexican Rest. New Existing
 Address: 6110 NW 86th St #A-106 Applicant Name: Nuevo Mexico Mexican Restaurant
 Date Application Received: _____ Council Deadline Date: _____

Liquor License Privileges

License Class: Class C (Commercial) Outdoor Service
 Sunday Sales

Building Official Review

Date to Building Official: _____ Inspection Date: 8/10/14
 Pass Fail Re-Inspect Date if Fail: _____ Pass Fail

Reason for Fail: _____

Building Official Signature: [Signature]

Police Department Review

Date to Police Department: 8/3/16
 Interview Required: Yes No DCI Background Received: Yes No

Approve Deny 8/7 Pending
 Chief of Police Signature: [Signature]

City Clerk Review

City Council: Approve Deny

Endorse Date: _____

City Clerk Signature: _____

Applicant License Application (LC0041108)

Name of Applicant: <u>Nuevo Mexico Mexican Restaurant</u>		
Name of Business (DBA): <u>Nuevo Mexico Mexican Restaurant</u>		
Address of Premises: <u>6110 NW 86th St., Suite A-106</u>		
City <u>Johnston</u>	County: <u>Polk</u>	Zip: <u>50131</u>
Business	<u>(515) 270-5010</u>	
Mailing	<u>6110 NW 86th St., Suite A-106</u>	
City <u>Johnston</u>	State <u>IA</u>	Zip: <u>50131</u>

Contact Person

Name <u>Song Mo</u>			
Phone: <u>(515) 288-3188</u>	Email	<u>song@communitycpa.com</u>	

Classification Class C Liquor License (LC) (Commercial)

Term: 12 months

Effective Date: 08/18/2016

Expiration Date: 08/17/2017

Privileges:

Class C Liquor License (LC) (Commercial)

Outdoor Service

Sunday Sales

Status of Business

BusinessType: <u>Privately Held Corporation</u>			
Corporate ID Number: <u>482748</u>	Federal Employer ID	<u>47-1431769</u>	

Ownership

Jose Ochoa

First Name: Jose

Last Name: Ochoa

City: Des Moines

State: Iowa

Zip: 50311

Position: President

% of Ownership: 100.00%

U.S. Citizen: No

Insurance Company Information

Insurance Company: <u>Travelers Casualty Insurance Company of America</u>	
Policy Effective Date: <u>08/18/2016</u>	Policy Expiration <u>08/18/2017</u>
Bond Effective	Dram Cancel Date:
Outdoor Service Effective	Outdoor Service Expiration
Temp Transfer Effective Date	Temp Transfer Expiration Date:



OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Johnston, Iowa
AGENDA COMMUNICATION
August 15, 2015
Meeting

SUBJECT: Consider renewal of a Class "C" Liquor License to Include Sunday Sales and outside service for Lynn's on Merle Hay, 6014 NW 59th Court.

ACTION REQUIRED:

- Ordinance
- Resolution
- Approval
- Receive/File
- Attorney Review

SYNOPSIS:

Juanetta Enterprises, LLC, DBA Lynn's on Merle Hay has requested renewal of the following application for the opening of a new bar located in what was formerly Pickett's Pub.

- Class "C" Liquor License - Allows on premise consumption of liquor, wine and beer which include carryout beer
- Sunday Sales
- Outdoor Service

The applicant, Charles Wells, has submitted the appropriate application, and has paid the fees required by the State. Approval is subject to the applicant showing proof of renewal of the Dram shop insurance.

The application was filed in a timely manner and has been reviewed and approved by the Chief of Police and the Building Official.

FISCAL IMPACT:

A portion of the fee is refunded to the City of Johnston

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve applications as presented.



LIQUOR LICENSE APPLICATION INSPECTION

Establishment Name: Lynn's on Merle Hwy

New Existing

Address: 6014 NW 59th Ct.

Applicant Name: Junetta Enterprises

Date Application Received: _____

Council Deadline Date: _____

Liquor License Privileges

License Class: C (LC Commercial)

Outdoor Service

Sunday Sales

Building Official Review

Date to Building Official: _____

Inspection Date: 8/10/16

Pass Fail

Re-Inspect Date if Fail: _____

Pass Fail

Reason for Fail: _____

Building Official Signature: _____

Police Department Review

Date to Police Department: 8/3/16

Interview Required: Yes No

DCI Background Received: Yes No

Approve Deny

8/11/16 - mailed on 8/2.

Chief of Police Signature: _____

City Clerk Review

City Council: Approve Deny

Endorse Date: _____

City Clerk Signature: _____

Applicant License Application (LC0040271)

Name of Applicant: <u>Junetta Enterprises LLC</u>		
Name of Business (DBA): <u>Lynn's On Merle Hay</u>		
Address of Premises: <u>6014 NW 59th Ct</u>		
City <u>Johnston</u>	County: <u>Polk</u>	Zip: <u>50131</u>
Business	<u>(515) 321-5778</u>	
Mailing	<u>6014 NW59th Ct</u>	
City <u>Johnston</u>	State <u>IA</u>	Zip: <u>50131</u>

Contact Person

Name <u>Chuck Wells</u>			
Phone: <u>(515) 321-5778</u>	Email	<u>chuck.wells@live.com</u>	

Classification Class C Liquor License (LC) (Commercial)

Term: 12 months

Effective Date: 08/20/2016

Expiration Date: 08/19/2017

Privileges:

Class C Liquor License (LC) (Commercial)

Outdoor Service

Sunday Sales

Status of Business

BusinessType: <u>Limited Liability Company</u>		
Corporate ID Number: <u>426960</u>	Federal Employer ID	

Ownership

Charles Wells

First Name: Charles

Last Name: Wells

City: Des Moines

State: Iowa

Zip: 50310

Position: member

% of Ownership: 100.00%

U.S. Citizen: Yes

Insurance Company Information

Insurance Company: <u>Founders Insurance Company</u>	
Policy Effective Date:	Policy Expiration
Bond Effective	Dram Cancel Date:
Outdoor Service Effective	Outdoor Service Expiration
Temp Transfer Effective Date	Temp Transfer Expiration Date:



OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Johnston, Iowa
AGENDA COMMUNICATION
August 15, 2016
Meeting

SUBJECT: Consider the renewal of a Class "C" Beer permit to include Sunday Sales for Casey's General Store # 2635, 10010 NW 62nd Avenue.

ACTION REQUIRED:

- Ordinance
- Resolution
- Approval
- Receive/File
- Attorney Review

SYNOPSIS:

Casey's General Store #2635, 10010 NW 62nd Avenue has requested approval of the following renewal application:

- Class "C" Beer Permit – Allows carryout beer for a commercial establishment
- Sunday Sales

The applicant has submitted the appropriate application and paid the fees required by the City and the State.

The application was filed in a timely manner and has been reviewed and approved by the Building Official and the Chief of Police

FISCAL IMPACT:

None

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve application as presented



LIQUOR LICENSE APPLICATION INSPECTION

Establishment Name: Casey's #2635

New Existing

Address: 10010 NW 62nd Ave

Applicant Name: Casey's Marketing

Date Application Received: _____

Council Deadline Date: _____

Liquor License Privileges

License Class: BC - Beer Permit

Outdoor Service
Sunday Sales

Building Official Review

Date to Building Official: _____ Inspection Date: 8/10/16

Pass Fail Re-Inspect Date if Fail: _____ Pass Fail

Reason for Fail: _____

Building Official Signature: [Signature]

Police Department Review

Date to Police Department: 8/3/16

Interview Required: Yes No DCI Background Received: Yes No

Approve Deny

Chief of Police Signature: [Signature]

City Clerk Review

City Council: Approve Deny

Endorse Date: _____

City Clerk Signature: _____

Applicant License Application (BC0028906)

Name of Applicant: <u>CASEY'S MARKETING</u>		
Name of Business (DBA): <u>CASEY'S GENERAL STORE #2635</u>		
Address of Premises: <u>10010 NW 62ND</u>		
City <u>Johnston</u>	County: <u>Polk</u>	Zip: <u>50131</u>
Business <u>(515) 986-2510</u>		
Mailing <u>PO Box 3001</u>		
City <u>Ankeny</u>	State <u>IA</u>	Zip: <u>500218045</u>

Contact Person

Name Penny Patrick, Store Operations
Phone: (515) 965-6572 Email penny.patrick@caseys.com

Classification Class C Beer Permit (BC)

Term: 12 months

Effective Date: 10/03/2016

Expiration Date: 10/02/2017

Privileges:

Class C Beer Permit (BC)

Sunday Sales

Status of Business

BusinessType: <u>Publicly Traded Corporation</u>
Corporate ID Number: <u>184278</u> Federal Employer ID <u>42-1435913</u>

Ownership

MICHAEL R. RICHARDSON

First Name: MICHAEL R. **Last Name:** RICHARDSON
City: PLEASANT HILL **State:** Iowa **Zip:** 50327
Position: PRESIDENT
% of Ownership: 0.00% **U.S. Citizen:** Yes

JULIA L. JACKOWSKI

First Name: JULIA L. **Last Name:** JACKOWSKI
City: URBANDALE **State:** Iowa **Zip:** 50322
Position: ASSISTANT SECRETARY
% of Ownership: 0.00% **U.S. Citizen:** Yes

Robert C Ford

First Name: Robert C **Last Name:** Ford
City: Dallas Center **State:** Iowa **Zip:** 50063
Position: Vice President

% of Ownership: 0.00%

U.S. Citizen: Yes

42-0935283 Casey's General

Stores, Inc.

First Name: 42-0935283 Casey's

Last Name: General Stores, Inc.

City: Ankeny

State: Iowa

Zip: 50021-804

Position: Owner

% of Ownership: 100.00%

U.S. Citizen: Yes

James Pistillo

First Name: James

Last Name: Pistillo

City: Urbandale

State: Iowa

Zip: 50323

Position: Treasurer

% of Ownership: 0.00%

U.S. Citizen: Yes

Insurance Company Information

Insurance Company: DAKOTA FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY

Policy Effective Date:

Policy Expiration

Bond Effective

Dram Cancel Date:

Outdoor Service Effective

Outdoor Service Expiration

Temp Transfer Effective

Temp Transfer Expiration Date:



OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Johnston, Iowa
AGENDA COMMUNICATION
August 15, 2016
Meeting

SUBJECT: Consider the renewal of a Class "C" Beer permit to include Sunday Sales for Casey's General Store # 1910, 6110 Merle Hay Road

ACTION REQUIRED:

- Ordinance
 - Resolution
 - Approval
 - Receive/File
 - Attorney Review
-

SYNOPSIS:

Casey's General Store # 1910, 6110 Merle Hay Road, has requested approval of the following renewal application:

- Class "C" Beer Permit – Allows carryout beer for a commercial establishment
- Sunday Sales

The applicant has submitted the appropriate application and paid the fees required by the City and the State.

The application was filed in a timely manner and has been reviewed and approved by the Building Official and the Chief of Police.

FISCAL IMPACT:

A portion of the license fee is returned to the city.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve application as presented



LIQUOR LICENSE APPLICATION INSPECTION

Establishment Name: Cosay's # 1916

New Existing

Address: 6110 Merle Hay Road

Applicant Name: Cosay's Marketing

Date Application Received: _____

Council Deadline Date: _____

Liquor License Privileges

License Class: BC - Beer Permit

Outdoor Service
Sunday Sales

Building Official Review

Date to Building Official: _____ Inspection Date: 8/10/16

Pass Fail Re-Inspect Date if Fail: _____ Pass Fail

Reason for Fail: _____

Building Official Signature: [Signature]

Police Department Review

Date to Police Department: 8/3/16

Interview Required: Yes No DCI Background Received: Yes No

Approve Deny

Chief of Police Signature: [Signature]

City Clerk Review

City Council: Approve Deny

Endorse Date: _____

City Clerk Signature: _____

Applicant License Application (BC0005608)

Name of Applicant: <u>Casey's Marketing Company</u>		
Name of Business (DBA): <u>Casey's General Store #1910</u>		
Address of Premises: <u>6110 Merle Hay Rd</u>		
City <u>Johnston</u>	County: <u>Polk</u>	Zip: <u>5013100</u>
Business	<u>(515) 331-6606</u>	
Mailing	<u>PO Box 3001</u>	
City <u>Ankeny</u>	State <u>IA</u>	Zip: <u>500218045</u>

Contact Person

Name <u>Michelle Rogness, Store Operations</u>
Phone: <u>(515) 446-6728</u> Email <u>michelle.rogness@caseys.com</u>

Classification Class C Beer Permit (BC)

Term: 12 months

Effective Date: 08/28/2016

Expiration Date: 08/27/2017

Privileges:

Class C Beer Permit (BC)

Sunday Sales

Status of Business

BusinessType: <u>Publicly Traded Corporation</u>
Corporate ID Number: <u>184278</u> Federal Employer ID <u>42-1435913</u>

Ownership

Michael Richardson

First Name: Michael **Last Name:** Richardson
City: Pleasant Hill **State:** Iowa **Zip:** 50327
Position: President
% of Ownership: 0.00% **U.S. Citizen:** Yes

42-0935283 Casey's General Stores, Inc.

First Name: 42-0935283 **Last Name:** Casey's General Stores, Inc.
City: Ankeny **State:** Iowa **Zip:** 50021-804
Position: Owner
% of Ownership: 100.00% **U.S. Citizen:** No

Robert C Ford

First Name: Robert C **Last Name:** Ford
City: Dallas Center **State:** Iowa **Zip:** 50063
Position: Vice President

% of Ownership: 0.00%

U.S. Citizen: Yes

Julia L Jackowski

First Name: Julia L

Last Name: Jackowski

City: Urbandale

State: Iowa

Zip: 50322

Position: Assistant Secretary

% of Ownership: 0.00%

U.S. Citizen: Yes

James Pistillo

First Name: James

Last Name: Pistillo

City: Urbandale

State: Iowa

Zip: 50323

Position: Treasurer

% of Ownership: 0.00%

U.S. Citizen: Yes

Insurance Company Information

Insurance Company: First Western Insurance

Policy Effective Date:

Policy Expiration

Bond Effective

Dram Cancel Date:

Outdoor Service Effective

Outdoor Service Expiration

Temp Transfer Effective

Temp Transfer Expiration Date:



ITEM NO. 8p

OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Johnston, Iowa

AGENDA COMMUNICATION

August 15th, 2016 Meeting

<p>SUBJECT: Consider Resolution 16-180 approving change order #3 for subgrade preparation for the regional trail piece of the Terra Park Project, phase 2.</p>	<p>ACTION REQUIRED:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resolution</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Receive/File</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Attorney Review</p>
---	---

<p>SYNOPSIS:</p>	<p>During site preparation, tests are conducted to ensure that the subgrade under the trail is sufficient to ensure a quality, long-lasting trail. Although the moisture and density tests have passed, an area approximately 800 LF has not passed proof-roll tests. Upon reviewing the tests, it has been recommended to install a granular base. We have looked at both a rock base as well as asphalt millings. The engineers feel that either will work equally well in this situation and that the asphalt millings are slightly cheaper for installation.</p>
<p>FISCAL IMPACT:</p>	<p>Estimated Cost Not to exceed \$29,500</p>
<p>RECOMMENDATION:</p>	<p>Approve Resolution 16-180</p>

RESOLUTION NO. 16-180

A RESOLUTION APPROVING CHANGE ORDER #3 FOR THE SUBGRADE PREPARATION FOR THE REGIONAL TRAIL PIECE OF THE TERRA PARK PROJECT, PHASE 2.

WHEREAS, the regional trail construction is part of the overall Terra Park project, phase 2; and

WHEREAS, proof-roll testing has occurred several times and have yet to pass in a section of the trail; and

WHEREAS, adding subgrade is the best solution to ensure a quality end product; and

WHEREAS, this subgrade work falls outside of the original construction design and bid documents; therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOHNSTON, IOWA, that:

Change order #3 for the subgrade preparation for the west trail piece of the Terra Park Project phase 2 in the amount not to exceed \$29,500 be

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of August, 2016

Paula Dierenfeld, Mayor

ATTEST:

Cyndee Rhames, City Clerk

<u>ROLL CALL VOTE:</u>	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Brown	_____	_____	_____	_____
Clabaugh	_____	_____	_____	_____
Cope	_____	_____	_____	_____
Lindeman	_____	_____	_____	_____
Temple	_____	_____	_____	_____



August 10, 2016

John Schmitz
Director of Parks and Recreation
City of Johnston
PO Box 410
Johnston, IA 50131

RE: TERRA LAKE PARK IMPROVEMENTS- PHASE 2
CHANGE ORDER NO.3- SUBGRADE PREPARATION FOR REGIONAL TRAIL

Dear John:

Kingston Services and Snyder & Associates have been reviewing the pavement subgrade for the regional trail construction associated with the Terra Lake Phase 2 project. There are portions of the trail (approximately a total of 800 LF) exhibiting poor conditions for building adequate pavement base due to excessive soil moisture. Based on our site observations, we do not believe these subgrade areas will hold up to the construction activities associated with pavement installation. Therefore we recommend the addition of a granular base to these low areas to provide a more stable base for construction activities. This will also allow us to raise the trail up higher without having to bring in additional structural soil fill.

Similar to the granular base proposed for a portion of the west regional trail, we recommend the installation of a granular base course on top of the prepared subgrade to give it more stability. This would consist of placing a geotextile fabric, 12" of drainable granular material (recycled HMA), and rolling/compacting the base in the affected area to build a sub-base for pavement installation over an approximate total of 800 LF area of the trail (800' x 14'). The Contractor (Kingston Services) has provided a cost for the additional work equaling \$29,500. Please see the attached work breakdown.

Upon review by the design team, this sub-base work is determined necessary to support the installation of the pavement and extend the life of the pavement. Snyder & Associates recommends approval of Change Order No.3 in the amount of \$29,500.

Please feel free to contact our office with any questions or requests for additional information.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Tim West, PLA, LEED® AP

Enclosure

Change Order #3- Terra Lake Phase 2

Snyder & Associates

August 10, 2016

Change Order #3 Analysis

Subgrade preparation for the regional trail not possible due to excessive soil moisture in multiple low areas along the trail (approximately 800 LF of trail) in the following areas:

STA 22+00 - 25+00

STA 8+00 - 14+00

Recommend geogrid geotextile support and 12" depth granular sub-base above prepared natural subgrade. Will raise trail profile approximately 12" in affected area.

800' x 14' area= 11,200 SF (1,244 SY)

Granular Material-

784+ tons crushed recycled HMA, 2" minus with fines, mechanically pulverized and mixed off-site for consistency.

784 tons @ \$25/ton = \$19,600

Geogrid geotextile base mat (1,244 SY)

1,244 SY @ \$9/SY= \$11,196

Engineer's Estimate for Change Order #3- \$30,796



ITEM NO. 49

OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Johnston, Iowa
AGENDA COMMUNICATION
August 15th, 2016 Meeting

<p>SUBJECT: Consider Resolution 16-181 approving change order #1 for additional erosion control and replacement door frame for the Terra Park Project, phase 3.</p>	<p>ACTION REQUIRED:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resolution</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Receive/File</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Attorney Review</p>
--	---

SYNOPSIS:

During site preparation it became clear that additional rock was going to be necessary near outlet structures in the smaller pool region of the lake. It has been estimated that 15 ton of Class D stone will be needed to ensure proper erosion control. The cost for this erosion control is \$1,842.

There are several door frames in phase 3 of the Terra Project. It has been determined that the door frame was wider than the jamb depth for the custodial door. A different door frame needs to be ordered with some temporary adjustments being done. The cost for this work is \$778.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Estimated Cost Not to exceed \$2,620

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve Resolution 16-181

RESOLUTION NO. 16-181

A RESOLUTION APPROVING CHANGE ORDER #1 FOR ADDITIONAL EROSION CONTROL AND REPLACEMENT DOOR FRAME FOR THE TERRA PARK PROJECT, PHASE 3.

WHEREAS, additional rock is needed to control erosion near outlet structures; and

WHEREAS, a door frame was undersized on the original specifications; and

WHEREAS, both items are needed for the completion of this phase of the Terra Park project; and

WHEREAS, this work falls outside of the original construction design and bid documents; therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOHNSTON, IOWA, that:

Change order #1 for the additional erosion control and replacement door frame for the Terra Park Project phase 3 in the amount not to exceed \$2,620 be

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of August, 2016

Paula Dierenfeld, Mayor

ATTEST:

Cyndee Rhames, City Clerk

<u>ROLL CALL VOTE:</u>	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Brown	_____	_____	_____	_____
Clabaugh	_____	_____	_____	_____
Cope	_____	_____	_____	_____
Lindeman	_____	_____	_____	_____
Temple	_____	_____	_____	_____



August 10, 2016

John Schmitz
Director of Parks and Recreation
City of Johnston
PO Box 410
Johnston, IA 50131

RE: TERRA LAKE PARK IMPROVEMENTS- PHASE 3
CHANGE ORDER NO.1- ADDITIONAL EROSION CONTROL AND REPLACEMENT
DOOR FRAME

Dear John:

The Rochon Corporation has submitted a request for additional costs associated with two construction items associated with the Terra Lake Phase 3 project. The first request consists of replacement of an interior door frame. The architectural plans called out a single door frame for all of the interior doors (one in the custodian room and one in the storage room.) It was determined after the door frames were ordered that the door frame was wider than the jamb depth for the custodian room. A different door frame needs to be ordered, with some temporary framing and masonry adjustment. The proposed cost for this work is \$778.00.

The second request is for additional erosion control stone near the recirculation pump intake area in the upper pool. The site plans call for the intake pipe to sit adjacent to the outlet pipe for the underground well pump, sharing the existing erosion control stone base of the outlet pipe. After dewatering the upper pool and reviewing the condition and location of the outlet pipe, there is not enough clean stone associated with the existing pipe outlet area to provide enough of a base for both pipes. Therefore we propose the installation of 15 tons of Class D erosion control stone and 200 sf of geotextile fabric to this intake area to provide a clean, more stable base. The proposed cost for this work is \$1,842.00.

Upon review by the design team, both the new door frame and additional erosion control stone is necessary to complete the project, and Snyder & Associates recommends approval of Change Order No. 1 in the total amount of \$2,620.00.

Please feel free to contact our office with any questions or requests for additional information.

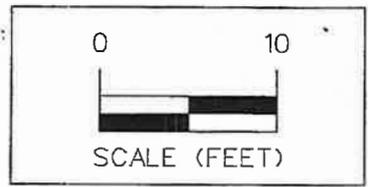
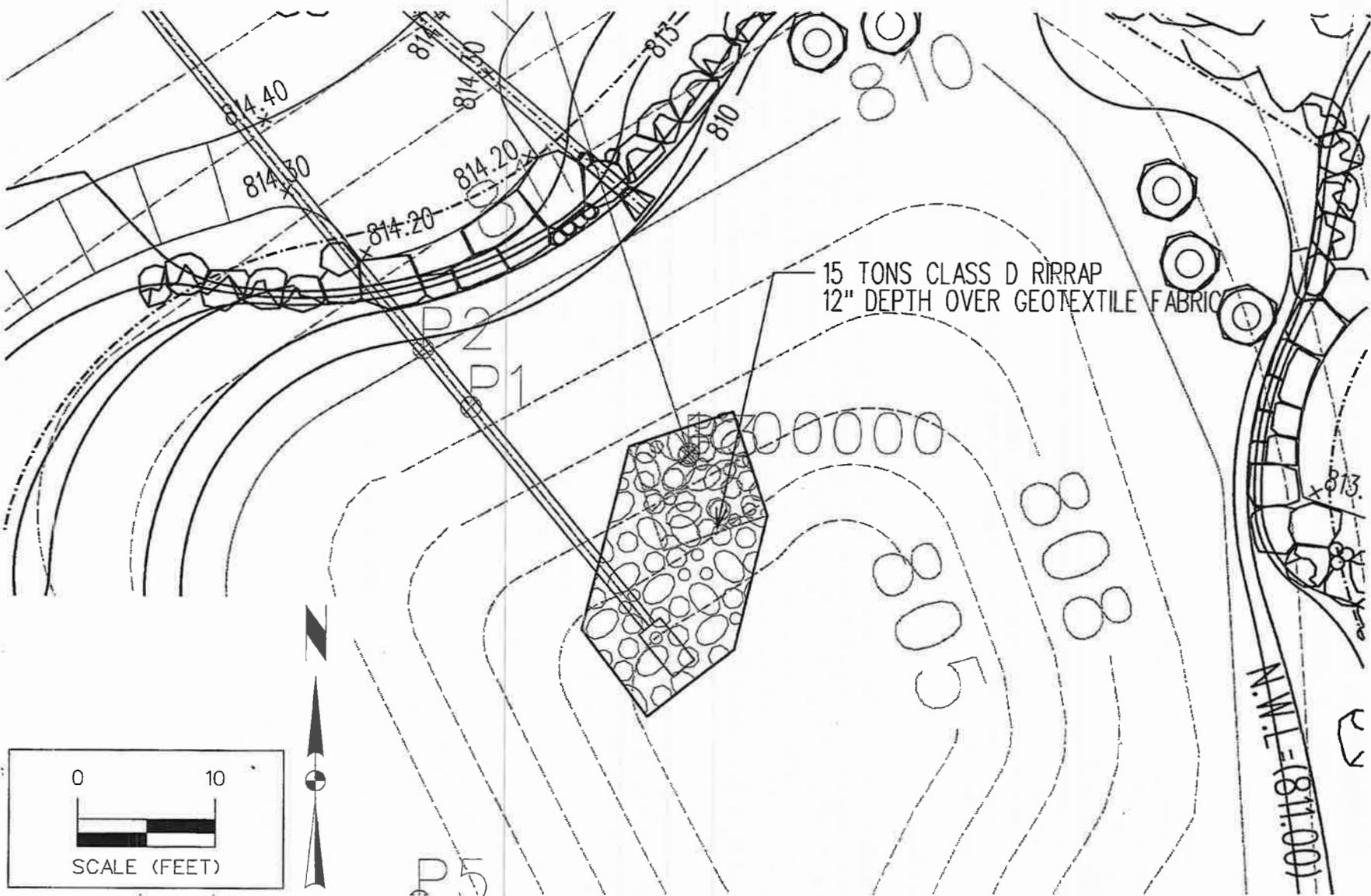
Sincerely,

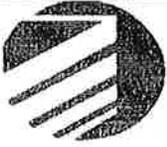
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.



Tim West, PLA, LEED® AP

Enclosure





Rochon Corporation of Iowa

3401 106th Circle
Urbandale, IA 50322
Phone: 515-278-9446
Fax: 515-278-9767

PROPOSAL REQUEST: 2

ATTN: Tim West

PROJECT: Terra Lake Phase 3

TO: Snyder and Associates
2727 SW Snyder BLVD
Ankeny, IA 50023

FAX:

DATE: 08/11/16

FROM: Russ Carew

PAGES: 1

The following pricing is based on:

Furnish and install 15 tons of class D Rip Rap \$ 1,650.00

OH&P (10%)	\$	165
Bond and Insurance (1.5%)	\$	27
TOTAL:	\$	1,842

Attachments:

The Contract Sum will be **increased** by this change in the amount of \$ 1,842

The Contract Time will be increased by 3 Days



OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Johnston, Iowa

AGENDA COMMUNICATION

August 15, 2016 Meeting

SUBJECT: Approve Resolution No. 16-176 APPROVING JOHNSTON'S GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE TO COMPLY WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT.	ACTION REQUIRED: <input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance <input type="checkbox"/> Resolution <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval <i>WDC</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Receive/File <input type="checkbox"/> Attorney Review
---	--

SYNOPSIS:

Attached for your consideration is a Resolution approving an amended Grievance Procedure to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. This change removes a time period to report violations. The modification to the Grievance Procedure was requested by the Federal Highway Administration. This procedure describes the necessary steps for City Staff to follow once a complaint has been received from the public.

As part of the Americans with Disabilities Act, Johnston must comply with Federal requirements and put together a transition plan. The grievance procedure is required in the transition plan.

FISCAL IMPACT

As a condition of receiving any Federal financial assistance from the DOT, the City must comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve Resolution No. 16-176

ROLL CALL VOTE:

	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Clabaugh	_____	_____	_____	_____
Cope	_____	_____	_____	_____
Brown	_____	_____	_____	_____
Temple	_____	_____	_____	_____
Lindeman	_____	_____	_____	_____

RESOLUTION NO. 16-176

APPROVING JOHNSTON'S GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE TO COMPLY WITH THE
AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

WHEREAS, as a condition to receiving any Federal financial assistance from the Iowa Department of Transportation, the City of Johnston must comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as well as create a transition plan, and

WHEREAS, the City also desires to adopt the grievance procedure which is required in the transition plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Johnston, Iowa:

That the grievance procedure to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act is hereby approved and adopted by the City of Johnston

Passed and adopted this 15th date of August, 2016.

Paula Dierenfeld, Mayor

ATTEST:

Cyndee D. Rhames, City Clerk

NEW

City of Johnston Grievance Procedure under The Americans with Disabilities Act

This Grievance Procedure is established to meet the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA"). It may be used by anyone who wishes to file a complaint alleging discrimination on the basis of disability in the provision of services, activities, programs, or benefits by the **City of Johnston**. The **City of Johnston's** Personnel Policy governs employment-related complaints of disability discrimination.

The complaint should be in writing and contain information about the alleged discrimination such as name, address, phone number of complainant and location, date, and description of the problem. Alternative means of filing complaints, such as personal interviews or a tape recording of the complaint, will be made available for persons with disabilities upon request.

The complaint should be submitted by the grievant and/or his/her designee as soon as possible after the alleged violation to:

Dave Cubit, Director of Public Works
6400 NW Beaver Drive Johnston, Iowa 50131
515-278-0822 or dcubit@cityofjohnston.com

Within 15 calendar days after receipt of the complaint, **Public Works Director** or *[his/her]* designee will meet with the complainant to discuss the complaint and the possible resolutions. Within 15 calendar days of the meeting, **Public Works Director** or *[his/her]* designee will respond in writing, and where appropriate, in a format accessible to the complainant, such as large print, Braille, or audio tape. The response will explain the position of the **City of Johnston** and offer options for substantive resolution of the complaint.

If the response by **Public Works Director** or *[his/her]* designee does not satisfactorily resolve the issue, the complainant and/or his/her designee may appeal the decision within 15 calendar days after receipt of the response to the **City Manager** or *[his/her]* designee.

Within 15 calendar days after receipt of the appeal, the **City Manager** or *[his/her]* designee will meet with the complainant to discuss the complaint and possible resolutions. Within 15 calendar days after the meeting, the **City Manager** or *[his/her]* designee will respond in writing, and, where appropriate, in a format accessible to the complainant, with a final resolution of the complaint.

All written complaints received by **Public Works Director** or *[his/her]* designee, appeals to the **City Manager** or *[his/her]* designee, and responses from these two offices will be retained by the **City of Johnston** for at least three years.

OLD

City of Johnston Grievance Procedure under The Americans with Disabilities Act

This Grievance Procedure is established to meet the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA"). It may be used by anyone who wishes to file a complaint alleging discrimination on the basis of disability in the provision of services, activities, programs, or benefits by the **City of Johnston**. The **City of Johnston's** Personnel Policy governs employment-related complaints of disability discrimination.

The complaint should be in writing and contain information about the alleged discrimination such as name, address, phone number of complainant and location, date, and description of the problem. Alternative means of filing complaints, such as personal interviews or a tape recording of the complaint, will be made available for persons with disabilities upon request.

Removed

The complaint should be submitted by the grievant and/or his/her designee as soon as possible ~~but no later than 60 calendar days~~ after the alleged violation to:

Dave Cubit, Director of Public Works
6400 NW Beaver Drive Johnston, Iowa 50131
515-278-0822 or dcubit@cityofjohnston.com

Within 15 calendar days after receipt of the complaint, **Public Works Director** or *[his/her]* designee will meet with the complainant to discuss the complaint and the possible resolutions. Within 15 calendar days of the meeting, **Public Works Director** or *[his/her]* designee will respond in writing, and where appropriate, in a format accessible to the complainant, such as large print, Braille, or audio tape. The response will explain the position of the **City of Johnston** and offer options for substantive resolution of the complaint.

If the response by **Public Works Director** or *[his/her]* designee does not satisfactorily resolve the issue, the complainant and/or his/her designee may appeal the decision within 15 calendar days after receipt of the response to the **City Manager** or *[his/her]* designee.

Within 15 calendar days after receipt of the appeal, the **City Manager** or *[his/her]* designee will meet with the complainant to discuss the complaint and possible resolutions. Within 15 calendar days after the meeting, the **City Manager** or *[his/her]* designee will respond in writing, and, where appropriate, in a format accessible to the complainant, with a final resolution of the complaint.

All written complaints received by **Public Works Director** or *[his/her]* designee, appeals to the **City Manager** or *[his/her]* designee, and responses from these two offices will be retained by the **City of Johnston** for at least three years.



OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Johnston, Iowa

AGENDA COMMUNICATION

August 15, 2016 Meeting

SUBJECT: Consideration of Resolution No. 16-177—A Resolution approving Change Order No. 5 for the Johnston Community Fiber Optic Phase III project.	ACTION REQUIRED:
	<input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resolution <i>WOC</i>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval
	<input type="checkbox"/> Receive/File
<input type="checkbox"/> Attorney Review	

SYNOPSIS:

Iowa Signal Inc. has submitted a change order on the Johnston Community Fiber Optic Phase III project.

Change order no. 5 is to make changes to the following items:

- Connection to existing traffic cabinet
- Fiber Distribution unit
- Handhole-tub 30" x 48"
- Conduit-2" HDPE
- Tracer wire
- Fiber Relocation
- Meter Socket, 100 Amp
- Power Cable, #6 USE
- Switch, Relocate
- Switch, furnish & install

FISCAL IMPACT

Change order amount \$ 16,048.75

RECOMMENDATION:

Approval

Motion by _____, seconded by _____, Consideration of Resolution No. 16-177-A Resolution approving Change Order No. 5 for the Johnston Community Fiber Optic Phase III project.

ROLL CALL VOTE:

AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Clabaugh	_____	_____	_____
Cope	_____	_____	_____
Brown	_____	_____	_____
Temple	_____	_____	_____
Lindeman	_____	_____	_____

RESOLUTION NO. 16-177

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING CHANGE ORDER NO. 5 FOR JOHNSTON
COMMUNITY FIBER OPTIC PHASE III PROJECT.**

WHEREAS, Nathan Whipple, Construction Administrator, for Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC, has reviewed the quantities for the projects construction and recommends modifications, now therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOHNSTON, IOWA, that:

Change Order No. 5 is to make changes to quantities on existing line items as follows: connection to existing traffic cabinets, fiber distribution unit, handhole tub, 2” conduit, tracer wire, fiber relocation, 100 amp meter socket, #6 USE power cable, relocate switch, and furnish and install switch.

Change Oder No. 5 will increase the contract amount by \$16,048.75.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of August, 2016.

Paula Dierenfeld, Mayor

ATTEST:

Cyndee Rhames, City Clerk

<u>ROLL CALL VOTE:</u>	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Clabaugh	_____	_____	_____	_____
Cope	_____	_____	_____	_____
Brown	_____	_____	_____	_____
Temple	_____	_____	_____	_____
Lindeman	_____	_____	_____	_____



Department of Public Works
 6400 Beaver Drive, PO Box 410
 Johnston, IA 50131-0410
 (515) 278-0822 Fax (515) 727-8092

CHANGE ORDER 05

Distribution:
 Owner - Finance _____
 Owner - Public Works _____
 Engineer _____
 Contractor _____

Contractor: **Iowa Signal Inc.**
3711 SE Capital Circle
Grimes, IA 50111

Project Title	Johnston Community Fiber Optic Phase III	
Johnston Project File Number	325-FP3	
Foth Project File Number	14J011-01	
Orig. Contract Amount & Date	\$694,860.11	August 1, 2016
Change Order Number	5	
Date	August 2, 2016	

THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:

Item No.	Description	Unit	Unit Price	Quantity Adjustment			Value Adjustment		
				Division 1	Division 2	Division 3	Division 1	Division 2	Division 3
8.4	Connection to Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet	EA	\$300.00	2	1		\$600.00	\$300.00	\$0.00
8.6	Fiber Distribution Unit	EA	\$715.00	1			\$715.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8.14	Handhole - Tub, 30" x 48" (Type III)	EA	\$1,450.00		-1		\$0.00	(\$1,450.00)	\$0.00
8.24	Conduit - 2" HDPE	LF	\$7.50	175			\$1,312.50	\$0.00	\$0.00
8.27	Tracer Wire	LF	\$0.35	175			\$61.25	\$0.00	\$0.00
8.37	Fiber Relocation	EA	\$1,550.00		1		\$0.00	\$1,550.00	\$0.00
8.38	Meter Socket, 100 Amp	LS	\$300.00	1			\$300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8.39	Power Cable, #6 USE	LF	\$1.50	400			\$600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8.40	Switch, Relocate	EA	\$400.00	3	1		\$1,200.00	\$400.00	\$0.00
8.41	Switch, Furnish and Install	EA	\$2,615.00	4			\$10,460.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTALS							\$15,248.75	\$800.00	\$0.00

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY

The Original Contract Sum was	\$694,860.11
Net Change by previously authorized Change Orders	\$26,674.50
The Contract Sum prior to This Change Order was	\$721,534.61
The Contract Sum will be increased by this Change Order in the amount of	\$16,048.75
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	\$737,583.36
The Contract Time will be unchanged by	0 Days

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE CONTRACTOR, OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE (if applicable) AND OWNER

Prepared By: Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC	Recommended By: Iowa Signal Inc.	Checked By: City of Johnston Public Works
Signature: <i>Nathan Whipple</i>	Signature: <i>Wayne Lesley</i>	Signature: _____
Name: Nathan Whipple	Name: Wayne Lesley	Name: _____
Title: Construction Administrator	Title: President	Title: _____
Date: 8/4/2016	Date: 8/4/16	Date: _____

Owner:	City of Johnston		
<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ \$500 Department Director	X _____	Date _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> \$501 to \$2,500 City Administrator	X _____	Date _____	
<input type="checkbox"/>	X _____	Date _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> > \$2,501 City Council approved or ratified at Council meeting on	X _____	Date _____	



OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR
Johnston, Iowa
AGENDA COMMUNICATION
August 15, 2016 Meeting

SUBJECT: Consideration of Resolution No. 16-178 A resolution approving change order No. 2 for the NW 60 th Avenue Improvements (phase 4A)	ACTION REQUIRED:
	<input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resolution <i>WDC</i>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval
	<input type="checkbox"/> Receive/File
	<input type="checkbox"/> Attorney Review

SYNOPSIS:

Rognes Corporation has submitted a change order on the NW 60th Avenue Improvements project (phase 4A).

Change order no. 2 is to add the following to the contract:

- Sanitary Sewer drop connection, 6"

FISCAL IMPACT

Change order amount \$2,458.15

RECOMMENDATION:

Approval

Motion by _____, seconded by _____, Consideration of Resolution No. 16-178-A Resolution approving Change Order No. 2 for the NW 60th Avenue Improvements (phase 4A).

<u>ROLL CALL VOTE:</u>	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Clabaugh	_____	_____	_____	_____
Cope	_____	_____	_____	_____
Brown	_____	_____	_____	_____
Temple	_____	_____	_____	_____
Lindeman	_____	_____	_____	_____

RESOLUTION NO. 16-178

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING CHANGE ORDER NO. 2 FOR THE NW 60TH
AVENUE IMPROVEMENTS PHASE 4A**

WHEREAS, Nathan Whipple, Resident Engineer, for Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC, has reviewed the quantities for the projects construction and recommends modifications, now therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOHNSTON, IOWA, that:

Change Order No. 2 is to add 6" internal sanitary sewer drop. This change order will increase the contract amount by \$2,458.15

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of August, 2016.

Paula Dierenfeld, Mayor

ATTEST:

Cyndee Rhames, City Clerk

<u>ROLL CALL VOTE:</u>	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Clabaugh	_____	_____	_____	_____
Cope	_____	_____	_____	_____
Brown	_____	_____	_____	_____
Temple	_____	_____	_____	_____
Lindeman	_____	_____	_____	_____

CHANGE ORDER 02



Department of Public Works
6400 Beaver Drive, PO Box 410
Johnston, IA 50131-0410
(515) 278-0822 Fax (515) 727-8092

Distribution:
Owner - Finance _____
Owner - Public Works _____
Engineer _____
Contractor _____

Contractor: **Rognes Corp.**
720 SW Goodwin Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Project Title	NW 60th Avenue Improvements (Phase 4A)	
Johnston Project File Number		
Foth Project File Number	15J005-01	
Orig. Contract Amount & Date	\$1,159,402.45	January 28, 2016
Change Order Number	2	
Date	August 4, 2016	

THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:

Item No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Unit Price	Quantity Adjustment	Value Adjustment
CO6.13	6010-C-1000	Sanitary Sewer Drop Connection, Internal, 6"	EA	\$2,458.15	1	\$2,458.15
						\$2,458.15

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	
The Original Contract Sum was	\$1,159,402.45
Net Change by previously authorized Change Orders	\$4,034.00
The Contract Sum prior to This Change Order was	\$1,163,436.45
The Contract Sum will be Increased by this Change Order in the amount of	\$2,458.15
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	\$1,165,894.60
The Contract Time will be unchanged by	0 Days

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE CONTRACTOR, OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE (if applicable) AND OWNER

Prepared By:	Recommended By:	Checked By:
Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC	H&W Contracting LLC	City of Johnston
Signature: <i>Nathan Whipple</i>	Signature: <i>Warren Rognes</i>	Signature: _____
Name: Nathan Whipple	Name: Warren Rognes	Name: _____
Title: Construction Administrator	Title: President	Title: _____
Date: 8/4/2016	Date: 8-5-16	Date: _____

Owner:		City of Johnston
<input type="checkbox"/> ≤	\$500 Department Director	X _____ Date _____
<input type="checkbox"/>	\$501 to \$2,500 City Administrator	X _____ Date _____
<input type="checkbox"/>		_____ Date _____
<input type="checkbox"/> >	\$2,501 City Council approved or ratified at Council meeting on	_____ Date _____



OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Johnston, Iowa
AGENDA COMMUNICATION
August 15, 2016 Meeting

SUBJECT: Consideration of Resolution No. 16-179—A Resolution approving Change Order No. 3 for the NW 100 th Street Reconstruction project.	ACTION REQUIRED:
	<input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resolution
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval
	<input type="checkbox"/> Receive/File
	<input type="checkbox"/> Attorney Review

SYNOPSIS:

HR Green has submitted a change order on the NW 100th Street Reconstruction project.

Change order no. 3 includes the following:

- Water relocation for The Bridge Church
- 12” filter sock
- 9” filter sock

FISCAL IMPACT

Total of change order \$7,044.98
The funds for this change order are located within the project fund.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approval

Motion by _____, seconded by _____, Consideration of Resolution No. 16-179-A Resolution approving Change Order No. 3 for the NW 100th Street Reconstruction project.

ROLL CALL VOTE:

	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Clabaugh	_____	_____	_____	_____
Cope	_____	_____	_____	_____
Brown	_____	_____	_____	_____
Temple	_____	_____	_____	_____
Lindeman	_____	_____	_____	_____

RESOLUTION NO. 16-179

A RESOLUTION APPROVING CHANGE ORDER NO. 3 FOR THE
NW 100th STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT.

WHEREAS, Chad Mason, Project Manager, for Howard R Green, has reviewed the quantities for the projects construction and recommends modifications, now therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOHNSTON, IOWA, that:

Change Order No. 3 water service relocation to The Bridge Church, deleting 12” filter sock, adding 9” filter sock. This will increase the contact amount by \$7,044.98.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of August, 2016.

Mayor, Paula Dierenfeld

ATTEST:

Cyndee Rhames, City Clerk

<u>ROLL CALL VOTE:</u>	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Clabaugh	_____	_____	_____	_____
Cope	_____	_____	_____	_____
Brown	_____	_____	_____	_____
Temple	_____	_____	_____	_____
Lindeman	_____	_____	_____	_____

Contractor:	Staff:	Mayor:
Signature: <i>Michael Vichlor</i>	Signature: <i>Chad Mason</i>	City of Johnston
Name: <i>Michael Vichlor</i>	Name: <i>Chad Mason, PE</i>	Signature:
Title: <i>Project Director</i>	Title: <i>Project Manager</i>	Name:
Date: <i>8/8/16</i>	Date: <i>8/2/16</i>	Title:
		Date:



OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Johnston, Iowa
AGENDA COMMUNICATION
August 15, 2016 Meeting

SUBJECT: Approve payment for Saylorville Water Treatment Plant-West Feeder Main Phase 2	ACTION REQUIRED: <input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance <input type="checkbox"/> Resolution <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval <i>WDC</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Receive/File <input type="checkbox"/> Attorney Review
--	--

SYNOPSIS:

We have received Pay Request #3 for the above mentioned project from Des Moines Water Works.

This payment will cover Johnston's portion of the project cost. This includes:

- Water main construction
- Water main extras

FISCAL IMPACT

Total amount of this payment \$277,174.75

RECOMMENDATION:

Funds for this project will come from account 607 Approval.

Motion by _____, seconded by _____, to approve payment for Saylorville Water Treatment Plant-West Feeder Main Phase 2

<u>ROLL CALL VOTE:</u>	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Brown	_____	_____	_____	_____
Clabaugh	_____	_____	_____	_____
Cope	_____	_____	_____	_____
Lindeman	_____	_____	_____	_____
Temple	_____	_____	_____	_____



DES MOINES WATER WORKS
Board of Water Works Trustees

Des Moines :
Water Works
Water You Can Trust for Life

2201 George Flagg Parkway | Des Moines, Iowa 50321-1190 | (515) 283-8700 | www.dmww.com

INVOICE

July 22, 2016

Saylorville Water Treatment Plant – West Feeder Main Phase 2
Pay Request #3
Work Performed thru 6/30/2016

City of Johnston
PO Box 410
Johnston, IA 50131-0410

Account No. 08601510

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
See Attached for breakdown of the following charges:	
Water Main Construction Total	\$ 261,805.52
Water Main Extras Total	\$ <u>15,369.24</u>
Total Amount Due From City of Johnston	\$ 277,174.75

Please reference Account # 08601510 when making payment.



OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Johnston, Iowa
AGENDA COMMUNICATION
August 15, 2016 Meeting

SUBJECT: Approve payment for Saylorville Water Treatment Plant-West Feeder Main Phase 1	ACTION REQUIRED: <input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance <input type="checkbox"/> Resolution <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval <i>WRK</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Receive/File <input type="checkbox"/> Attorney Review
--	--

SYNOPSIS:	<p>We have received Pay Request #5 for the above mentioned project from Des Moines Water Works.</p> <p>This payment will cover Johnston's portion of the project cost. This includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water main construction • Water main extras • Treatment Plant Upgrade • Treatment Plant extras
FISCAL IMPACT	<p>Total amount of this payment \$32,222.40</p>
RECOMMENDATION:	<p>Funds for this project will come from account 607 Approval.</p>

Motion by _____, seconded by _____, to approve payment for Saylorville Water Treatment Plant-West Feeder Main Phase 1

<u>ROLL CALL VOTE:</u>	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Brown	_____	_____	_____	_____
Clabaugh	_____	_____	_____	_____
Cope	_____	_____	_____	_____
Lindeman	_____	_____	_____	_____
Temple	_____	_____	_____	_____



INVOICE

July 22, 2016

Saylorville Water Treatment Plant – West Feeder Main Phase 1
Pay Request #5
Services Rendered 1/1/2016 – 6/30/2016

City of Johnston
PO Box 410
Johnston, IA 50131-0410

Account No. 08601510

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
See Attached for breakdown of the following charges:	
Water Main Construction Total	\$ 1,087.48
Water Main Extras Total	\$ 13,659.73
Treatment Plant Upgrade Total	\$ 2,873.51
Treatment Plant Upgrade Extras Total	<u>\$ 14,601.68</u>
Total Amount Due From City of Johnston	\$ 32,222.40

Please reference Account # 08601510 when making payment.



OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR
Johnston, Iowa
AGENDA COMMUNICATION
August 15, 2016 Meeting

<p>SUBJECT: Approval of Pay Request No. 1 to Blooming Prairie Nursery in the amount of \$13,791.63 for work completed as of July 26, 2016 on the 2016 Bioretention Planting Project</p>	<p>ACTION REQUIRED:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resolution</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval <i>Wax</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Receive/File</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Attorney Review</p>
--	---

SYNOPSIS:

Attached is Pay Request No 1 in the amount of \$13,791.63 work completed as of July 26, 2016 on the 2016 Bioretention Planting Project.

\$725.88 of the value of completed work has been retained so far.

Doug Ernst, Project Director, with Foth Infrastructure & Environment LLC has determined that work has been performed by the contractor in accordance with the approved plans and specifications, the quantities have been checked and he is recommending payment as provided by the projects contract.

A copy of Pay Estimate No. 1 is attached.

FISCAL IMPACT

The funds for this payment will come from account 334

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff is recommending approval of Pay Estimate No. 1

Motion by _____, seconded by _____, Approval of Pay Request No.1 to Blooming Prairie Nursery for work completed as of July 26, 2016 on the 2016 Bioretention Planting Project.

ROLL CALL VOTE:

AYE NAY ABSENT ABSTAIN

Brown	_____	_____	_____	_____
Clabaugh	_____	_____	_____	_____
Cope	_____	_____	_____	_____
Lindeman	_____	_____	_____	_____
Temple	_____	_____	_____	_____



Department of Public Works
 6221 Merle Hay Road
 Johnston, IA 50131
 Phone: 515-278-2344
 Fax: 515-278-2033

PAY REQUEST 1

Contractor:

Blooming Prairie Nursery, LLC
 6227 Forest Avenue
 Des Moines, Iowa 50311

Project Title	2016 Bioretention Planting Project (NW 55th Avenue, NW 60th Avenue and NW 63rd Place)		
(ClientNameHere) Project File No.		Project Number	13J021.01 15J005.01 14J012.01
Purchase Order Number			
Orig. Contract Amount & Date	\$28,231.50	1/4/2016	
Notice to Proceed Date	5/25/2016		
Estimated Completion Date	10/31/2016		
Pay Period	7/1/2016	to	7/20/2016
Pay Request Number	1		
Date	7/26/2016		
Contract ID			

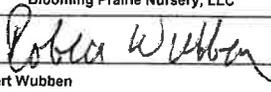
BID ITEMS

Item No.	Fund.Dept.Object No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Est. Qty.	Unit Price	Extended Price	Quantity Completed	Value Completed
DIVISION 9.1 - SITEWORK AND LANDSCAPING - NW 55th Avenue Improvements									
9.1	5.760.67170		Perennial Plants						
9.1A	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Bee Balm (1 gallon)	EA	60	\$6.00	\$360.00	60	\$360.00
9.1B	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Black Eyed Susan (1 gallon)	EA	72	\$6.00	\$432.00	72	\$432.00
9.1C	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Butterfly Milkweed (1 gallon)	EA	64	\$6.00	\$384.00	64	\$384.00
9.1D	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Foxglove Beardstongue (1 gallon)	EA	96	\$6.00	\$576.00	96	\$576.00
9.1E	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	New Jersey Tea (1 gallon)	EA	28	\$6.00	\$168.00	28	\$168.00
9.1F	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Ohio Spiderwort (1 gallon)	EA	24	\$6.00	\$144.00	24	\$144.00
9.1G	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Prairie Coreopsis (1 gallon)	EA	16	\$6.00	\$96.00	16	\$96.00
9.1H	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Prairie Dropseed (1 gallon)	EA	44	\$6.00	\$264.00	44	\$264.00
9.1I	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Purple Coneflower (1 gallon)	EA	156	\$6.00	\$936.00	156	\$936.00
9.1J	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Purple Prairie Coneflower (1 gallon)	EA	120	\$6.00	\$720.00	120	\$720.00
9.1K	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Stiff Goldenrod (1 gallon)	EA	84	\$6.00	\$504.00	84	\$504.00
9.1L	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Swamp Milkweed (1 gallon)	EA	60	\$6.00	\$360.00	60	\$360.00
9.1M	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Sweet Black Eyed Susan (1 gallon)	EA	60	\$6.00	\$360.00	60	\$360.00
9.1N	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Switchgrass (1 gallon)	EA	192	\$6.00	\$1,152.00	192	\$1,152.00
9.1O	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Wild Petunia (1 gallon)	EA	20	\$6.00	\$120.00	20	\$120.00
9.1P	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Wild Sweet William (1 gallon)	EA	192	\$6.00	\$1,152.00	192	\$1,152.00
9.1Q	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Yellow Coneflower (1 gallon)	EA	132	\$6.00	\$792.00	132	\$792.00
9.2	5.760.67170	9010-A-3000	Mulch	SY	207	\$22.50	\$4,657.50	207	\$4,657.50
9.3	5.760.67170	9070-A-2000	Limestone Edging	LF	48	\$17.50	\$840.00	48	\$840.00
9.4	5.760.67170	9010-E-1000	Warranty	LS	1	\$1,420.00	\$1,420.00		\$0.00
9.5	5.760.67170	9010-D-1000	Watering	MGAL	26	\$250.00	\$6,500.00	2	\$500.00
9.6	5.760.67170	9040-S-2000	Maintenance	LS	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00		\$0.00
Subtotal 9.1							\$23,437.50		\$14,517.50
DIVISION 9.2 - SITEWORK AND LANDSCAPING - NW 60th Avenue Improvements									
9.1	5.760.67170		Perennial Plants						
9.1A	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Black Eyed Susan (1 gallon)	EA	72	\$6.00	\$432.00		\$0.00
9.1B	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	New Jersey Tea (1 gallon)	EA	16	\$6.00	\$96.00		\$0.00
9.1C	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Swamp Milkweed (1 gallon)	EA	60	\$6.00	\$360.00		\$0.00
9.1D	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Switchgrass (1 gallon)	EA	32	\$6.00	\$192.00		\$0.00
9.1E	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Wild Sweet William (1 gallon)	EA	24	\$6.00	\$144.00		\$0.00
9.2	5.760.67170	9010-A-3000	Mulch	SY	34	\$22.50	\$765.00		\$0.00
9.3	5.760.67170	9010-E-1000	Warranty	LS	1	\$302.00	\$302.00		\$0.00
9.4	5.760.67170	9010-D-1000	Watering	MGAL	26	\$250.00	\$6,500.00		\$0.00
9.5	5.760.67170	9040-S-2000	Maintenance	LS	1	\$300.00	\$300.00		\$0.00
Subtotal 9.2							\$9,091.00		\$0.00
DIVISION 9.3 - SITEWORK AND LANDSCAPING - NW 63rd Place Extension									
9.1	5.760.67170		Perennial Plants						

9.1A	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Black Eyed Susan (1 gallon)	EA	36	\$6.00	\$216.00	\$0.00
9.1B	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Foxglove Beardstongue (1 gallon)	EA	24	\$6.00	\$144.00	\$0.00
9.1C	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	New Jersey Tea (1 gallon)	EA	8	\$6.00	\$48.00	\$0.00
9.1D	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Prairie Dropseed (1 gallon)	EA	12	\$6.00	\$72.00	\$0.00
9.1E	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Swamp Milkweed (1 gallon)	EA	30	\$6.00	\$180.00	\$0.00
9.1F	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Switchgrass (1 gallon)	EA	48	\$6.00	\$288.00	\$0.00
9.1G	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Wild Sweet William (1 gallon)	EA	84	\$6.00	\$504.00	\$0.00
9.1H	5.760.67170	9010-A-1700	Yellow Coneflower (1 gallon)	EA	60	\$6.00	\$360.00	\$0.00
9.2	5.760.67170	9010-A-3000	Mulch	SY	48	\$22.50	\$1,080.00	\$0.00
9.3	5.760.67170	9010-E-1000	Warranty	LS	1	\$302.00	\$302.00	\$0.00
9.4	5.760.67170	9010-D-1000	Watering	MGAL	26	\$50.00	\$1,300.00	\$0.00
9.5	5.760.67170	9040-S-2000	Maintenance	LS	1	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$0.00
Subtotal 9.3							\$4,794.00	\$0.00
TOTAL							\$37,322.50	\$14,517.50

MATERIALS STORED SUMMARY			
Description	# of Units	Unit Price	Extended Cost
TOTAL			\$0.00
PAY REQUEST SUMMARY			
	Total Approved	Total Completed	
Contract Price	\$28,231.50	\$14,517.50	
Approved Change Order 1	\$8,791.00		
Approved Change Order 2	\$0.00		
Approved Change Order 3	\$0.00		
Revised Contract Price	\$37,022.50	\$14,517.50	
Materials Stored		\$0.00	
Retainage 5.0%		\$725.98	
Total Earned Less Retainage		\$13,791.63	
Total Previously Approved (list each)	Pay Request 1		
	Pay Request 2		
	Pay Request 3		
	Pay Request 4		
	Pay Request 5		
	Pay Request 6		
	Pay Request 7		
	Pay Request 8		
	Pay Request 9		
	Pay Request 10		
Total Previously Approved		\$0.00	
Amount Due This Request		\$13,791.63	
Percent Complete		39.2%	
Percent of Contract Period Utilized (In Calendar Days, Based on Notice to Proceed Date & Contract Completion Date)		39.0%	

The amount **\$13,791.63** is recommended for approval for payment in accordance with the terms of the Contract.

Contractor:	Recommended By:	Checked By:
Blooming Prairie Nursery, LLC	Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC.	City of Johnston
Signature: 	Signature: 	Signature: 
Name: Robert Wubben	Name: Douglas Ernst	Name: Paula Dierenfeld
Title: President	Title: Project Director	Title: Mayor
Date: 7-26-16	Date: 7/26/16	Date:



OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR
Johnston, Iowa
AGENDA COMMUNICATION
August 15, 2016 Meeting

<p>SUBJECT: Approval of Pay Request No. 11 to Alliance Construction Group in the amount of \$308,464.19 for work completed as of August 5, 2016 on the NW 70th Avenue Improvements 98th Street to West City limits.</p>	<p>ACTION REQUIRED:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resolution</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval <i>WOC</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Receive/File</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Attorney Review</p>
--	---

SYNOPSIS:

Attached is Pay Request No 11 in the amount of \$308,464.19 for work completed as of August 5, 2016 on the NW 70th Avenue Improvements 98th Street to West City limits.

\$180,783.72 of the value of completed work has been retained so far.

The Project Engineer, Patrick Kueter with Foth, has determined that work has been performed by the contractor in accordance with the approved plans and specifications, the quantities have been checked and he is recommending payment as provided by the projects contract.

A copy of Pay Estimate No. 11 is attached.

FISCAL IMPACT

The funds for this payment will come from account 346

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff is recommending approval of Pay Estimate No. 11

Motion by _____, seconded by _____, Approval of Pay Request No.11 to Alliance Construction Group for work completed as of August 5, 2016 on the NW 70th Avenue Improvements 98th Street to West City limits.

<u>ROLL CALL VOTE:</u>	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Brown	_____	_____	_____	_____
Clabaugh	_____	_____	_____	_____
Cope	_____	_____	_____	_____
Lindeman	_____	_____	_____	_____
Temple	_____	_____	_____	_____



Department of Public Works
 6221 Merle Hay Road
 Johnston, IA 50131
 Phone (515) 278-2344
 Fax (515) 278-2033

PAY REQUEST 11

Contractor: Alliance Construction Group
 3000 SE Grimes Blvd, #800
 Grimes, IA 50111

Division 1 City of Johnston
Division 2 City of Grimes

Project Title: NW 70th Avenue Improvements 98th Street to West City Limits	
Project File Number:	Project Number: 13J020.02
Purchase Order Number:	
Original Contract Amount & Date	\$7,361,434.50 12/21/2015
Notice to Proceed Date	2/29/2016
Estimated Completion Date	10/14/2016
Pay Period	7/16/2016 to 7/30/2016
Pay Request Number	11
Date	8/5/2016
Contract ID	

BID ITEMS														
Item No.	Fund.Dept.Object No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Div. 1 Qty.	Div. 2 Qty.	Unit Price	Div. 1 Cost	Div. 2 Cost	Div. 1 Qty. Completed	Div. 2 Qty. Completed	Div. 1 Val. Completed	Div. 2 Val. Completed	Total Value Completed
DIVISION 2 - EARTHWORK, SUBGRADE AND SUBBASE														
2.1	5.760.67170	2010-C-1000	CLEARING & GRUBBING	LS	0.586	0.414	\$20,000.00	\$11,720.00	\$8,280.00	0.37	0.26	\$7,400.00	\$5,200.00	\$12,600.00
2.2	5.760.67170	2010-D-1000	TOPSOIL, ON SITE	CY	10,284	985	\$16.00	\$164,544.00	\$15,440.00	4501.00	0.00	\$72,016.00	\$0.00	\$72,016.00
2.3	5.760.67610	2010-E-1010	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY & BORROW	CY	47,492	2,331	\$8.00	\$379,936.00	\$18,648.00	34492.00	2331.00	\$275,936.00	\$18,648.00	\$294,584.00
2.4	5.760.67610	2010-G-1012	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN.	SY	9,853	3,244	\$5.00	\$49,265.00	\$16,220.00	8490.48	3244.00	\$42,452.39	\$16,218.98	\$58,672.37
2.5	5.760.67610	2010-G-1018	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 18 IN.	SY	26,182	0	\$3.50	\$91,637.00	\$0.00	9483.06	0.00	\$33,190.71	\$0.00	\$33,190.71
2.6	5.760.67610	2010-I-1000	MODIFIED SUBBASE	CY	7,264	1,081	\$54.00	\$392,256.00	\$58,374.00	1488.20	1081.00	\$80,362.80	\$58,374.00	\$138,736.80
2.7	5.760.67616	2010-J-1100	REMOVALS, AS PER PLAN	LS	1	0	\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00	\$0.00	1.00	0.00	\$3,200.00	\$0.00	\$3,200.00
2.8	5.760.67170	2010-J-1120	RELOCATION OF MAILBOXES	EA	5	0	\$200.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2.9	5.760.67650	2010-J-2200	REMOVAL OF CULVERT LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN.	LF	35	0	\$30.00	\$1,050.00	\$0.00	35.00	0.00	\$1,050.00	\$0.00	\$1,050.00
2.10	5.766.67800	2010-J-3000	REMOVAL OF WATER MAIN	LF	119	0	\$57.00	\$6,783.00	\$0.00	272.00	0.00	\$15,504.00	\$0.00	\$15,504.00
2.11	5.766.67800	2010-K-1008	FILLING & CAPPING OF PIPE, WATER MAIN, 8 IN.	LF	84	0	\$31.00	\$2,604.00	\$0.00	84.00	0.00	\$2,604.00	\$0.00	\$2,604.00
2.12	5.766.67800	2010-K-1012	FILLING & CAPPING OF PIPE, WATER MAIN, 12 IN.	LF	1,274	0	\$25.00	\$31,850.00	\$0.00	1274.00	0.00	\$31,850.00	\$0.00	\$31,850.00
2.13	5.766.67800	2010-K-1016	FILLING & CAPPING OF PIPE, WATER MAIN, 16 IN.	LF	178	0	\$35.00	\$6,230.00	\$0.00	178.00	0.00	\$6,230.00	\$0.00	\$6,230.00
DIVISION 3 - TRENCH AND TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION														
3.1	5.760.67616	3010-C-1000	TRENCH FOUNDATION	TON	500	500	\$32.00	\$16,000.00	\$16,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

DIVISION 4 - SEWERS AND DRAINS

4.1	5.768.67670	4010-A-1008	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, 8 IN.	LF	568	0	\$110.00	\$62,480.00	\$0.00	474.00	0.00	\$52,140.00	\$0.00	\$52,140.00
4.2	5.768.67670	4010-E-1004	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, TRENCHED, 4 IN.	LF	129	0	\$175.00	\$22,575.00	\$0.00	163.00	0.00	\$28,525.00	\$0.00	\$28,525.00
4.3	5.760.67650	4020-A-1324	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 24 IN.	LF	374	175	\$125.00	\$46,750.00	\$21,875.00	338.75	164.25	\$42,343.75	\$20,531.25	\$62,875.00
4.4	5.760.67650	4020-A-1330	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 30 IN.	LF	166	128	\$250.00	\$41,500.00	\$32,000.00	168.50	130.50	\$42,125.00	\$32,625.00	\$74,750.00
4.5	5.760.67650	4020-A-1336	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 36 IN.	LF	362	208	\$220.00	\$84,040.00	\$45,760.00	267.50	192.50	\$58,850.00	\$42,350.00	\$101,200.00
4.6	5.760.67650	4020-A-1342	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 42 IN.	LF	809	0	\$360.00	\$291,240.00	\$0.00	809.00	0.00	\$291,240.00	\$0.00	\$291,240.00
4.7	5.760.67650	4020-A-1348	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 48 IN.	LF	968	0	\$340.00	\$329,120.00	\$0.00	968.00	0.00	\$329,120.00	\$0.00	\$329,120.00
4.8	5.760.67650	4020-A-1354	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS IV, 54 IN.	LF	623	0	\$285.00	\$177,555.00	\$0.00	623.00	0.00	\$177,555.00	\$0.00	\$177,555.00
4.9	5.760.67650	4020-A-1515	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS V, 15 IN.	LF	2,126	149	\$105.00	\$223,230.00	\$15,645.00	1623.25	200.75	\$170,441.25	\$21,078.75	\$191,520.00
4.10	5.760.67650	4020-A-1518	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS V, 18 IN.	LF	38	22	\$125.00	\$4,750.00	\$2,750.00	92.00	22.00	\$11,500.00	\$2,750.00	\$14,250.00
4.11	5.760.67650	SPECIAL	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, DIP, 24 IN.	LF	12	0	\$700.00	\$8,400.00	\$0.00	12.00	0.00	\$8,400.00	\$0.00	\$8,400.00
4.12	5.760.67650	4020-C-1000	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN.	LF	552	0	\$50.00	\$27,600.00	\$0.00	751.00	0.00	\$37,550.00	\$0.00	\$37,550.00
4.13	5.760.67650	4020-C-2000	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER GREATER THAN 36 IN.	LF	517	0	\$75.00	\$38,775.00	\$0.00	547.00	0.00	\$41,025.00	\$0.00	\$41,025.00
4.14	5.760.67650	4030-A-1000	PIPE CULVERT, TRENCHED, CMP, 42 IN.	LF	10	0	\$400.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4.15	5.760.67650	4030-B-1315	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 15 IN.	EA	4	1	\$1,500.00	\$5,250.00	\$750.00	3.50	0.50	\$5,250.00	\$750.00	\$6,000.00
4.16	5.760.67650	4030-B-1354	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 54 IN.	EA	2	0	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	2.00	0.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00
4.17	5.760.67650	4040-A-1006	SUBDRAIN, PVC, CASE A, 6 IN.	LF	5,539	508	\$13.00	\$72,007.00	\$6,804.00	22.50	7.50	\$292.50	\$97.50	\$390.00
4.18	5.760.67650	4040-A-2006	SUBDRAIN, HDPE, CASE A, 6 IN.	LF	431	65	\$13.00	\$5,603.00	\$845.00	416.00	0.00	\$5,408.00	\$0.00	\$5,408.00
4.19	5.760.67650	4040-A-3006	SUBDRAIN, PVC, BACKSLOPE, 6 IN.	LF	1,000	0	\$22.00	\$22,000.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4.20	5.760.67650	4040-C-1000	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1	EA	14.50	2.50	\$500.00	\$7,250.00	\$1,250.00	3.00	0.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00
4.21	5.760.67650	4040-C-1020	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE B	EA	1.75	0.25	\$900.00	\$1,575.00	\$225.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4.22	5.760.67650	4040-D-1010	SUBDRAIN, CONNECTION TO INTAKE OR STORM SEWER	EA	52.25	4.75	\$350.00	\$18,287.50	\$1,662.50	2.75	0.25	\$962.50	\$87.50	\$1,050.00
4.23	5.760.67650	SPECIAL	FIELD TILE, PVC, UNSPECIFIED DIA.	LF	250	250	\$20.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	98.50	0.00	\$1,970.00	\$0.00	\$1,970.00
4.24	5.760.67650	4060-B-1000	VIDEO INSPECTION OF STORM SEWER	LS	0.586	0.414	\$16,000.00	\$9,376.00	\$6,624.00	0.41	0.29	\$6,560.00	\$4,640.00	\$11,200.00

DIVISION 5 - WATER MAIN AND APPURTENANCES

5.1	5.766.67800	5010-A-1012	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900, DR18, 12 IN.	LF	663	0	\$45.00	\$29,835.00	\$0.00	663.00	0.00	\$29,835.00	\$0.00	\$29,835.00
5.2	5.766.67800	5010-A-1016	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C905, DR18, 16 IN.	LF	214	0	\$70.00	\$14,980.00	\$0.00	214.00	0.00	\$14,980.00	\$0.00	\$14,980.00
5.3	5.766.67800	5010-A-1108	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC C905, DR18, 8 IN.	LF	40	0	\$85.00	\$3,400.00	\$0.00	40.00	0.00	\$3,400.00	\$0.00	\$3,400.00
5.4	5.766.67800	5010-A-1112	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC C905, DR18, 12 IN.	LF	337	0	\$80.00	\$26,960.00	\$0.00	337.00	0.00	\$26,960.00	\$0.00	\$26,960.00
5.5	5.766.67800	5010-A-1116	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC C905, DR18, 16 IN.	LF	257	0	\$150.00	\$38,550.00	\$0.00	257.00	0.00	\$38,550.00	\$0.00	\$38,550.00
5.6	5.766.67800	5010-B-1016	WATER MAIN WITH CASING PIPE, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC C905, DR18, 16 IN.	LF	288	0	\$300.00	\$86,400.00	\$0.00	288.00	0.00	\$86,400.00	\$0.00	\$86,400.00
5.7	5.766.67800	5010-C-2000	WATER MAIN FITTINGS	LB	4,314	0	\$7.00	\$30,198.00	\$0.00	4974.00	0.00	\$34,818.00	\$0.00	\$34,818.00
5.8	5.766.67800	5010-D-1002	WATER SERVICE STUB, COPPER, 1 IN.	EA	4	0	\$4,600.00	\$18,400.00	\$0.00	3.00	0.00	\$13,800.00	\$0.00	\$13,800.00
5.9	5.766.67800	SPECIAL	YARD HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	2	0	\$2,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	2.00	0.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00
5.10	5.766.67800	5020-A-1008	VALVE, GATE, 8 IN.	EA	1	0	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	1.00	0.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00
5.11	5.766.67800	5020-A-1012	VALVE, GATE, 12 IN.	EA	5	0	\$2,500.00	\$12,500.00	\$0.00	6.00	0.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00
5.12	5.766.67800	5020-A-1016	VALVE, GATE, 16 IN.	EA	2	0	\$8,500.00	\$13,000.00	\$0.00	2.00	0.00	\$13,000.00	\$0.00	\$13,000.00
5.13	5.766.67800	SPECIAL	REMOVAL OF FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	5	0	\$2,500.00	\$12,500.00	\$0.00	5.00	0.00	\$12,500.00	\$0.00	\$12,500.00
5.14	5.766.67800	5020-C-1000	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	7	0	\$5,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$0.00	7.00	0.00	\$35,000.00	\$0.00	\$35,000.00
5.15	5.766.67800	5020-C-1050	RELOCATE OF FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	5	1	\$3,500.00	\$17,500.00	\$3,500.00	5.00	1.00	\$17,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$21,000.00
5.16	5.766.67800	5020-F-1000	VALVE BOX EXTENSION	EA	1	0	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5.17	5.766.67800	5020-H-1000	FIRE HYDRANT ADJUSTMENT	EA	1	0	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	1.00	0.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00
5.18	5.766.67800	SPECIAL	RELOCATION OF WATER MAIN	EA	5	1	\$11,000.00	\$55,000.00	\$11,000.00	1.00	0.00	\$11,000.00	\$0.00	\$11,000.00

DIVISION 6 - STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWER

6.1	5,768.67670	6010-A-1048	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 48 IN.	EA	3	0	\$5,500.00	\$16,500.00	\$0.00	3.00	0.00	\$16,500.00	\$0.00	\$16,500.00
6.2	5,760.67650	6010-A-1548	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 48 IN.	EA	2.75	0.25	\$3,500.00	\$9,625.00	\$875.00	2.00	0.25	\$7,000.00	\$875.00	\$7,875.00
6.3	5,760.67650	6010-A-1560	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 60 IN.	EA	1.25	0.75	\$5,000.00	\$6,250.00	\$3,750.00	1.25	0.75	\$6,250.00	\$3,750.00	\$10,000.00
6.4	5,760.67650	6010-A-1572	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 72 IN.	EA	0.75	0.25	\$7,000.00	\$5,250.00	\$1,750.00	0.75	0.25	\$5,250.00	\$1,750.00	\$7,000.00
6.5	5,760.67650	6010-A-1596	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 96 IN.	EA	2	0	\$30,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$0.00	2.00	0.00	\$60,000.00	\$0.00	\$60,000.00
6.6	5,760.67650	6010-B-1501	INTAKE, SINGLE GRATE, SW-501	EA	9.5	0.5	\$2,500.00	\$23,750.00	\$1,250.00	8.00	1.00	\$20,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$22,500.00
6.7	5,760.67650	6010-B-1501	INTAKE, SINGLE GRATE, SW-501, MOD. 1	EA	1	0	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$0.00	1.00	0.00	\$3,500.00	\$0.00	\$3,500.00
6.8	5,760.67650	6010-B-1502	INTAKE, SW-502, 48 IN.	EA	3.75	0.25	\$3,500.00	\$13,125.00	\$875.00	3.75	0.25	\$13,125.00	\$875.00	\$14,000.00
6.9	5,760.67650	6010-B-1503	INTAKE, SINGLE GRATE WITH MANHOLE, SW-503	EA	4.50	1.50	\$3,800.00	\$17,100.00	\$5,700.00	5.00	1.00	\$19,000.00	\$3,800.00	\$22,800.00
6.10	5,760.67650	6010-B-1503	INTAKE, SINGLE GRATE WITH MANHOLE, SW-503, MOD. 1	EA	4	0	\$8,000.00	\$32,000.00	\$0.00	1.75	0.00	\$14,000.00	\$0.00	\$14,000.00
6.11	5,760.67650	6010-B-1503	INTAKE, SINGLE GRATE WITH MANHOLE, SW-503, MOD. 2	EA	5	0	\$8,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$0.00	5.00	0.00	\$40,000.00	\$0.00	\$40,000.00
6.12	5,760.67650	6010-B-1505	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE, SW-505	EA	3	0	\$3,500.00	\$10,500.00	\$0.00	1.50	0.50	\$5,250.00	\$1,750.00	\$7,000.00
6.13	5,760.67650	6010-B-1506	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE WITH MANHOLE, SW-506	EA	5	2	\$6,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$12,000.00	2.00	1.00	\$12,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$18,000.00
6.14	5,760.67650	6010-B-1506	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE WITH MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD. 1	EA	1	0	\$13,000.00	\$13,000.00	\$0.00	1.00	0.00	\$13,000.00	\$0.00	\$13,000.00
6.15	5,760.67650	6010-B-1506	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE WITH MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD. 2	EA	3	0	\$13,000.00	\$39,000.00	\$0.00	3.00	0.00	\$39,000.00	\$0.00	\$39,000.00
6.16	5,760.67650	6010-B-1513	INTAKE, OPEN-SIDED AREA, SW-513, 4' x 4'	EA	2.50	1.50	\$4,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$6,000.00	2.50	1.50	\$10,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$16,000.00
6.17	5,760.67650	6010-B-1513	INTAKE, OPEN-SIDED AREA, SW-513, 4' x 4', MOD. 1	EA	1	0	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	1.00	0.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00
6.18	5,760.67650	6010-B-1513	INTAKE, OPEN-SIDED AREA, SW-513, 6' x 6', MOD. 1	EA	1	0	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	1.00	0.00	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$7,500.00
6.19	5,760.67650	6010-F-1000	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EA	6	0	\$3,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$0.00	1.00	0.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$3,000.00
6.20	5,760.67650	6010-G-2000	CONNECTION TO EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE	EA	3	0	\$4,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$0.00	3.00	0.00	\$12,000.00	\$0.00	\$12,000.00
6.21	5,760.67650	6010-H-1000	REMOVE MANHOLE OR INTAKE	EA	15.50	1.50	\$700.00	\$10,850.00	\$1,050.00	14.50	1.50	\$10,150.00	\$1,050.00	\$11,200.00

DIVISION 7 - STREETS & RELATED WORK

7.1	5,760.67610	7010-A-1090	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C-QMC, 9 IN.	SY	27,762	2,567	\$64.20	\$1,782,320.40	\$164,801.40	704.22	489.22	\$45,210.92	\$31,407.92	\$76,618.85
7.2	5,760.67610	SPECIAL	COLOR PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, 9 IN.	SY	755	38	\$135.00	\$101,925.00	\$5,130.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.3	5,760.67610	7010-G-1000	CONCRETE MEDIAN, PAVED, 6 IN.	SY	258.9	0.0	\$85.00	\$22,006.50	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.4	5,760.67610	7010-G-2000	CONCRETE MEDIAN, DOWELLED	SY	29.1	2.4	\$135.00	\$3,928.50	\$324.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.5	5,760.67610	7010-G-1000	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	0.586	0.414	\$15,000.00	\$8,790.00	\$6,210.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.6	5,760.67610	7010-J-1000	GRANULAR SURFACING	TON	65	0	\$40.00	\$2,600.00	\$0.00	107.27	0.00	\$4,290.80	\$0.00	\$4,290.80
7.7	5,760.67612	7030-A-1000	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	15	35	\$30.00	\$450.00	\$1,050.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.8	5,760.67610	7030-A-3000	REMOVAL OF PAVED DRIVEWAY	SY	176	0	\$25.00	\$4,400.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.9	5,760.67612	7030-C-1005	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 5 IN.	SY	4,209	379	\$32.00	\$134,688.00	\$12,128.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.10	5,760.67612	7030-E-1004	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4 IN.	SY	352	14	\$32.00	\$11,264.00	\$448.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.11	5,760.67612	7030-E-1006	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	367	75	\$45.00	\$16,515.00	\$3,375.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.12	5,760.67612	7030-G-1000	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	400	80	\$45.00	\$18,000.00	\$3,600.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.13	5,760.67610	7030-H-1060	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	415	0	\$60.00	\$24,900.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.14	5,760.67610	7030-H-2000	GRANULAR SURFACING FOR DRIVEWAYS	TON	517	0	\$35.00	\$18,095.00	\$0.00	31.51	0.00	\$1,102.85	\$0.00	\$1,102.85
7.15	5,760.67610	7040-H-1000	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	23,124	1,455	\$10.00	\$231,240.00	\$14,550.00	21800.65	1455.00	\$218,006.50	\$14,550.00	\$232,556.50
7.16	5,760.67610	SPECIAL	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT, 6 IN.	SY	4,020	0	\$42.00	\$168,840.00	\$0.00	1565.60	0.00	\$65,755.20	\$0.00	\$65,755.20
7.17	5,760.67610	SPECIAL	TRANSITION PAVEMENT	SY	1,069	0	\$50.00	\$53,450.00	\$0.00	398.52	0.00	\$19,926.00	\$0.00	\$19,926.00

DIVISION 8 - TRAFFIC SIGNALS AND TRAFFIC CONTROL

8.1	5.760.67611	8010-B-2000	POSTS FOR SIGNS, STEEL	LF	883	82	\$10.00	\$8,830.00	\$820.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8.2	5.760.67611	8010-B-4000	TYPE A SIGNS	SF	380.70	31.80	\$25.00	\$9,517.50	\$795.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8.3	5.760.67611	8010-C-1000	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, WATERBORNE/SOLVENT	STA	108.71	1.89	\$80.00	\$8,696.80	\$151.20	40.58	0.00	\$3,246.40	\$0.00	\$3,246.40
8.4	5.760.67611	8010-C-1010	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	96.56	13.83	\$125.00	\$12,070.00	\$1,728.75	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8.5	5.760.67611	8010-C-1060	REMOVABLE TAPE MARKINGS	STA	26.14	0	\$125.00	\$3,267.50	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8.6	5.760.67611	8010-C-1070	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	96.56	13.83	\$75.00	\$7,242.00	\$1,037.25	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8.7	5.760.67611	8010-C-1080	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	STA	20.12	4.25	\$80.00	\$1,207.20	\$255.00	9.55	0.00	\$573.00	\$0.00	\$573.00
8.8	5.760.67611	8010-C-2010	PAINTED SYMBOLS & LEGENDS, DURABLE	EA	30	3	\$200.00	\$6,000.00	\$600.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8.9	5.760.67611	8010-C-2070	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS & LEGENDS	EA	30	3	\$125.00	\$3,750.00	\$375.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8.10	5.760.67611	8010-C-2080	SYMBOLS & LEGENDS REMOVED	EA	3	0	\$125.00	\$375.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8.11	5.760.67615	8010-D-1000	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	0.586	0.414	\$310,000.00	\$181,660.00	\$128,340.00	0.36	0.24	\$111,600.00	\$74,400.00	\$186,000.00
8.12	5.760.67615	SPECIAL	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN	CDAY	30	10	\$75.00	\$2,250.00	\$750.00	25.00	8.00	\$1,875.00	\$600.00	\$2,475.00
8.13	5.760.67611	SPECIAL	CONDUIT, HDPE, 2 IN.	LF	9,855	0	\$8.00	\$78,840.00	\$0.00	8980.00	0.00	\$71,840.00	\$0.00	\$71,840.00
8.14	5.760.67611	SPECIAL	HANDHOLE, TYPE I, FURNISH AND INSTALL	EA	5	0	\$1,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	4.00	0.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00
8.15	5.760.67611	SPECIAL	HANDHOLE, TYPE III, FURNISH AND INSTALL	EA	13	0	\$1,700.00	\$22,100.00	\$0.00	5.00	0.00	\$8,500.00	\$0.00	\$8,500.00
8.16	5.760.67611	SPECIAL	POWER CABLE WIRE - 1C #4	LF	20	0	\$6.00	\$120.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8.17	5.760.67611	SPECIAL	STREET LIGHT CABLE - 1C #10	LF	360	0	\$1.50	\$540.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8.18	5.760.67611	SPECIAL	NEUTRAL WIRE - 1C #4	LF	20	0	\$6.00	\$120.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8.19	5.760.67611	SPECIAL	GROUND WIRE	LF	180	0	\$2.00	\$360.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8.20	5.760.67611	SPECIAL	TRACER WIRE - 1C #10	LF	10,350	0	\$0.75	\$7,762.50	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8.21	5.760.67611	SPECIAL	PULL ROPE	LF	10,350	0	\$0.50	\$5,175.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8.22	5.760.67611	SPECIAL	POLE FOOTING	EA	1	0	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8.23	5.760.67611	SPECIAL	LIGHT POLE, INSTALL ONLY	EA	1	0	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8.24	5.760.67611	SPECIAL	POLE MOUNTED CABINET, INSTALL ONLY	EA	1	0	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8.25	5.760.67611	SPECIAL	MONUMENT SIGN LIGHTING	LS	1	0	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

DIVISION 9 - SITEWORK AND LANDSCAPING

9.1	5.760.67170	9010-B-1100	HYDRAULIC SEED, FERT. & MULCH, TYPE 1 (PERMANENT LAWN MIX)	AC	10	1	\$2,750.00	\$27,500.00	\$2,750.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.2	5.760.67170	9010-B-1200	HYDRAULIC SEED, FERT. & MULCH, TYPE 2 (PERMANENT COOL-SEASON MIX FOR SLOPES A	AC	2	0.5	\$2,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$1,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.3	5.760.67170	9010-B-1400	HYDRAULIC SEED, FERT. & MULCH, TYPE 4 (URBAN TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MIX	AC	12	1.5	\$1,500.00	\$18,000.00	\$2,250.00	0.49	0.00	\$735.00	\$0.00	\$735.00
9.4	5.760.67170	9010-D-1000	WATERING	MGAL	1,046	131	\$40.00	\$41,840.00	\$5,240.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.5	5.760.67170	9010-E-1000	WARRANTY	LS	0.586	0.414	\$6,500.00	\$3,809.00	\$2,691.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.6	5.760.67170	9040-A-2000	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP), MANAGEMENT	LS	0.586	0.414	\$4,000.00	\$2,344.00	\$1,656.00	0.35	0.25	\$1,406.40	\$1,000.00	\$2,406.40
9.7	5.760.67170	9040-D-1012	FILTER SOCKS, 12 IN., INSTALLATION	LF	600	0	\$3.00	\$1,800.00	\$0.00	1090.00	0.00	\$3,270.00	\$0.00	\$3,270.00
9.8	5.760.67170	9040-D-2012	FILTER SOCKS, 12 IN., MAINTENANCE AND REMOVAL	LF	600	0	\$1.00	\$600.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.9	5.760.67170	9040-J-5000	RIP RAP, CLASS E	TON	50	0	\$70.00	\$3,500.00	\$0.00	64.97	0.00	\$4,547.90	\$0.00	\$4,547.90
9.10	5.760.67170	9040-N-1000	SILT FENCE, INSTALLATION	LF	6,992	1,029	\$2.00	\$13,984.00	\$2,058.00	1351.00	0.00	\$2,702.00	\$0.00	\$2,702.00
9.11	5.760.67170	9040-N-3000	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL	LF	5,127	761	\$0.50	\$2,583.50	\$380.50	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.12	5.760.67170	9040-Q-1000	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, CONVENTIONAL MULCHING	AC	12.0	1.5	\$400.00	\$4,800.00	\$600.00	0.30	0.00	\$120.00	\$0.00	\$120.00
9.13	5.760.67170	9040-T-1000	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, INSTALLATION	EA	45	7	\$150.00	\$6,750.00	\$1,050.00	2.00	0.00	\$300.00	\$0.00	\$300.00
9.14	5.760.67170	9060-A-1000	CHAIN LINK FENCE, 60 IN.	LF	494	0	\$20.00	\$9,880.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.15	5.760.67170	SPECIAL	FIELD FENCE	LF	354	0	\$15.00	\$5,310.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.16	5.760.67170	SPECIAL	MONUMENT SIGN	LS	1	0	\$48,000.00	\$48,000.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.17	5.760.67170	SPECIAL	GRANULAR BACKFILL	TON	1,700	0	\$25.00	\$42,500.00	\$0.00	611.56	0.00	\$15,289.00	\$0.00	\$15,289.00

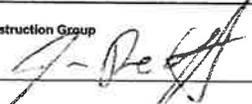
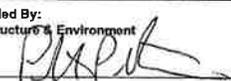
DIVISION 10 - DEMOLITION														
10.1	5.760.67616	10010-B-1000	ABANDON WELL	EA	1	0	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
CHANGE ORDER - 1														
CO 1.1	5.760.67615	8010	ADDITIONAL SIGNAGE - RENE'S GREENHOUSE	EA	5	0	\$220.00	\$1,100.00	\$0.00	5.00	0.00	\$1,100.00	\$0.00	\$1,100.00
CO 1.2	5.760.67616	2010	EXISTING STREET LIGHT POLE AND BASE REMOVAL	EA	4	0.0	\$715.00	\$2,860.00	\$0.00	4.00	0.00	\$2,860.00	\$0.00	\$2,860.00
CO 1.3	5.768.67670	6010	SANITARY SEWER DROP	LS	1	0.0	\$5,870.70	\$5,870.70	\$0.00	1.00	0.00	\$5,870.70	\$0.00	\$5,870.70
CHANGE ORDER - 2														
7.18	5.760.67610	7040-H-2000	PAVEMENT REMOVAL, ADDITIONAL THICKNESS	SY	9,485	0.0	\$7.48	\$70,947.80	\$0.00	8435.00	690.00	\$63,093.80	\$5,161.20	\$68,255.00
CHANGE ORDER - 3														
CO 3.1	5.760.67615	8010	ADDITIONAL SIGNAGE - HAIR SALON	EA	6	0	\$135.00	\$810.00	\$0.00	6.00	0.00	\$810.00	\$0.00	\$810.00
							SUBTOTAL	\$6,755,176.40	\$687,846.60			\$3,233,353.38	\$382,321.10	\$3,615,674.48
MATERIALS STORED SUMMARY														
Description				# of Units		Total Units	Unit Price	Div. 1 Ext. Cost	Div. 2 Ext. Cost	Total Cost				
				Div. 1	Div. 2									
							SUBTOTAL	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00				

PAY REQUEST SUMMARY

		Total Approved	Total Completed
Contract Price		\$7,361,434.50	
Approved Change Order 1		\$9,830.70	
Approved Change Order 2		\$70,947.80	
Approved Change Order 3		\$810.00	
Revised Contract Price		\$7,443,023.00	\$3,615,674.48
		Materials Stored	\$0.00
		Retainage (5%)	\$180,783.72
		Total Earned Less Retainage	\$3,434,890.76
Total Previously Approved (list each)	Pay Request 1	\$81,719.67	
	Pay Request 2	\$85,689.81	
	Pay Request 3	\$201,447.59	
	Pay Request 4	\$375,616.99	
	Pay Request 5	\$349,530.17	
	Pay Request 6	\$390,866.63	
	Pay Request 7	\$790,814.90	
	Pay Request 8	\$381,697.46	
	Pay Request 9	\$129,476.31	
	Pay Request 10	\$330,467.04	
	Pay Request 11		
	Pay Request 12		
	Pay Request 13		
	Pay Request 14		
		Total Previously Approved	\$3,126,426.57
		Amount Due This Request	\$308,464.19
		Percent Complete	48.6%
		Percent of Contract Period Utilized (In Calendar Days, Based on Notice to Proceed Date & Contract Completion Date)	65.8%

The amount **\$308,464.19** is recommended for approval for payment in accordance with the terms of the Contract.

Fund.Dept.Object	Item Description	TOTAL AMOUNT TO DATE
5.760.67400	ROW	\$0.00
5.760.67610	STREETS AND BRIDGES	\$993,689.08
5.760.67612	SIDEWALK	\$0.00
5.760.67615	TRAFFIC CONTROL	\$190,385.00
5.760.67611	TRAFFIC SIGNAL	\$88,159.40
5.760.67170	STREETSCAPE	\$113,986.30
5.760.67650	STORM DRAINAGE	\$1,701,428.00
5.766.67800	WATER MAIN, HYDRANT	\$418,931.00
5.768.67670	SANITARY SEWER	\$103,035.70
5.760.67616	UTILITY RELOCATION	\$6,060.00
		\$3,615,674.48

Contractor: Alliance Construction Group Signature:  Name: Jason DeGraff Title: Project Manager Date: 8/15/16	Recommended By: Foth Infrastructure & Environment Signature:  Name: Patrick Kueter Title: Senior Project Manager Date: 8/15/16	Checked By: City of Johnston Signature: Name: Title: Date:
---	---	--



OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Johnston, Iowa
AGENDA COMMUNICATION
August 15, 2016 Meeting

<p>SUBJECT: Approval of Pay Request No. 7 to Rognes Corporation in the amount of \$45,294.72 for work completed as of August 3, 2016 on E of Merle Hay Road NW 60th Ave Improvements project- Phase 4A.</p>	<p>ACTION REQUIRED:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resolution</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval <i>WDC</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Receive/File</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Attorney Review</p>
--	---

SYNOPSIS:

Attached is Pay Request No 7 in the amount of \$45,294.72 work completed as of August 3, 2016 on the E of Merle Hay Road NW 60th Ave Improvements project – phase 4A.

\$35,049.11 of the value of completed work has been retained so far.

Nathan Whipple, Construction Administrator, with Foth Infrastructure & Environment LLC has determined that work has been performed by the contractor in accordance with the approved plans and specifications, the quantities have been checked and he is recommending payment as provided by the projects contract.

A copy of Pay Estimate No. 7 is attached.

FISCAL IMPACT

The funds for this payment will come from account 334

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff is recommending approval of Pay Estimate No. 7

Motion by _____, seconded by _____, Approval of Pay Request No.7 to Rogness Corporation for work completed as of August 3, 2016 on the E of Merle Hay Road NW 60th Ave Improvements Project – phase 4A.

ROLL CALL VOTE: AYE NAY ABSENT ABSTAIN

Brown	_____	_____	_____	_____
Clabaugh	_____	_____	_____	_____
Cope	_____	_____	_____	_____
Lindeman	_____	_____	_____	_____
Temple	_____	_____	_____	_____



Department of Public Works
 6221 Merle Hay Road
 Johnston, IA 50131
 Phone (515) 278-2344
 Fax (515) 278-2033

PAY REQUEST 7

Contractor: Rognes Corp.
 720 SW Goodwin Street
 Ankeny, IA 50023

Project Title	NW 60TH AVENUE IMPROVEMENTS (PHASE 4A) From Merle Hay Rd to 667 ft East of Merle Hay Rd		
City of Johnston Project File No.		Project Number	15J005.01
Purchase Order Number			
Orig. Contract Amount & Date	\$1,159,402.45	1/28/2016	
Notice to Proceed Date	5/2/2016		
Estimated Completion Date	9/30/2016		
Pay Period	7/20/2016	to	8/3/2016
Pay Request Number	7		
Date	8/3/2016		
Contract ID			

BID ITEMS

Item No.	Fund.Dept.Object No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Est. Qty.	Unit Price	Extended Price	Quantity Completed	Value Completed
DIVISION 2 - EARTHWORK, SUBGRADE AND SUBBASE									
2.1	5.760.67170	2010-C-1000	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00	1.00	\$100,000.00
2.2	5.760.67170	2010-D-1000	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE	CY	519	\$12.00	\$6,228.00	0.00	\$0.00
2.3	5.760.67170	2010-D-3000	TOPSOIL, FURNISH	CY	250	\$35.00	\$8,750.00	0.00	\$0.00
2.4	5.760.67610	2010-E-1000	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	1,743	\$18.00	\$31,374.00	0.00	\$0.00
2.5	5.760.67610	2010-F-1012	REMOVAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL, CORE OUT	CY	275	\$35.00	\$9,625.00	0.00	\$0.00
2.6	5.760.67610	2010-G-1012	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN.	SY	2,708	\$5.95	\$16,112.60	148.00	\$880.60
2.7	5.760.67610	2010-H-1018	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, FLY ASH	SY	800	\$5.95	\$4,760.00	0.00	\$0.00
2.8	5.760.67610	2010-H-2018	FLY ASH	TON	81	\$45.00	\$3,645.00	0.00	\$0.00
2.9	5.760.67610	2010-I-1006	MODIFIED SUBBASE, 6 IN.	SY	2,708	\$12.95	\$35,068.60	0.00	\$0.00
2.10	5.760.67616	2010-J-1000	REMOVALS, AS PER PLAN	LS	1	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00	0.50	\$2,750.00
2.11	5.760.67170	2010-J-1200	REMOVAL AND RELOCATION OF MAILBOX	EA	8	\$350.00	\$2,800.00	8.00	\$2,800.00
2.12	5.766.67800	2010-J-3000	REMOVAL OF WATER MAIN	LF	705	\$12.50	\$8,812.50	645.00	\$8,062.50
2.13	5.760.67170	2010-J-5000	PARK BENCH, REMOVE AND SALVAGE	LS	1	\$500.00	\$500.00	0.00	\$0.00

2.14	5.766.67800	2010-K-1000	ABANDONMENT OF WATER MAIN	LF	72	\$25.00	\$1,800.00	0.00	\$0.00
2.15	5.760.67170		RED BRICK DRIVEWAY STONE, REMOVE AND SALVAGE	TON	75	\$30.00	\$2,250.00	37.50	\$1,125.00
DIVISION 3 - TRENCH AND TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION									
3.1	5.760.67650	3010-E-1000	POROUS BACKFILL, 1" CLEAN	TON	160	\$38.00	\$6,080.00	0.00	\$0.00
3.2	5.760.67650	3010-E-3000	POROUS BACKFILL, 3" CLEAN	TON	12	\$38.00	\$456.00	0.00	\$0.00
3.3	5.760.67650	3010-E-1325	SEPERATION LAYER, POROUS, 3/8" CLEAN	TON	2	\$400.00	\$800.00	0.00	\$0.00
3.4	5.760.67650		BIORETENTION BASIN PLANTING MEDIUM	CY	15	\$350.00	\$5,250.00	0.00	\$0.00
DIVISION 4 - SEWERS AND DRAINS									
4.1	5.768.67670	4010-A-1006	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, 6" (INCLUDES DEWATERING)	LF	43	\$128.00	\$5,504.00	0.00	\$0.00
4.2	5.768.67670	4010-A-1008	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, 8" (INCLUDES DEWATERING)	LF	617	\$130.00	\$80,210.00	673.00	\$87,490.00
4.3	5.768.67670	4010-E-1004	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, 4"	LF	174	\$90.00	\$15,660.00	174.00	\$15,660.00
4.4	5.760.67650	4020-A-1012	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PVC, CORRUGATED, SMOOTH INTERIOR, 12 IN.	LF	29	\$120.00	\$3,480.00	29.00	\$3,480.00
4.5	5.760.67650	4020-A-1015	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CL V, 15 IN. (GASKETED)	LF	134	\$130.00	\$17,420.00	129.00	\$16,770.00
4.6	5.760.67650	4020-A-1018	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CL V, 18 IN. (GASKETED)	LF	9	\$160.00	\$1,440.00	18.00	\$2,880.00
4.7	5.760.67650	4020-A-1024	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CL III, 24 IN. (GASKETED)	LF	83	\$150.00	\$12,450.00	86.00	\$12,900.00
4.8	5.760.67650	4020-A-1036	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CL III, 36 IN. (GASKETED)	LF	585	\$205.00	\$119,925.00	577.00	\$118,285.00
4.9	5.760.67650	4020-A-2110	SPECIAL PIPE CONNECTION, STORM SEWER, SW-211	EA	2	\$4,000.00	\$8,000.00	2.00	\$8,000.00
4.10	5.760.67650	4040-E-1012	SPECIAL PIPE CONNECTION, STORM SEWER SERVICE STUB	EA	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	1.00	\$2,500.00
4.11	5.760.67650		FIELD TILE AND FITTINGS, PVC UNSPECIFIED DIA.	LF	150	\$12.00	\$1,800.00	22.00	\$264.00
4.12	5.760.67650	4060-B-1000	VIDEO INSPECTION OF SEWERS	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	0.50	\$2,500.00
DIVISION 5 - WATER MAIN AND APPURTENANCES									
5.1	5.766.67800	5010-A-1006	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900 DR18, 6 IN.	LF	116	\$60.00	\$6,960.00	135.50	\$8,130.00
5.2	5.766.67800	5010-A-1008	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900 DR18, 8 IN.	LF	647	\$65.00	\$42,055.00	636.00	\$41,340.00
5.3	5.766.67800	5010-A-1108	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900 DR18, 8 IN., RESTRAINED JOINT	LF	80	\$90.00	\$7,200.00	40.00	\$3,600.00
5.4	5.766.67800	5010-B-2008	WATER MAIN, BORED WITH CASING PIPE, 8 IN.	LF	80	\$525.00	\$42,000.00	97.00	\$50,925.00
5.5	5.766.67800	5010-C-1000	WATER MAIN FITTINGS	LB	897	\$9.00	\$8,073.00	969.00	\$8,721.00
5.6	5.766.67800		LIVE TAP W/ 16"x8" TAPPING SLEEVE	EA	1	\$7,800.00	\$7,800.00	1.00	\$7,800.00
5.7	5.766.67800	5010-D-1001	WATER SERVICE, 1 IN.	EA	7	\$1,500.00	\$10,500.00	7.00	\$10,500.00
5.8	5.766.67800	5020-A-1006	VALVE, GATE, 6 IN.	EA	1	\$875.00	\$875.00	2.00	\$1,750.00
5.9	5.766.67800	5020-A-1008	VALVE, GATE, 8 IN.	EA	5	\$1,200.00	\$6,000.00	5.00	\$6,000.00
5.10	5.766.67800	5020-C-1000	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	3	\$4,100.00	\$12,300.00	3.00	\$12,300.00
5.11	5.766.67800		REMOVAL OF HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	1	\$900.00	\$900.00	1.00	\$900.00
DIVISION 6 - STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWER									
6.1	5.760.67650	6010-A-1301	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 48"	EA	3	\$4,100.00	\$12,300.00	3.00	\$12,300.00
6.2	5.760.67650	6010-A-1401	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 60 IN.	EA	1	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	1.00	\$6,000.00
6.3	5.760.67650	6010-A-2401	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401 MODIFIED, 60 IN.	EA	3	\$9,500.00	\$28,500.00	3.00	\$28,468.33
6.4	5.760.67650	6010-B-1505	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE, SW-505	EA	2	\$3,850.00	\$7,700.00	2.00	\$7,700.00
6.5	5.760.67650	6010-B-1506	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506	EA	1	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	1.00	\$6,000.00

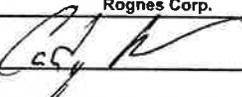
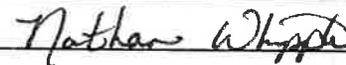
6.6	5.760.67650	6010-B-2506	SPECIAL INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE, SW-506 MODIFIED WQ	EA	2	\$16,250.00	\$32,500.00	1.00	\$16,250.00
6.7	5.760.67650		TEMPORARY INTAKE GROUTING, INSTALL AND REMOVE	EA	2	\$2,500.00	\$5,000.00	0.00	\$0.00
6.8	5.760.67850	6010-E-1000	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EA	1	\$1,050.00	\$1,050.00	0.00	\$0.00
6.9	5.760.67650	6010-G-1000	CONNECTION TO EXISTING MANHOLE, SANITARY	EA	1	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	1.00	\$4,000.00
6.10	5.760.67650	6010-G-2000	CONNECTION TO EXISTING MANHOLE, STORM	EA	1	\$4,800.00	\$4,800.00	1.00	\$4,800.00
6.11	5.760.67650	6010-H-1000	REMOVE MANHOLE OR INTAKE	EA	3	\$800.00	\$2,400.00	3.00	\$2,400.00
6.12	5.760.67650		STORMWATER CHAMBERS AND FITTINGS	EA	2	\$9,000.00	\$18,000.00	1.00	\$9,000.00
DIVISION 7 - STREETS & RELATED WORK									
7.1	5.760.67610	7010-A-1007	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, 7 IN.	SY	2,191	\$48.75	\$106,811.25	148.00	\$7,215.00
7.2	5.760.67610	7010-G-1000	CONCRETE MEDIAN	SY	17	\$80.25	\$1,364.25	0.00	\$0.00
7.3	5.760.67610	7020-A-1007	PAVEMENT, HMA, 6 IN.	SY	330	\$50.25	\$16,582.50	0.00	\$0.00
7.4	5.760.67612	7030-A-1000	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK AND SHARED USE PATH	SY	779	\$9.00	\$7,011.00	403.22	\$3,628.98
7.5	5.760.67610	7030-A-2000	REMOVAL OF DRIVEWAY	SY	89	\$8.50	\$756.50	0.00	\$0.00
7.6	5.760.67612	7030-C-1006	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	698	\$40.50	\$28,269.00	0.00	\$0.00
7.7	5.760.67612	7030-D-1006	SPECIAL SUBGRADE PREP FOR SHARED USE PATH	SY	1,042	\$12.00	\$12,504.00	0.00	\$0.00
7.8	5.760.67612	7030-E-1004	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4 IN.	SY	31	\$38.50	\$1,193.50	14.22	\$547.47
7.9	5.760.67612	7030-E-1006	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	123	\$45.50	\$5,596.50	0.00	\$0.00
7.10	5.760.67612	7030-G-1000	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	144	\$42.25	\$6,084.00	0.00	\$0.00
7.11	5.760.67610	7030-H-1006	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, 6 IN.	SY	372	\$42.25	\$15,717.00	0.00	\$0.00
7.12	5.760.67610	7030-H-1007	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, 7 IN.	SY	341	\$45.25	\$15,430.25	0.00	\$0.00
7.13	5.760.67610	7030-H-2006	DRIVEWAY, GRANULAR (CLASS A)	TON	41	\$28.00	\$1,148.00	0.00	\$0.00
7.14	5.760.67610	7030-H-2009	DRIVEWAY, GRANULAR (RED BRICK STONE)	TON	60	\$65.00	\$3,900.00	0.00	\$0.00
7.15	5.760.67610	7040-A-1000	FULL DEPTH PATCH, PCC	SY	134	\$78.50	\$10,519.00	61.67	\$4,841.10
7.16	5.760.67610	7040-H-1000	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	2,100	\$10.00	\$21,000.00	2100.00	\$21,000.00
7.17	5.760.67610		TEMPORARY GRANULAR SURFACING	TON	800	\$38.00	\$30,400.00	293.45	\$11,151.10
DIVISION 8 - TRAFFIC SIGNALS AND TRAFFIC CONTROL									
8.1	5.760.67615		TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	0.75	\$7,500.00
8.2	5.760.67615		PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	10	\$240.00	\$2,352.00	0.00	\$0.00
8.3	5.760.67615		PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	EA	4	\$210.00	\$840.00	0.00	\$0.00
DIVISION 9 - SITEWORK AND LANDSCAPING									
9.1	5.760.67170	9010-B-1100	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING, TYPE 1 (PERM. LAWN MIX)	ACRE	1	\$4,250.00	\$3,400.00	0.00	\$0.00
9.2	5.760.67170	9010-B-1400	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING, TYPE 4 (URBAN TEMP. MIX)	ACRE	1	\$2,000.00	\$1,600.00	0.00	\$0.00
9.3	5.760.67170	9010-D-1000	WATERING	MGAL	70	\$10.00	\$700.00	0.00	\$0.00
9.4	5.760.67170	9010-E-1000	WARRANTY	LS	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	0.00	\$0.00
9.5	5.760.67170	9040-A-2000	STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP), MANAGEMENT	LS	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	0.50	\$1,500.00
9.6	5.760.67170	9040-D-1000	FILTER SOCKS, INSTALLATION	LF	1,500	\$2.00	\$3,000.00	0.00	\$0.00
9.7	5.760.67170	9040-D-2000	FILTER SOCKS, REMOVAL	LF	1,500	\$0.30	\$450.00	0.00	\$0.00
9.8	5.760.67170	9040-T-1000	INLET PROTECTION	EA	6	\$100.00	\$600.00	0.00	\$0.00

Total Previously Approved (list each)

Pay Request 2	\$61,416.65	
Pay Request 3	\$147,437.69	
Pay Request 4	\$60,492.83	
Pay Request 5	\$50,435.50	
Pay Request 6	\$35,249.75	
Pay Request 7		
Pay Request 8		
Pay Request 9		
Pay Request 10		
Total Previously Approved		\$620,638.40
Amount Due This Request		\$45,294.72
Percent Complete		60.1%
Percent of Contract Period Utilized (In Calendar Days, Based on Notice to Proceed Date & Contract Completion Date)		61.6%

The amount \$45,294.72 is recommended for approval for payment in accordance with the terms of the Contract.

Fund.Dept.Object	Item Description	TOTAL AMOUNT TO DATE
5.760.67400	ROW	\$0.00
5.760.67610	STREETS AND BRIDGES	\$45,087.80
5.760.67612	SIDEWALK	\$4,176.45
5.760.67615	TRAFFIC CONTROL	\$7,500.00
	TRAFFIC SIGNAL	\$0.00
5.760.67170	STREETSCAPE	\$107,300.00
5.760.67650	STORM DRAINAGE	\$268,531.33
5.766.67800	WATER MAIN, HYDRANT	\$160,028.50
5.768.67670	SANITARY SEWER	\$103,150.00
5.760.67616	UTILITY RELOCATION	\$2,750.00

Contractor: Rognes Corp.	Recommended By: Foth Infrastructure	Checked By: City of Johnston
Signature: 	Signature: 	Signature:
Name: Warren Rognes	Name: Nathan Whipple	Name:
Title: President	Title: Construction Administrator	Title:
Date: 8-5-16	Date: 8/4/2016	Date:



OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR
 Johnston, Iowa
 AGENDA COMMUNICATION
 August 15, 2016 Meeting

<p>SUBJECT: Approval of Pay Request No. 11 to Manatt's Inc. in the amount of \$512,880.96 for work completed as of August 5, 2016 on the NW 100th Street Reconstruction project.</p>	<p>ACTION REQUIRED:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Resolution</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval <i>WOC</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Receive/File</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Attorney Review</p>
--	---

SYNOPSIS:

Attached is Pay Request No 11 in the amount of \$512,880.96 work completed as of August 5, 2016 on the NW 100th Street Reconstruction project.

\$143,725.72 of the value of completed work has been retained so far.

Chad Mason, Project Manager, with HR Green, has determined that work has been performed by the contractor in accordance with the approved plans and specifications, the quantities have been checked and he is recommending payment as provided by the projects contract.

A copy of Pay Estimate No. 11 is attached.

FISCAL IMPACT

The funds for this payment will come from account 349

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff is recommending approval of Pay Estimate No. 11

Motion by _____, seconded by _____, Approval of Pay Request No.11 to Manatt's, Inc. for work completed as of August 5, 2016 on the NW 100th Street Reconstruction Project.

<u>ROLL CALL VOTE:</u>	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Brown	_____	_____	_____	_____
Clabaugh	_____	_____	_____	_____
Cope	_____	_____	_____	_____
Lindeman	_____	_____	_____	_____
Temple	_____	_____	_____	_____



PUBLIC WORKS
 6400 NW Beaver Drive, PO Box 410
 Johnston, IA 50131-0410
 (515) 278-0822 Fax (515) 727-8092

Contractor:
 Manatt's Inc.
 PO Box 535
 Brooklyn, IA 52211
 T: (641) 522-9206 ext 256
 F: (641) 522-5594

Distribution:
 Contractor
 Public Works
 Finance
 Engineer

Project Title	NW 100th Street Reconstruction
Johnston Project File Number	359
Purchase Order Number	-
Orig. Contract Amount & Date	\$ 5,738,005.30
Estimated Completion Date	6/30/16
Pay Period	-
Pay Request Number	11
Date	August 5, 2016

Item No.	No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Est. Qty	Unit Price	Extended Price	Completed	Value Completed
2.1	5.760.67610	2010-108-A-0	Clearing and Grubbing	UNIT	75	\$ 95.00	\$ 7,125.00	179.37	\$ 17,040.15
2.2	5.760.67610	2010-108-B-0	Clearing and Grubbing	AC	1.5	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 1,575.00	1.25	\$ 1,312.50
2.3	5.760.67170	2010-108-D-1	Topsoil, On-site	CY	6976	\$ 14.00	\$ 97,664.00	2791	\$ 39,074.00
2.4	5.760.67610	2010-108-E-0	Excavation, Class 10, Class 12, or Class 13	CY	69478	\$ 8.75	\$ 607,932.50	36332	\$ 317,905.00
2.5	5.760.67610	2010-108-G-0	Subgrade Preparation	SY	43603	\$ 3.25	\$ 141,709.75	11036	\$ 35,867.00
2.6	5.760.67650	2010-108-J-2-c	Removal of Known Pipe Culvert, RCP, 12"	LF	221	\$ 18.00	\$ 3,978.00	16	\$ 288.00
2.7	5.760.67650	2010-108-J-2-c	Removal of Known Pipe Culvert, RCP, 15"	LF	216	\$ 18.00	\$ 3,888.00	274	\$ 4,932.00
2.8	5.760.67650	2010-108-J-2-c	Removal of Known Pipe Culvert, RCP, 18"	LF	164	\$ 18.00	\$ 2,952.00	207	\$ 3,726.00
2.9	5.760.67650	2010-108-J-2-c	Removal of Known Pipe Culvert, RCP, 24"	LF	72	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,440.00	72	\$ 1,440.00
2.10	5.760.67650	2010-108-J-2-c	Removal of Known Pipe Culvert, RCP, 30"	LF	103	\$ 21.00	\$ 2,163.00	103	\$ 2,163.00
2.11	5.766.67800	2010-108-J-3-a	Removal or Abandonment of Existing Water Main	LF	113	\$ 27.00	\$ 3,051.00	36	\$ 972.00
2.12	5.760.67610	XXXX-XXX-X-X	Removals, as per plan	LS	1	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 3,800.00	0	\$ -
4.1	5.760.67650	4020-108-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, A-2000 Non-Perforated, 6"	LF	333	\$ 42.00	\$ 13,986.00	291	\$ 12,222.00
4.2	5.760.67650	4020-108-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 12"	LF	231	\$ 67.00	\$ 15,477.00	107	\$ 7,169.00
4.3	5.760.67650	4020-108-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15"	LF	2263	\$ 67.00	\$ 151,621.00	1406	\$ 94,202.00
4.4	5.760.67650	4020-108-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 18"	LF	698	\$ 69.00	\$ 48,162.00	673	\$ 46,437.00
4.5	5.760.67650	4020-108-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 24"	LF	1599	\$ 78.00	\$ 124,722.00	1599	\$ 124,722.00
4.6	5.760.67650	4020-108-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 36"	LF	1059	\$ 129.50	\$ 137,140.50	1059	\$ 137,140.50
4.7	5.760.67650	4020-108-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 42"	LF	571	\$ 156.00	\$ 89,076.00	571	\$ 89,076.00
4.8	5.760.67650	4020-108-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 48"	LF	273	\$ 181.50	\$ 49,549.50	273	\$ 49,549.50
4.9	5.760.67650	4020-108-C-0	Removal of Storm Sewer Less Than or Equal to 36"	LF	442	\$ 28.25	\$ 12,486.50	168	\$ 4,746.00
4.10	5.760.67650	4030-108-B-0	Pipe Apron, RCP, Type RF-3 (2) 12"	EA	1	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	1	\$ 1,600.00
4.11	5.760.67650	4030-108-B-0	Pipe Apron, RCP, Type RF-3 (2) 15"	EA	1	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	1	\$ 1,600.00
4.12	5.760.67650	4030-108-B-0	Pipe Apron, RCP, Type RF-3 (2) 18"	EA	1	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	1	\$ 1,800.00
4.13	5.760.67650	4030-108-B-0	Pipe Apron, RCP, Type RF-3 (2) 24"	EA	2	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 4,200.00	4	\$ 8,400.00
4.14	5.760.67650	4030-108-B-0	Pipe Apron, RCP, Type RF-3 (2) 48"	EA	1	\$ 4,100.00	\$ 4,100.00	1	\$ 4,100.00
4.15	5.760.67650	4040-108-A-0	Subdrain, Type 1 (Longitudinal Subdrain), Corrugated PE, 6"	LF	10210	\$ 14.20	\$ 144,982.00	3708.4	\$ 52,659.28
4.16	5.760.67650	4040-108-C-0	Subdrain Cleanout, Type 1, 6"	EA	48	\$ 580.00	\$ 27,840.00	9	\$ 5,220.00
4.17	5.760.67650	4040-108-D-0	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, PVC, 8"	EA	94	\$ 320.00	\$ 30,080.00	36	\$ 11,520.00
4.18	5.760.67650	4060-108-B-0	Video Inspection of Storm Sewers	LS	1	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	0.85	\$ 11,900.00
4.19	5.760.67650	XXXX-XXX-X-X	Field Tile Repair, PVC, Unspecified Dia.	LF	500	\$ 31.50	\$ 15,750.00	195.88	\$ 6,170.22
4.20	5.760.67650	XXXX-XXX-X-X	8" Yard Drain Assembly	EA	8	\$ 880.00	\$ 7,040.00	4	\$ 3,520.00
5.1	5.766.67800	5010-108-A-1	Water Main, Trenched, PVC C900, 10"	LF	153	\$ 79.00	\$ 12,087.00	0	\$ -
5.2	5.766.67800	5010-108-A-1	Water Main, Trenched, PVC C900, 12"	LF	115	\$ 157.50	\$ 18,112.50	36	\$ 5,670.00
5.3	5.766.67800	5010-108-C-2	Fittings, Water Main	LB	3651	\$ 7.35	\$ 26,834.85	492	\$ 3,616.20
5.4	5.766.67800	5010-108-D-0	Water Service Stub, Trenched, Copper, 1"	EA	1	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00	0	\$ -
5.5	5.766.67800	5020-108-A-0	Valve, DI MJ Gate, 10"	EA	1	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 1,900.00	0	\$ -
5.6	5.766.67800	5020-108-C-0	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	7	\$ 5,800.00	\$ 40,600.00	6	\$ 34,800.00
5.7	5.766.67800	5020-108-G-0	Valve Box Replacement	EA	2	\$ 840.00	\$ 1,680.00	0	\$ -

5.8	5.766.67800	5020-XXX-X-X	Remove Existing Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	7	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 7,700.00	6	\$ 6,600.00
5.9	5.766.67800	5020-XXX-X-X	Yard Hydrant Assembly	EA	3	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 5,100.00	1	\$ 1,700.00
6.1	5.760.67650	6010-108-A-0	Manhole Type SW-401, 48 IN.	EA	5	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 13,000.00	3	\$ 7,800.00
6.2	5.760.67650	6010-108-A-0	Manhole Type SW-401, 60 IN.	EA	2	\$ 4,100.00	\$ 8,200.00	2	\$ 8,200.00
6.3	5.760.67650	6010-108-A-0	Manhole Type SW-401, 72 IN.	EA	2	\$ 5,800.00	\$ 11,600.00	2	\$ 11,600.00
6.4	5.760.67650	6010-108-A-0	Manhole Type SW-401, 84 IN.	EA	1	\$ 7,800.00	\$ 7,800.00	1	\$ 7,800.00
6.5	5.760.67650	6010-108-B-0	Intake Type SW-503	EA	3	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 10,500.00	2	\$ 7,000.00
6.6	5.760.67650	6010-108-B-0	Intake Type SW-505	EA	24	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 84,000.00	15	\$ 52,500.00
6.7	5.760.67650	6010-108-B-0	Intake Type SW-506	EA	11	\$ 6,100.00	\$ 67,100.00	8	\$ 48,800.00
6.8	5.760.67650	6010-108-B-0	Intake Type SW-506 Modified (Full Box)	EA	11	\$ 8,200.00	\$ 90,200.00	13	\$ 106,600.00
6.9	5.760.67650	6010-108-B-0	Intake Type SW-513, 4'x4'	EA	2	\$ 4,700.00	\$ 9,400.00	0	\$ -
6.10	5.760.67650	6010-108-B-0	Intake Type SW-513 MODIFIED, 5'x8'	EA	1	\$ 6,400.00	\$ 6,400.00	1	\$ 6,400.00
6.11	5.768.67670	6010-108-F-0	Manhole Adjustment, Major, Sanitary Sewer	EA	4	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 8,400.00	0	\$ -
6.12	5.760.67650	6010-108-G-0	Connection to Existing Intake	EA	1	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 2,300.00	3	\$ 6,900.00
6.13	5.760.67650	6010-108-H-0	Remove Manhole or Intake	EA	4	\$ 580.00	\$ 2,320.00	0	\$ -
7.1	5.760.67610	7010-108-A-0	Pavement, PCC, 9 IN.	SY	34581	\$ 63.00	\$ 2,178,603.00	13256.6	\$ 835,165.80
7.2	5.760.67610	7010-XXX-X-X	Colored Pavement, PCC, Class C, 9"	SY	1724	\$ 75.00	\$ 129,300.00	430	\$ 32,250.00
7.3	5.760.67610	7010-108-G-0	Concrete Median	SY	78	\$ 77.00	\$ 6,006.00	0	\$ -
7.4	5.760.67610	7010-XXX-X-X	Granular Surfacing	TON	343	\$ 30.00	\$ 10,290.00	529.65	\$ 15,889.50
7.5	5.760.67612	7030-108-A-0	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	1058	\$ 8.00	\$ 8,464.00	575	\$ 4,600.00
7.6	5.760.67610	7030-108-A-0	Removal of Driveway	SY	1201	\$ 8.00	\$ 9,608.00	329.9	\$ 2,639.20
7.7	5.760.67612	7030-108-C-0	Shared Use Path, PCC, 5"	SY	5788	\$ 29.95	\$ 173,350.60	641.5	\$ 19,212.93
7.8	5.760.67612	7030-108-E-0	Sidewalk, PCC, 5"	SY	2875	\$ 39.95	\$ 114,856.25	705	\$ 28,164.75
7.9	5.760.67612	7030-108-E-0	Sidewalk, PCC, 6"	SY	357	\$ 58.00	\$ 20,706.00	13	\$ 754.00
7.10	5.760.67612	7030-108-G-0	Detectable Warning	SF	835	\$ 33.00	\$ 27,555.00	24	\$ 792.00
7.11	5.760.67610	7030-108-H-1	Driveway, Paved, PCC, 6"	SY	1727	\$ 45.00	\$ 77,715.00	557.5	\$ 25,087.50
7.12	5.760.67610	7040-108-H-0	Pavement Removal	SY	12369	\$ 8.00	\$ 98,952.00	15371.7	\$ 122,973.60
8.1	5.760.67615	8010-108-A-0	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	107.12	\$ 95.00	\$ 10,176.40	0	\$ -
8.2	5.760.67615	8010-108-A-0	Painted Symbols & Legends, Durable	EA	32	\$ 150.00	\$ 4,800.00	0	\$ -
8.3	5.760.67615	8010-108-A-0	Traffic Control	LS	1	\$ 11,200.00	\$ 11,200.00	0.5	\$ 5,600.00
8.4	5.760.67615	8010-108-A-0	Posts for Signs (Steel)	LF	845	\$ 10.00	\$ 8,450.00	0	\$ -
8.5	5.760.67615	8010-108-A-0	Type A Signs	SF	708	\$ 30.00	\$ 21,240.00	0	\$ -
8.6	5.760.67615	8010-XXX-X-X	Removable Tape Markings	STA	5	\$ 150.00	\$ 750.00	14.44	\$ 2,166.00
8.7	5.760.67615	8010-XXX-X-X	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	107.1	\$ 50.00	\$ 5,355.00	0	\$ -
8.8	5.760.67615	8010-XXX-X-X	Grooves Cut for Symbols & Legends	EA	32	\$ 95.00	\$ 3,040.00	0	\$ -
8.9	5.760.67611	8010-XXX-X-X	Conduit, 1.5" HDPE, Trenched, Blue	LF	9780	\$ 3.52	\$ 34,425.60	0	\$ -
8.10	5.760.67611	8010-XXX-X-X	Conduit, 2" HDPE, Trenched, Orange	LF	8386	\$ 4.28	\$ 35,892.08	7949	\$ 34,021.72
8.11	5.760.67611	8010-XXX-X-X	Conduit, 2" HDPE, Trenched, Green	LF	665	\$ 5.11	\$ 3,398.15	0	\$ -
8.12	5.760.67611	8010-XXX-X-X	Conduit, 4" HDPE, Trenched, Green	LF	16384	\$ 7.47	\$ 122,388.48	0	\$ -
8.13	5.760.67611	8010-XXX-X-X	Conduit, 4" HDPE, Trenched, Black	LF	6359	\$ 8.17	\$ 51,953.03	5568	\$ 45,490.56
8.14	5.760.67611	8010-XXX-X-X	Conduit, 6" HDPE, Trenched, Black	LF	5644	\$ 14.68	\$ 82,853.92	5026	\$ 73,781.68
8.15	5.760.67611	8010-XXX-X-X	Conduit, 1.5" HDPE, Trenchless, Blue	LF	640	\$ 2.70	\$ 1,728.00	0	\$ -
8.16	5.760.67611	8010-XXX-X-X	Conduit, 2" HDPE, Trenchless, Orange	LF	815	\$ 3.29	\$ 2,681.35	815	\$ 2,681.35
8.17	5.760.67611	8010-XXX-X-X	Conduit, 4" HDPE, Trenchless, Green	LF	1135	\$ 5.09	\$ 5,777.15	0	\$ -
8.18	5.760.67611	8010-XXX-X-X	Conduit, 4" HDPE, Trenchless, Black	LF	320	\$ 5.09	\$ 1,628.80	320	\$ 1,628.80
8.19	5.760.67611	8010-XXX-X-X	Conduit, 6" HDPE, Trenchless, Black	LF	320	\$ 8.58	\$ 2,745.60	320	\$ 2,745.60
8.20	5.760.67611	8010-XXX-X-X	Joint Utility Trench	LF	5395	\$ 23.36	\$ 126,027.20	7652	\$ 178,750.72
8.21	5.760.67611	8010-XXX-X-X	Handhole, City Utility	EA	9	\$ 1,270.00	\$ 11,430.00	0	\$ -
8.22	5.760.67615	XXXX-XXX-X-X	Maintain Postal Service	EA	10	\$ 400.00	\$ 4,000.00	11	\$ 4,400.00
9.1	5.760.67170	9010-108-B-0	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching, Type	AC	3.86	\$ 3,485.00	\$ 13,452.10	0	\$ -
9.2	5.760.67170	9010-108-B-0	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching, Type	AC	6.16	\$ 2,734.00	\$ 16,841.44	0	\$ -
9.3	5.760.67170	9010-108-B-0	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching, Type	AC	2.69	\$ 3,485.00	\$ 9,374.65	0	\$ -
9.4	5.760.67650	9040-108-A-1	SWPPP Preparation	LS	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	1	\$ 1,000.00
9.5	5.760.67650	9040-108-A-2	SWPPP Management	LS	1	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	0	\$ -
9.6	5.760.67650	9040-108-D-1	Filter Socks, 12"	LF	12922	\$ 2.00	\$ 25,844.00	1608	\$ 3,216.00

	Pay Request 18	
	Pay Request 19	
	Pay Request 20	
	Total Previously Approved	\$ 2,217,907.78
	Amount Due This Request	\$ 512,880.96
	Percent Complete	50.10%
	Percent of Contract Period Utilized (in Calendar Days, Based on Notice to Proceed Date & Contract Completion Date)	-13366.7%

The amount \$ 512,880.96 is recommended for approval for payment in accordance with the terms of the Contract.

No.	Item Description	TOTAL AMOUNT TO DATE
5.760.67170	Streetscape	\$ 44,338.00
5.760.67400	Right-of-Way	\$ -
5.760.67610	Streets	\$ 1,406,130.25
5.760.67611	Traffic Signal	\$ 339,100.43
5.760.67612	Sidewalks	\$ 53,523.68
5.760.67615	Traffic Control	\$ 12,166.00
5.760.67616	Utility Relocation	\$ -
5.760.67650	Storm Drainage	\$ 965,897.90
5.766.67800	Water Main, Hydrants	\$ 53,358.20
5.768.67670	Sanitary Sewer	\$ -

<p>Contractor: Manatt's Inc.</p> <p>Signature: <u><i>[Signature]</i></u></p> <p>Name: <u>Michael V. Anderson</u></p> <p>Title: <u>Project Division Mgr</u></p> <p>Date: <u>8/8/16</u></p>	<p>Recommended By: HR Green, Inc.</p> <p>Signature: <u><i>[Signature]</i></u></p> <p>Name: <u>Chad Mason, PE</u></p> <p>Title: <u>Project Manager</u></p> <p>Date: <u>8/8/16</u></p>	<p>Checked By: City of Johnston</p> <p>Signature: _____</p> <p>Name: _____</p> <p>Title: _____</p> <p>Date: _____</p>
---	--	---



OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Johnston, Iowa
AGENDA COMMUNICATION
August 15, 2016 Meeting

SUBJECT: Consider renewal of an HVAC/Mechanical Systems Maintenance Agreement with the Baker Group for the public safety building located at 6373 Merle Hay Road.

ACTION REQUIRED:

- Ordinance
- Resolution
- Approval
- Receive/File
- Attorney Review

SYNOPSIS:

In June 2015 the City signed a one-year maintenance agreement with the Baker Group for proactive maintenance to the geothermal/HVAC and mechanical systems of the new public safety building located at 6373 Merle Hay Road. The original cost of that agreement was \$36,609. It is critical to the longevity of the building and mechanical systems to continue a regular schedule of preventative maintenance. This agreement also includes annual utility benchmarking to ensure peak efficiencies as well as annual air quality monitoring.

Attached is the proposed renewal. This is a two-year agreement with an option for a third year. The annual cost is \$36,868. Subsequent yearly pricing will be based upon business review, previous year labor/maintenance costs, and CPI.

The agreement maintains all core essentials covered in the original preventative maintenance agreement and continues annual utility benchmarking and air quality testing. The a la carte added services involving thermal imaging and vibration analysis have been dropped. Thermal imaging can be done in-house now that there has been a baseline assessment. The vibration analysis was recently completed which also sets a baseline for the building and is not necessary to do annually. Either can be added in future contracts.

The new contract adds:

1. Baker Group covering the costs associated with subcontracting Trane for a half-day in the fall and spring
2. Visits in April, May, June to remove cottonwood from outdoor units
3. A full business review 60 days prior to renewal term(s)
4. A guarantee of preferred labor rates (\$108/hr)
5. Coverage of an existing need for repair to a heat pump
6. Indemnification language in the Terms and Conditions that are more neutral than what the original contract specified

FISCAL IMPACT:

Funds for ongoing services related to a public safety building maintenance agreement are budgeted within the police and fire department's operating budgets. The term of agreement is from August 15, 2016 through August 14, 2018. The annual agreement price is \$36,868, to be paid quarterly, in advance.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval for the Mayor to sign this preventative maintenance agreement. The contract has been through legal review with the city attorney and has also been reviewed by council member Brown as a member of the original public safety building project committee.

SUSTAINABLE WORKPLACE SOLUTIONS SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR Johnston Public Safety



August 15, 2016

Sustainable Workplace Solutions For Johnston Public Safety

Table of Contents

Systems and Services

Systems and services checked below are included in the scope of this agreement. For each checked box you will find additional scope and coverage details attached.

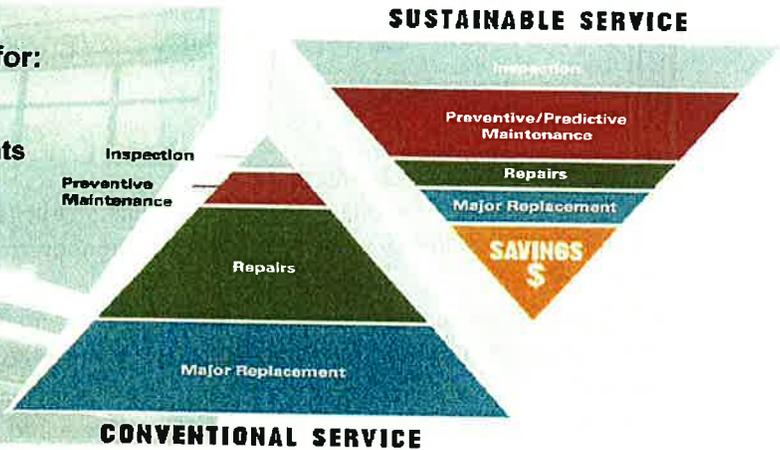
- Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning**
- Chilled Water System**
- Heating Water System**
- Chemical Water Treatment**
- Domestic Water and Plumbing Systems**
- Building Automation System**
- Industrial Automation**
- Variable Frequency Drives**
- Fire Alarm System**
- Security Access Control System**
- CCTV and Video Management**
- Parking and Revenue Control System**
- Lighting Control System**
- Data Center Services**
- Predictive Maintenance**
- Infrared Imaging**
- Indoor Environmental Improvements**
- Utility Benchmarking**
- Special Services Requests**

Sustainable Workplace Solutions For Johnston Public Safety

Services

Planned Preventive Maintenance for:

- HVAC System
- DW and Plumbing Systems
- Indoor Environmental Improvements
- Utility Benchmarking
- Special Services Requests



Date: August 15, 2016

Baker Group is pleased to offer professional services at your Johnston Public Safety facility at 6373 Merle Hay Road, Johnston, Iowa. Our team offers unique sustainable solutions designed to extend the life of your equipment and serve your needs.

This agreement will be in effect from August 15, 2016 through August 14, 2018 (2 years). The annual agreement price is \$36,868.00, to be paid quarterly, in advance. Pricing is valid for 60 days from above date. Add tax at applicable rate.

This agreement shall continue in effect from year to year after the initial term. Client will receive an automatic renewal notice 45 days prior to anniversary date. If no notice to decline the extension is received 60 days prior to the anniversary date, this agreement shall continue an additional year. Cost of renewal shall not exceed CPI as discussed in July, 2016 meeting.

ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT

Client

Johnston Public Safety

By _____
Authorized Client Representative

Name (Print)

Title

Date

BAKER GROUP

By _____
Baker Group Representative

Title

Date

Sustainable Workplace Solutions For Johnston Public Safety

Baker Group will provide maintenance for the systems described below:

▪ SCHEDULE ONE - COVERED EQUIPMENT

Sustainable Workplace Solutions

This service program is designed to provide Johnston Public Safety with a long-term maintenance solution. The program will be planned, scheduled, managed, monitored and enhanced by Baker Group to extend the life of your equipment.

Preventive Maintenance

Baker Group will provide specially qualified trained technicians, engineers, and mechanics to perform the preventive maintenance tasks recommended by the equipment manufacturer via a computer prepared work order system which details exact tasks, skill levels required, special tools and special conditions as required to maintain the systems at optimum efficiency levels. Preventive Maintenance (PM) will ensure that all specified equipment is operating efficiently and will have a longer than average life expectancy. This reduces your long-term cost of equipment operation.

Administration and Reporting

Completed service visits are documented by a detailed Baker Group Service Report to assure Johnston Public Safety that maintenance has been performed and the tasks are complete. Completed Service Orders will be filed in an on-site Service Log Book for future reference.

Preferred Client Rates

This agreement includes normal consumable materials such as lubricants, grease, cleaners and clean-up materials. See individual scope pages to determine if repair labor and materials are included in this agreement. If not included in this agreement, they will be billed separately at preferred client rates.

Emergency Service

Emergency service is available from Baker Group -- 24 hours a day -- 7 days a week to reduce the impact of down time and inconvenience for Johnston Public Safety. If an emergency arises, skilled Baker Group technicians will be dispatched to your site with our highest service priority. Our familiarity with your systems will allow us to quickly solve the problem and return your facility to full, efficient operation. By providing quick response, disruptions will be kept to an absolute minimum. Should emergency service be required, but not covered by this agreement, it will be billed separately at preferred client rates.

Commitment to Service Excellence

In partnership with Johnston Public Safety, we promise to deliver high quality Sustainable Workplace Solutions by both understanding and exceeding your expectations. A quarterly periodic review of Baker Group's performance will be scheduled. Discussions will include, but not be limited to, quality of work, facility concerns, ways to improve, changes needed, and a request for a report card on our work. Any improvements identified will be addressed in an action plan.

Sustainable Workplace Solutions For Johnston Public Safety

Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Scope

If your business could be done outdoors every day, you could eliminate your investment in your building. Your business is done beneath a roof and within the comfort of four walls to improve the productivity of the people and machines you count on in your business. This maintenance program is designed to provide Johnston Public Safety with a complete maintenance program to minimize equipment downtime and extend the life of your HVAC equipment. Baker Group will plan, schedule, manage, and enhance the process to deliver the comfort and productivity you expect.

HVAC Support Services

Baker Group has expertise at designing, installing, and maintaining HVAC Systems. The Support Services marked below are an integral part of this service offering:

Air Filter Replacement

Regular, timely, air filter replacement assures that your ventilation air is appropriately filtered. If not replaced regularly, dirty filters will degrade your system efficiency by restricting air flow. Dirty filters also provide a rich media for mold or bacteria growth that could be harmful to your building occupants. Air filters will be provided for all fan systems on the Covered Equipment Schedule.

System Improvement Recommendations

Baker Group is one of the largest Design/Build Contractors in Iowa. Our engineers and technicians are experienced at providing recommendations to ensure optimal performance. These recommendations are targeted towards energy savings, more efficient operation, and improved comfort for you and your building occupants.

Pneumatic Control Systems

Annual inspection and calibration of pneumatic controls will keep systems operating as designed. This includes reviewing control sequences and maintenance of the associated air compressor.

Electric/Electronic Control Systems

Annual inspection and calibration of thermostats and sensors will be performed. Electrical contacts will be cleaned and sequences will be verified to keep systems operating as designed.

Additional HVAC Scope

1. All HVAC Filters Changed Quarterly unless specified above under "Other."
2. Subcontract Halverson-Trane for half-day systems analysis during spring and fall PM activities.

Service Coverage Type

- Preventive Maintenance Labor
- Preventive Maintenance Material
- Repair Labor
- Repair Material
- Client Training
- Systems Operation
- 24 / 7 / 365
- Other: Flush Outdoor HVAC Systems during all PM sequences and additional monthly visit for Outdoor Systems Apr/May/June.

Sustainable Workplace Solutions For Johnston Public Safety

Domestic Water and Plumbing Systems Scope

Periodic inspection, lubrication, adjusting and cleaning of your domestic water/plumbing systems keeps them operating at peak, trouble-free efficiency. Potential issues are spotted before they cause problems. Items such as gaskets, seals, shutoff valves, strainers, drains, corroded pipes and aerators may seem like small items, but they can cause significant problems to your system if not properly maintained. A well maintained system also lowers utility costs and extends the life of your systems/fixtures, therefore reducing the number of emergency calls by revealing potential problems that can be corrected before causing major plumbing repairs.

Service Coverage Type

- Preventive Maintenance Labor
- Preventive Maintenance Material
- Repair Labor
- Repair Material
- Client Training
- Systems Operation
- 24 / 7 / 365
- Other: _____

Domestic Water and Plumbing Specialties

The Support Services marked below are an integral part of this service offering:

- Legionella Pneumophila Specific Testing of Domestic Hot Water Systems
- Water Heaters
- Water Softeners
- Circulating Pumps
- Commercial Ice Makers
- Drinking Fountains
- Domestic Water Filtration
- Water Features
- Reverse Osmosis (RO) Water Systems
- Ozone Generators
- Sump Pumps
- Pressure Boosting Pumps
- Eye Wash Stations
- Flush Valves and Faucets
 - Annual Battery Replacement
- Pressure Reducing Valves
- Backflow Preventers
- Mixing Valves
- Sewage Ejector Pumps
- Sanitary Sewer: Auger Main Lines at the following interval: ____
- Grease Interceptors: Pumped at the following interval: ____
- Other _____
- System Improvement Recommendations
- Additional Domestic Water and Plumbing Systems Scope: ____

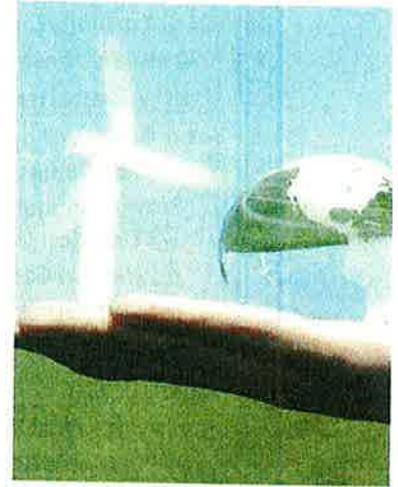
Sustainable Workplace Solutions For Johnston Public Safety

Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Scope

It is good business — and good for your building occupants — to keep your Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) at optimum levels. The National Energy Management Institute (NEMI) has estimated that indoor air quality problems cost the economy more than \$63 billion a year in healthcare costs and decreased productivity.

Baker Group provides **Indoor Air Quality or IAQ testing** services to evaluate health hazards associated with occupied environments. Our staff of engineers and technicians has specific experience in IAQ evaluations and air monitoring. We use the latest indoor testing equipment to assure superior air quality. With our facility evaluation service, we can evaluate symptoms, determine the existing contaminants and prepare remediation plans.

Baker Group has trained and certified technicians who will perform the services marked below using specialized air testing instrumentation.



Indoor Air Quality Testing

Baker Group's indoor air quality testing services will be performed in year ____ and every ____ years thereafter.

Sick building syndrome assessments

Test building static pressures

Building indoor air evaluations, measuring:

Total Volatile Organic Compounds

CO₂

Other: _____

CO

NO₂

Ambient outside air evaluations, measuring:

Total Volatile Organic Compounds

CO₂

Other: _____

CO

NO₂

Mechanical system surveys

Moisture evaluations

Sampling and testing

Mold

Other: _____

System Improvement Recommendations

Additional Predictive Maintenance Scope

1.

2.

Sustainable Workplace Solutions For Johnston Public Safety

Utility Benchmarking Scope

How does your building energy consumption compare to similar facilities? Are you spending too much? Is there a savings opportunity? If Johnston Public Safety chooses to add these Utility Benchmarking services, Baker Group will help answer these questions with the following services.

Utility Benchmarking Services

Baker Group will provide the following as part of Utility Benchmarking Services:

- Provide initial report using historical data to benchmark
- Provide annual report detailing:
 - Electrical Usage and Cost
 - Natural Gas Usage and Cost
 - Comparing to your other facilities
 - Water Usage and Cost
 - Total Facility Usage and Cost
 - Comparing to typical facilities like yours
- Support Client relationship with your current utility provider(s)

Additional Utility Benchmarking Services

- Provide annual report detailing a utility meter usage & cost for a meter type not above
- Verify accuracy of energy billings
- Carbon footprint benchmarking
- Create report for communicating utility usage to building occupants
- Create report containing information on system performance and potential concerns
- Compare building energy usage to US EPA ENERGY STAR rating system

Building Automation System (BAS) Utility Monitoring

Baker Group will provide the following as part of Utility Benchmarking Services:

- Connect the building electric meter to the existing Building Automation System (BAS). Provide new graphic monitoring screens to monitor and report current demand, daily peak demand, monthly peak demand, daily KWH, and monthly KWH.
- Connect the building gas meter to the existing Building Automation System (BAS). Provide new graphic monitoring screens to monitor and report natural gas usage on a daily and monthly basis.
- Connect the building water meter to the existing Building Automation System (BAS). Provide new graphic monitoring screens to monitor and report water usage on a daily and monthly basis.

Energy Conservation Measures

Baker Group will implement the following Energy Conservation Measures (ECM) to reduce the energy costs in your facilities as part of this agreement:

- Capacitors for Power Factor Correction
- VFD Installation on _____
- Demand Limiting / Duty Cycling Programming in your BAS system
- Optimal Start/Stop Programming in your BAS system
- Temperature and Pressure Reset Strategies
- Lighting Retrofit/Upgrade in the following areas: _____
- Mechanical System Upgrade: _____
- Other: _____

Sustainable Workplace Solutions For Johnston Public Safety

Special Service Requests

Baker Group's Sustainable Workplace Solutions program is focused on the unique needs of clients. As requested, this program also includes:

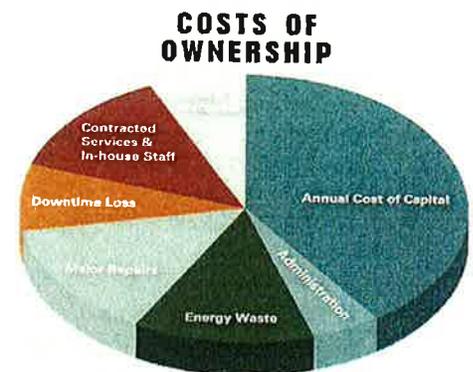
Sub-Contract Trane 1/2 day for fall & Spring PM visits in April, May, June, to remove cottonwood from outdoor units

Full Business Review at least 60 days prior to renewal

Energy Benchmarking 1 time per year, included in business review.

Additional services guaranteed at a labor rate of not less than \$108.00/hr with lower rates available for negotiation on large scale projects.

Baker Group agrees to complete those items outstanding from 2015-2016 contract within 60 days of new contract period.



Annual Cost of Capital

Example A:

Investment \$100,000
Normal Life 10 years
Annual Cost \$10,000 per year

Example B:

Investment \$100,000
Extended Life 20 years
Annual Cost \$5,000 per year

Sustainable Workplace Solutions For Johnston Public Safety

Services Available from Baker Group:

Mechanical Capabilities:

Boiler Installation & Service
Chiller / Cooling Tower Installation & Service
Autoclave Installation & Repairs
Pressure Vessel Welding Repair
Power House Piping
Process Piping
Stainless Steel Piping
Medical Gas Piping
Underground Piping and Utility
Hydraulic Systems
Water Conditioning
Plumbing Systems
HVAC Systems
Refrigeration
Compressed Air Systems
Computerized Plasma Pipe Cutter

Sheet Metal Capabilities:

Specialty Metal Fabrication
Heating, Cooling & Ventilation
Architectural Sheet Metal
Dust Collection / Filtration Systems
Kitchen & Food Prep Surfaces
Product Conveying
Custom Machine Guards
Smoke Stacks and Boiler Stacks
Combustion Air Systems
Generator Exhaust
Damper Installation & Repair
AutoCAD Connected 20' Plasma Table
AutoCAD Connected Duct Machine

Temperature & Process Controls:

Specialized Turnkey Systems Integration:
- Industrial PLC/HVAC/Security/Fire/Energy
Digital Temperature Control System Installation
PLC Installation & Programming
SCADA (System Control and Data Acquisition)
Variable Speed Drives
Temperature & Pressure Transmitter Installation
Pneumatic Control Systems
Boiler Sequencing & Control Wiring
Lighting Upgrade & Control
Real-time Energy Monitoring & Control
Refrigerant Monitoring – Leak Reporting
Internet Based Monitoring & Control Systems

Security and Fire Alarm Systems:

Closed Circuit TV
Digital Video Recording
Card Access / Biometric Systems
Network IP Addressable Hardware
Photo ID Badging Systems
Vendor / Visitor Activity Tracking
Perimeter Monitoring & Control
Parking Lot Gate Controls
Parking Revenue Equipment
Burglary Systems with Wireless Options
Fire Alarm System Design and Install
Fire Alarm Service and Inspections

Engineering Services:

Design / Build Mechanical Engineering
AutoCAD 3-D Design & Documentation
Building Information Modeling (BIM)
USGBC LEED® – Accredited Professionals
Specialized Regulatory Commissioning
Energy Use Analysis – Performance Contracting
Indoor Air Quality Analysis
Air Balancing – Active Pressurization Control
Hydronic Balancing / Flow Calibrations
Refrigerant Management & Replacement
Thermal Process Troubleshooting
Custom Environmental Chamber Design
Facility Improvement Master Planning

Predictive Maintenance & Repair Services:

Vibration Analysis
Laser Shaft Alignment
Dynamic Machine Balancing
Meg-Ohm Motor Winding Testing
Microlog Motor Condition Analysis
Compressor Maintenance & Repair
Equipment Start Up / Baseline Establishment
for Pumps, AHU's, Chillers, Conveyors
Electrical Power Monitoring Systems
Infrared Thermography Analysis
Ultra-sonic Gas Leak Detection
Combustion Efficiency Analysis
Back Flow Testing and Certification
Water Treatment
Chiller Maintenance & Rebuilding
Scheduled Preventive Maintenance
Building Operations Staffing
Computerized Maintenance Management
Flat Fee Comprehensive Service Program

Sustainable Workplace Solutions For Johnston Public Safety

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

GENERAL

1. Baker Group agrees to perform all work in a workman-like manner and to furnish quality materials.
 2. Client will provide reasonable access to all areas, systems, and equipment, and Baker Group may inspect, stop and start systems and equipment as may be necessary to perform its services under this Agreement.
 3. All preventive maintenance and non-emergency repair or replacement services will be performed during normal working hours, 8:00 AM to 4:30 PM, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays or days recognized as holidays.
 4. Client will notify Baker Group of any defect in any system or equipment promptly when it becomes known to them or reasonably should have become known to them.
 5. If an emergency call is made at Client's request and no defect is found to be present, Baker Group may charge Client at the preferred client rate for such services if equipment is not covered by the contract.
 6. In addition to any price specified in this Agreement, Client shall be responsible for any and all applicable local, state, or federal permit or registration fees or taxes, including sales, use, excise, or other similar taxes, applicable to this Agreement, including but not limited to taxes on the recovery, recycling, reclamation, handling and disposal of all refrigerants.
 7. Payments due under this Agreement shall be made within thirty (30) days from the date of the invoice. Any balance unpaid after thirty (30) days from the date of the invoice shall bear a finance charge of 1.50% per month from the date of the invoice. In the event Baker Group must commence collection or legal action in order to recover any amount due under this Agreement, Client shall pay Baker Group all costs and expenses, including but not limited to attorney's fees, incurred by Baker Group.
 8. After the initial term, Baker Group may adjust the price charged under this Agreement annually on the anniversary date to reflect changes in conditions and prevailing labor and material costs.
 9. ~~Client represents that all systems and equipment covered under this Agreement are in maintainable condition and meet current codes. If repairs are found necessary during the now agreement start-up inspection or the initial seasonal start-up, a repair proposal will be submitted for approval. If the repair proposal is declined, the non-maintainable items will be eliminated from the Agreement and the Agreement price adjusted accordingly. If during the term of the Agreement, covered equipment becomes non-repairable due to unavailability of replacement parts, Baker Group, at its option, may remove it from the Agreement and the Agreement price will be adjusted accordingly.~~
 10. Repair, replacement and emergency service provisions apply only to the equipment and system(s) covered by this Agreement. The client is responsible for the replacement or repair of non-moving, non-maintainable parts, such as structural supports, stations, device mounts, ductwork, boiler shell and tubes, boiler refractory, insulating materials, equipment cabinets, fixtures, boxes, water supply lines, plumbing, oil storage tanks, oil and/or gas lines, water lines, refrigerant piping, pneumatic tubing, converter shell and tubes, heating or cooling coils, electrical wiring and conduit. (Does not cover or include equipment Baker Group did not install and cannot maintain.
 11. Client is responsible for the addition of any equipment or performance of any tests or changes in design required by insurance companies, local, state or federal authorities.
 12. If the system(s) or equipment covered is altered, modified, changed or moved, this Agreement may be adjusted accordingly.
 13. As part of this Agreement, Baker Group may provide capital goods or services in advance of payment. If this Agreement is canceled before the end of the initial term, Baker Group reserves the right to invoice Client for any costs incurred in excess of the revenue received by Baker Group over the period of the initial term and any extensions thereof.
 14. In the event that during the term or within one (1) year after termination or non-renewal of this Agreement, Client hires a Baker Group employee to perform any or all services provided by this Agreement, Baker Group reserves the right to invoice and collect from Client an amount equal to the expected first year income of the individual.
 15. The coverage included in this Agreement, including terms, conditions and schedules attached hereto and incorporated herein, will constitute the entire agreement between us. This Agreement is the confidential property of Baker Group and is provided for Client's use only. No waiver, change or modification of any terms or conditions of this Agreement shall be binding on Baker Group unless made in writing and signed by authorized management of Baker Group.
 16. If the Client defaults under this Agreement, Baker Group may terminate this Agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice to Client.
 17. The provisions set forth herein in the Terms and Conditions shall be controlling over any other provisions in this Agreement.
 18. If any term or provision of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remaining terms and provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby, but each term and provision of this Agreement shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.
 19. This Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Iowa.
 20. Baker Group does accept MasterCard and VISA credit card payments. However, the vendor charges us a 4% processing fee. These charges will be passed on to the customer for invoice amounts exceeding \$2000.
- ### LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY, INDEMNIFICATION, AND WARRANTY DISCLAIMER
1. Baker Group shall not be liable for damage or loss due to fire, flood, lightning strikes, electrical spikes, brown outs, phase loss/reversal, corrosive substance in the air, strike lockout, dispute with workmen, inability to obtain material or services, computer virus, commotion, attack, war, terrorism, act of God, or any other cause beyond Baker Group's reasonable control.
 2. In no event, whether as a result of a claim of breach of contract, breach of warranty, negligence, or otherwise, shall Baker Group or its suppliers, employees or agents be liable for any special, consequential, incidental, or penal damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement, including but not limited to, loss of profit or revenues, loss of use of any products, machinery, systems or equipment, damage to associated products, machinery, systems, or equipment, cost of capital, cost of substitute products, machinery, systems, equipment, facilities, services or replacement power, down time costs, PCI DSS compliance fines, lost profits, or claims of Client's clients for such damages. ~~In no event shall Baker Group's liability, whether sounding in warranty, contract, tort, or otherwise, exceed the price paid under this Agreement.~~
 3. If Client does not operate machinery, equipment or system(s) per initial design, code or manufacturer's requirements, Baker Group shall not be liable for any malfunctioning components or non-function of system or for any related damages.
 4. Client acknowledges that signals which are transmitted over telephone lines, air waves, and/or other modes of communication pass through communication networks wholly beyond the control of Baker Group and therefore Baker Group shall not be held responsible for any failure which prevents transmission signals from reaching the third party monitoring company or for any related damages.
 5. Baker Group assumes no responsibility and therefore shall not be liable to Client for any loss or damage suffered by Client as a result of burglary, hold-up, fire, smoke, water damage, vehicle damage, machinery, equipment, or system failure, failure of central station, or failure of municipal authority to respond to signals, or any other cause whatsoever, regardless of whether such loss or damage or personal injury or death was caused or contributed to by Baker Group's or the third party monitoring company's negligent performance or failure to perform any obligations.
 6. Client agrees that false alarm assessments or like charges may be imposed by local government bodies or other organizations who Baker Group or the third party monitoring company is directed to report alarm activity.
 7. Client agrees to promptly pay any or all of such false alarm fees.
 8. Client agrees that Baker Group is not an insurer and that no insurance coverage is offered herein.
 9. Each party is responsible and liable to the other parties only for its own acts and omissions, and the acts and omissions of its trustees, directors, officers, employees, and agents, relating to the Johnston Public Safety Building. The City agrees to indemnify, defend with counsel, and hold Baker Group and their respective trustees, directors, officers, employees, and agents harmless from, and Baker Group agrees to indemnify, defend with counsel, and hold the City and its directors, officers, employees, and agents harmless from, any claim, liability, cost, expense, damage, deficiency, loss or obligation, of any kind or nature (including without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses of defense) (collectively, "Claims") resulting from the indemnitor's acts or omissions, or those of its trustees, directors, officers, employees, or agents, under, arising out of or otherwise related to this Agreement, except to the extent such Claim arises out of the gross negligence or intentional wrongdoing of the party seeking indemnification or that of its trustees, directors, officers, employees, or agents.
 10. ~~In the event the Baker Group should prevail in any legal action arising out of the performance or non-performance of this Agreement, Client shall pay, in addition to any damages, all expenses of such action, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.~~
 11. Baker Group warrants materials to the extent and for the time period said materials are warranted to Baker Group by the manufacturer(s); and Baker Group's liability, if any, under this Agreement shall be limited to replacement of defective materials covered by such manufacturer(s) warranty. **NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT TO THE CONTRARY, BAKER GROUP MAKES NO OTHER REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, OR ARISING BY OPERATION OF LAW, AS TO THE SERVICES OR THE CONDITION OF ANY MATERIALS PROVIDED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING BUT IN NO WAY LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTY OF CONDITION, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE, OR COMPLIANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE LEGAL REQUIREMENT.**

801

BANK RECONCILIATION REPORT		07/31/16	
BOOK BALANCES		CASH & INVESTMENTS	
FUND		9350 Empl 8646028	\$ 4,780.68
General	\$ 4,585,621.51	Pool 001-8007	\$ 1,274,781.25
Special Revenue	\$ 5,958,163.54	9300 Medical 84336577	\$ 333,114.36
Debt Service	\$ 620,003.35	6001 Water Petty Cash/Change	\$ 100.00
Capital Projects	\$ 8,898,098.87	1000 Library Change Fund	\$ 205.00
Water Enterprise	\$ 2,431,477.31	1000 Library Petty Cash	\$ 25.00
Wastewater Enterprise	\$ 4,110,349.81	1000 Finance Petty Cash	\$ 50.00
Stormwater Enterprise	\$ 1,048,735.58	1000 Police Petty Cash	\$ 50.00
Internal Service	\$ 787,195.70	26297 Investment Pool	\$ 12,026,048.93
		28151 CD IPAIT	\$ -
		28178 CD IPAIT	\$ 1,000,000.00
		28184 CD IPAIT	\$ 2,500,000.00
		28205 CD IPAIT	\$ 2,000,000.00
		Wells Fargo Investment	\$ 1,281,291.34
		Grinnell Bank 2013B G.O. Bonds	361,310.67
		Grinnell Bank 2014A G.O. Bonds	239,008.04
		Grinnell Bank 2015A G.O. Bonds	3,158,428.67
		Grinnell Bank 2016A G.O. Bonds	85,100.00
		PMA Financial 2015A G.O. Bonds	4,465,166.54
		Total Bank	\$ 28,729,460.48
		Outstanding online deposits	\$ -
		Outstanding Checks:	
		9350 #8646028	\$ -
		Pool #18007	\$ (289,814.81)
		9300 #84336577	\$ -
			\$ (289,814.81)
Total Books	\$ 28,439,645.67	Adjusted Bank	\$ 28,439,645.67
			\$ -

Treasurer's Investment Report July 2016								
Fund No.	I.D. Number or Purpose	Purchase Date	Mature Date	On Hand 07/01/16	Deposits	Withdrawals	On Hand 07/31/2016	Interest Received
Pool	01-8007			1,717,030.73	4,760,736.74	5,202,986.22	1,274,781.25	
9300	84336577			323,386.60	105,256.54	95,528.78	333,114.36	
9350	8646028			5,036.98	6,030.58	6,286.88	4,780.68	
Pool	Petty Cash			430.00			430.00	
2013B	Grinnell			361,158.39	152.28		361,310.67	152.28
2014A	Grinnell	08.14.14		238,907.29	100.76		239,008.05	100.76
2015A	Grinnell			4,620,292.29	2,136.38	1,464,000.00	3,158,428.67	2,136.38
2016A	Grinnell	07.18.16			85,100.00		85,100.00	
I.P.	26297			12,764,383.30	2,001,622.64	2,739,957.01	12,026,048.93	1,622.64
I.P.	C.D. 28151	05/05/2016	06/02/2016	0.00			0.00	
I.P.	C.D. 28152	05/05/2016	06/09/2016	0.00			0.00	
I.P.	C.D. 28153	05/05/2016	06/23/2016	0.00			0.00	
I.P.	C.D. 28154	05/05/2016	07/17/2016	2,000,000.00			2,000,000.00	
I.P.	C.D. 28178	06/07/2016	12/06/2016	1,000,000.00			1,000,000.00	
I.P.	C.D. 28184	06/16/2016	12/15/2016	2,500,000.00			2,500,000.00	
Wells	73050			1,281,133.39	157.94		1,281,291.33	157.94
PMA	1452102			3,008,662.18	618.29		3,009,280.47	618.29
PMA	3264701			2,566,198.48	687.59	1,111,000.00	1,455,886.07	687.59
TOTALS				32,386,619.63	6,962,599.74	10,619,758.89	28,729,460.48	5,475.88

CITY OF JOHNSTON
 YEAR TO DATE TREASURERS REPORT
 AS OF: JULY 31ST, 2016

8003

FUND	BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	Y-T-D RECEIPTS	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	BOND PROCEEDS	TRANSFERS IN	Y-T-D DISBURSEMENTS	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	TRANSFERS OUT	ENDING CASH BALANCE
GENERAL									
010-GENERAL FUND	4,689,978.95	165,102.76	(103,022.61)	0.00	0.00	990,464.84	(249,218.44)	34,475.25	3,683,945.79
011-HOTEL-MOTEL TAX	100,769.12	2.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,590.00	0.00	0.00	95,181.19
012-COUNCIL RESERVE	275.60	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	275.61
014-EMPLOYEE WORK CLOTHING	4,563.63	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,555.03)	0.00	3,008.73
020-ASSESSMENT RESERVE	118,066.10	3.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	118,069.69
030-PROJECT DEVELOPMENT	36,572.53	1.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36,573.63
040-EQUIP REPLACEMENT RESERVE	599,302.59	18.44	0.00	0.00	49,245.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	648,566.87
TOTAL GENERAL	5,549,528.52	165,128.10	(103,022.61)	0.00	49,245.84	996,054.84	(250,773.47)	34,475.25	4,585,621.51
SPECIAL REVENUE									
125-T.I.F. #1 EAST CENTRAL	1,283,447.70	694.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(5,517.20)	55,083.36	1,223,542.12
126-T.I.F. #2 BEAVER CRK WEST	1,460,331.10	317.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,460,649.05
127-T.I.F. #3 NW 62ND AVE	427,216.98	126.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,925.00)	83,083.35	342,335.20
128-T.I.F. #4 WINDSOR OFF PK	471,780.83	276.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,657.09	470,400.51
129-T.I.F. #5 NW 100TH AVE	1,056,525.85	402.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,761.51	1,036,166.41
130-T.I.F. #6 WEST CENTRAL	15,233.15	0.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,233.61
SUB-TOTAL T.I.F.	4,714,535.61	1,818.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(7,442.20)	160,585.31	4,548,326.90
140-ROAD USE TAX	1,091,298.76	160,799.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	102,544.47	(44,710.58)	14,770.59	1,090,072.40
167-POLICE TRUST - STATE	39,538.02	4,001.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	43,539.18
168-ODCP DRUG TRAINING GRANT	2,294.49	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,294.53
169-POLICE TRUST-FEDERAL	895.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	895.36
170-SENIOR CITIZENS	5,522.77	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,614.46)	0.00	3,908.43
171-LIBRARY TRUST	46,938.75	1.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	46,940.07
172-TREES	59,795.20	736.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(145.12)	0.00	60,386.89
181-EAST PARK DISTRICT	4,002.70	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,002.82
183-NORTHRIDGE PARK DISTRICT	94,536.64	2.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	94,539.55
184-NORTH PARK DISTRICT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
185-NORTHWEST PARK DISTRICT	15,515.25	0.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,515.72
186-SOUTHWEST PARK DISTRICT	47,740.27	1.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	47,741.69
SUB-TOTAL	1,408,078.21	165,543.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	102,544.47	(46,470.16)	14,770.59	1,409,836.64
TOTAL SPECIAL REVENUE	6,122,613.82	167,362.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	102,544.47	(53,912.36)	175,355.90	5,958,163.54
DEBT SERVICE									
201-2016A \$1,020,000/\$8,095M	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,833.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,833.34
206-2006C \$2.495M OF \$3.625M	550.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	550.38
207-2011B \$1,850,000	1,985.70	0.06	0.00	0.00	18,583.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,569.10
208-2012A \$955,000/\$9.19M	30,721.93	0.83	0.00	0.00	4,833.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,556.10
209-2013B \$4,385,000/\$18,095M	16,366.12	0.50	0.00	0.00	25,833.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	42,199.96
SUB-TOTAL T.I.F. #1	49,624.13	1.39	0.00	0.00	55,083.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	104,708.88

CITY OF JOHNSTON
 YEAR TO DATE TREASURERS REPORT
 AS OF: JULY 31ST, 2016

FUND	BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	Y-T-D RECEIPTS	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	BOND PROCEEDS	TRANSFERS IN	Y-T-D DISBURSEMENTS	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	TRANSFERS OUT	ENDING CASH BALANCE
CAPITAL PROJECTS									
313-SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION	21,345.80	0.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21,346.37
314-CROWN POINT IMPROVEMENTS	1,061.17	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,061.18
315-NW 62ND& 103RD INT-NCL	239,991.13	100.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	240,091.88
316-NW 64th & 63rd PL & MHR	678,566.77	158.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,683.06 (	215,155.11)	0.00	461,887.46
317-AUGUSTINE TRAIL	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11
318-PARK & TRAIL IMPROVEMENT	420,624.27	40.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	420,664.28
325-FIBER OPTIC PROJECT	155,864.80	2,273.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	706.89 (	193,438.55)	0.00 (	36,007.54)
333-NW 62ND-NW 86TH TO PPKWY	262,878.72	7.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	262,886.71
334-MERLE HAY EAST IMPROVEMEN	399,423.07	67.80	0.00	85,100.00	0.00	55,053.75 (	318,618.05)	0.00	110,919.07
335-SIGNALIZATION PROJECTS	130,233.06	4.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 (	1,105.38)	0.00	129,131.68
338-JOINT PUBLIC SAFETY BLDG	148.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	148.50
339-SATELLITE FIRE STATION	381.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	381.61
340-TERRA LAKE	1,473,159.62	50,654.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,443.80 (	936,788.11)	0.00	584,582.14
341-LEW CLARKSON IMPROVEMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
342-2012 STORM DRAINAGE IMP	228,705.89	105.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 (	193,931.03)	0.00	34,880.18
343-BEAVER DR. TRAIL	254,667.99	71.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,678.14 (	1,524.31)	0.00	249,537.00
344-NW BEAVER DR/JOHNSTON DR	2.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.05
345-54th AVENUE IMPROVEMENTS	7,089.88	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,089.94
346-70TH AVE IMP (86TH-107TH)	4,639,336.35	1,079.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,804.61 (	654,103.96)	0.00	3,984,507.00
347-STORM WATER CAPITAL IMPR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
348-MERLE HAY & NW 62ND INTE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
349-NW 100TH (NW62NDtoNW 70TH	2,916,561.61	54,764.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	841.53 (	630,927.02)	0.00	2,339,557.40
350-2014 WETLAND MITIGATION	4,512.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,512.64
355-CAPITAL IMPR. RESERVE	80,916.76	2.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	80,919.21
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	11,915,471.80	109,330.37	0.00	85,100.00	0.00	66,211.78 (	3,145,591.52)	0.00	8,898,098.87
ENTERPRISE									
601-WATER O/M	1,569,230.97	664,184.90	79,552.81	0.00	0.00	110,094.26 (	399,127.65)	61,341.35	1,583,299.80
602-1997A, 2011A WTR SINKING	484,685.62	13.43	0.00	0.00	45,833.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	530,532.39
603-1997A, 2001B BOND RESERVE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
604-1997A, 2001B IMPROVEMENT	27.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27.42
605-NW AREA WATER IMPROVEMENT	20,369.37	0.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,369.86
607-SAYLORVILLE WATER CONNECT	244,600.32	111.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	244,712.00
608-NW BEAVER DR BOOSTER STA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
609-WATER EQUIPMENT REPLACEME	40,059.47	1.20	0.00	0.00	990.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	41,050.84
625-CUSTOMER DEPOSITS	10,840.00	1,385.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	740.00	0.00	0.00	11,485.00
SUB-TOTAL WATER ENTERPRISE	2,369,813.17	665,696.70	79,552.81	0.00	46,823.51	110,834.26 (	399,127.65)	61,341.35	2,431,477.31
631-SEWER O/M	2,456,879.86	160,294.91 (	90,574.06)	0.00	0.00	136,904.52 (	12,348.62)	34,238.29	2,524,257.40
632-03A, 05A, 06A BOND SINKIN	346,711.58	10.70	0.00	0.00	33,921.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	380,643.37
633-03A,05A,06A RESERVE	563,535.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	563,535.12
634-03A,05A,06A IMPROVEMENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
635-SEWER ASSESSMENT RESERVE	400,186.96	3.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,057.92	384,132.14
638-NW AREA SANITARY DISTRICT	246,174.79	7.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,814.93	232,367.33
639-SEWER EQUIPMENT REPLACEME	22,852.46	0.65	0.00	0.00	2,561.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,414.45
SUB-TOTAL WASTEWATER ENTERPRISE	4,036,340.77	160,316.83 (	90,574.06)	0.00	36,482.43	136,904.52 (	12,348.62)	64,111.14	4,110,349.81

CITY OF JOHNSTON
 YEAR TO DATE TREASURERS REPORT
 AS OF: JULY 31ST, 2016

FUND	BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	Y-T-D RECEIPTS	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	BOND PROCEEDS	TRANSFERS IN	Y-T-D DISBURSEMENTS	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	TRANSFERS OUT	ENDING CASH BALANCE
671-STORM WATER O&M	1,029,122.92	64,988.55	7,247.97	0.00	0.00	956.00 (	150.00)	37,021.92	1,048,735.58
672-2016A STORM WATER SINKING	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
675-STORM WATER IMPROVEMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUB-TOTAL STORM WATER ENTERPRISE	1,029,122.92	64,988.55	7,247.97	0.00	0.00	956.00 (	150.00)	37,021.92	1,048,735.58
TOTAL ENTERPRISE	7,435,276.86	891,002.08 (	3,773.28)	0.00	83,305.94	248,694.78 (	411,626.27)	162,474.41	7,590,562.70
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS	31,394,524.64	1,341,438.93 (	106,795.89)	85,100.00	372,305.56	1,413,505.87 (	3,861,903.62)	372,305.56	27,652,449.97
NON-PROGRAM, INTERNAL SERVICES									
950-HEALTH DEDUCTIBLE CLAIMS	711,452.65	72,908.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	62,000.00	62,400.00	0.00	784,761.64
953-EMPLOYEE FLEX SPENDING	2,434.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,434.06
TOTAL INTERNAL SERVICES	713,886.71	72,908.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	62,000.00	62,400.00	0.00	787,195.70
TOTAL BANK	32,108,411.35	1,414,347.92 (	106,795.89)	85,100.00	372,305.56	1,475,505.87 (	3,799,503.62)	372,305.56	28,439,645.67

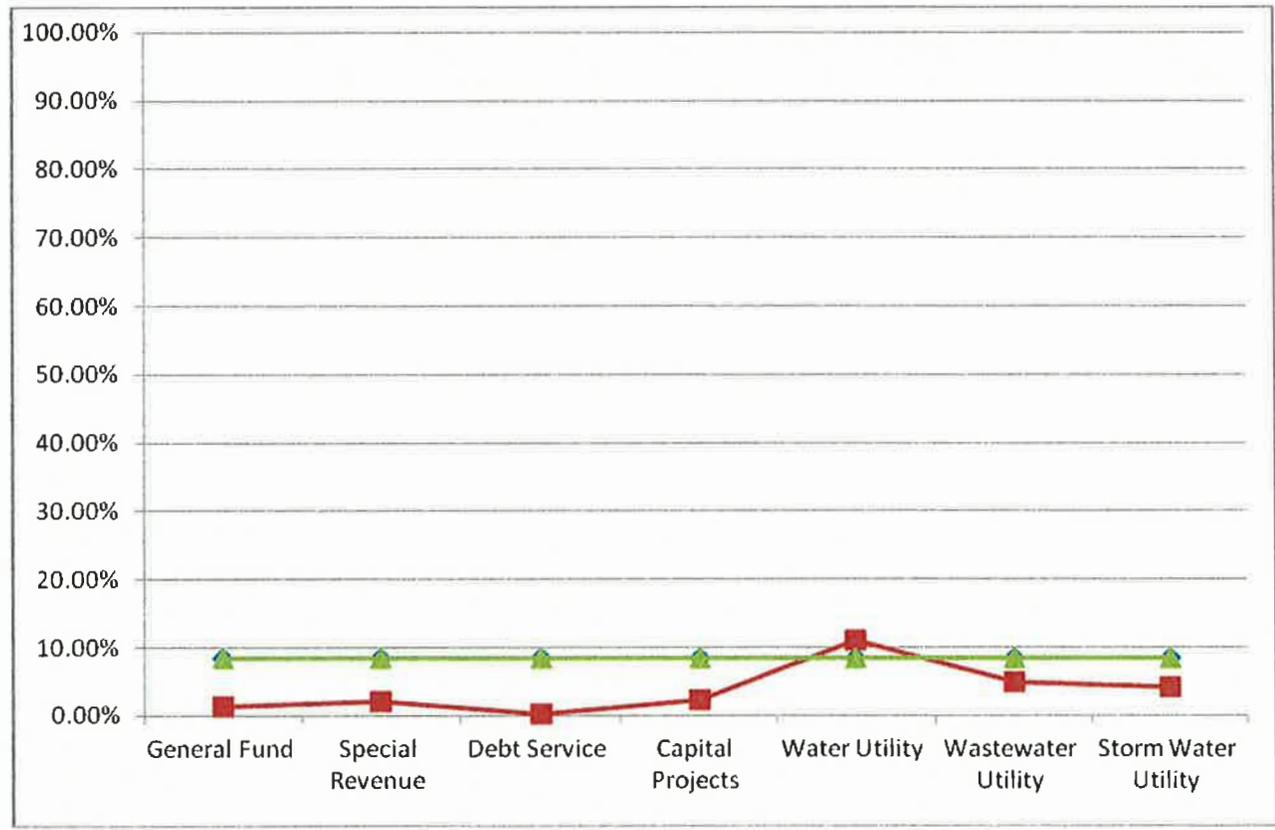
Monthly Report Summarization

July 31, 2016

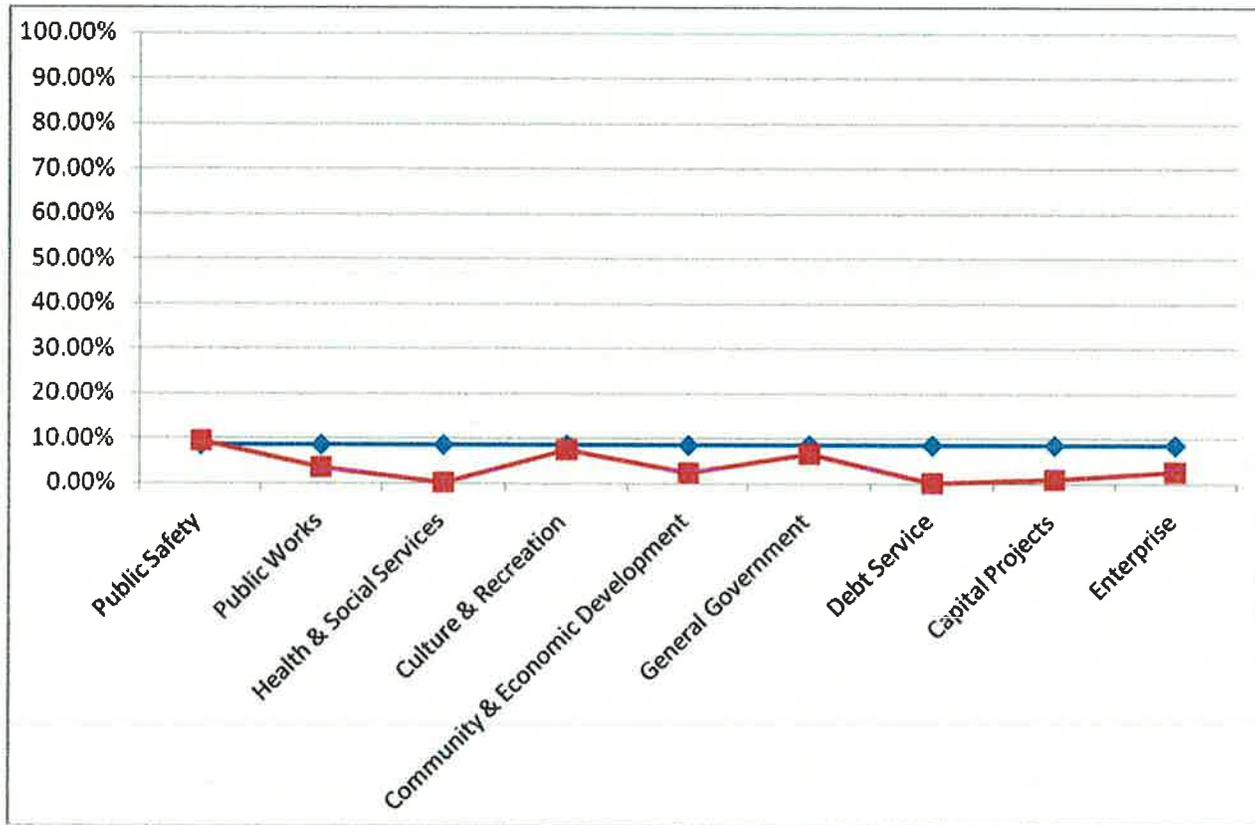
This report provides a summarization of the budget status after the first month of the 2016-2017 fiscal year. At the end of July we are 8.33% through the budget year. The red line indicates the percentage where the budget area is and blue/green line is the percentage of the budget year. I will provide you with bullet points for any particular area falling approximately 10% below or above the percentage of the budget year. After the first month all areas are falling within range.

The attached Revenue and Expenditure report summary will not have the FY17 Budget reported until our audit preparation is complete. The Current Period and Current YTD Actual amounts are correct for this year but not the Budget column. The following charts however are comparing actual amounts to the FY17 budget.

Revenues: The following chart demonstrates the condition of our budgeted revenues as of July 31, 2016:



Expenditures: The following chart demonstrates the condition of our budgeted expenditures as of July 31, 2016:



CITY OF JOHNSTON
 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: JULY 31ST, 2016

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 08.33

	PRIOR YEAR BUDGET	PRIOR YEAR ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	CURRENT YTD ACTUAL	PRIOR YEAR PO ADJUST.	YEAR TO DATE ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>010-GENERAL FUND</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	11,712,537.00	302,770.56	11,702,511.00	165,102.76	165,102.76	0.00	0.00	11,537,408.24	1.41
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	13,138,188.00	828,653.62	12,641,420.00	1,024,940.09	1,024,940.09	0.00	41,750.26	11,574,729.65	8.11
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,425,651.00)	(525,883.06)	(938,909.00)	(859,837.33)	(859,837.33)	0.00	(41,750.26)	(37,321.41)	91.58
<u>011-HOTEL-MOTEL TAX</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	185,000.00	0.72	245,000.00	2.07	2.07	0.00	0.00	244,997.93	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	220,714.00	400.00	265,100.00	5,590.00	5,590.00	0.00	0.00	259,510.00	2.11
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(35,714.00)	(399.28)	(20,100.00)	(5,587.93)	(5,587.93)	0.00	0.00	(14,512.07)	27.80
<u>012-COUNCIL RESERVE</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	(0.01)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	(0.01)	0.00
<u>014-EMPLOYEE WORK CLOTHING</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	2,000.00	0.03	2,000.00	0.13	0.13	0.00	0.00	1,999.87	0.01
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,000.00	1,449.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	(1,448.97)	0.00	0.13	0.13	0.00	0.00	(0.13)	0.00
<u>020-ASSESSMENT RESERVE</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.95	0.00	3.59	3.59	0.00	0.00	(3.59)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.95	0.00	3.59	3.59	0.00	0.00	(3.59)	0.00
<u>030-PROJECT DEVELOPMENT</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.54	0.00	1.10	1.10	0.00	0.00	(1.10)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.54	(30,000.00)	1.10	1.10	0.00	0.00	(30,001.10)	0.00
<u>040-EQUIP REPLACEMENT RESERVE</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	649,587.00	5.05	550,944.00	49,264.28	49,264.28	0.00	0.00	501,679.72	8.94
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	836,710.00	19,394.01	643,308.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	83,201.54	560,106.46	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(187,123.00)	(19,388.96)	(92,364.00)	49,264.28	49,264.28	0.00	(83,201.54)	(58,426.74)	53.34-
<u>125-T.I.F. #1 EAST CENTRAL</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	1,735,333.00	6,247.57	1,250,407.00	694.98	694.98	0.00	0.00	1,249,712.02	0.06
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	709,300.00	0.00	1,150,074.00	55,083.36	55,083.36	0.00	0.00	1,094,990.64	4.79
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	1,026,033.00	6,247.57	100,333.00	(54,388.38)	(54,388.38)	0.00	0.00	154,721.38	54.21-
<u>126-T.I.F. #2 BEAVER CRK WEST</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	2,500.00	12.14	215.00	317.95	317.95	0.00	0.00	(102.95)	147.88
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	121,870.00	0.00	25,961.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,961.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(119,370.00)	12.14	(25,746.00)	317.95	317.95	0.00	0.00	(26,063.95)	1.23-

CITY OF JOHNSTON
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JULY 31ST, 2016

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 08.33

	PRIOR YEAR BUDGET	PRIOR YEAR ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	CURRENT YTD ACTUAL	PRIOR YEAR PO ADJUST.	YEAR TO DATE ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>127-T.I.F. #3 NW 62ND AVE</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	2,638,518.00	6.65	2,789,427.00	126.57	126.57	0.00	0.00	2,789,300.43	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,784,419.00	0.00	3,172,306.00	83,083.35	83,083.35	0.00	0.00	3,089,222.65	2.62
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(145,901.00)	6.65	(382,879.00)	(82,956.78)	(82,956.78)	0.00	0.00	(299,922.22)	21.67
<u>128-T.I.F. #4 WINDSOR OFF PK</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	59,369.00	4.45	40,505.00	276.77	276.77	0.00	0.00	40,228.23	0.68
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	91,326.00	0.00	118,677.00	1,657.09	1,657.09	0.00	0.00	117,019.91	1.40
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(31,957.00)	4.45	(78,172.00)	(1,380.32)	(1,380.32)	0.00	0.00	(76,791.68)	1.77
<u>129-T.I.F. #5 NW 100TH AVE</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	244,047.00	4.86	540,725.00	402.07	402.07	0.00	0.00	540,322.93	0.07
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	109,788.00	0.00	98,826.00	20,761.51	20,761.51	0.00	0.00	78,064.49	21.01
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	134,259.00	4.86	441,899.00	(20,359.44)	(20,359.44)	0.00	0.00	462,258.44	4.61
<u>130-T.I.F. #6 WEST CENTRAL</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.01	30,000.00	0.46	0.46	0.00	0.00	29,999.54	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,017.00	0.00	14,027.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,027.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(3,017.00)	0.01	15,973.00	0.46	0.46	0.00	0.00	15,972.54	0.00
<u>140-ROAD USE TAX</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	1,635,632.00	177,658.90	2,068,000.00	160,799.28	160,799.28	0.00	0.00	1,907,200.72	7.78
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,387,184.00	106,813.35	1,876,860.00	117,315.06	117,315.06	0.00	152,165.28	1,607,379.66	6.25
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(751,552.00)	70,845.55	191,140.00	43,484.22	43,484.22	0.00	(152,165.28)	299,821.06	22.75
<u>167-POLICE TRUST - STATE</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	10,000.00	4,000.40	10,000.00	4,001.16	4,001.16	0.00	0.00	5,998.84	40.01
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	32,886.00	500.00	21,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21,500.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(22,886.00)	3,500.40	(11,500.00)	4,001.16	4,001.16	0.00	0.00	(15,501.16)	34.79
<u>168-ODCP DRUG TRAINING GRANT</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.00	(0.04)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.00	(0.04)	0.00
<u>169-POLICE TRUST-FEDERAL</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>170-SENIOR CITIZENS</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	4,900.00	0.03	5,300.00	0.12	0.12	0.00	0.00	5,299.88	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	7,000.00	0.42	5,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,300.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(2,100.00)	(0.39)	0.00	0.12	0.12	0.00	0.00	(0.12)	0.00

CITY OF JOHNSTON
 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: JULY 31ST, 2016

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 08.33

	PRIOR YEAR BUDGET	PRIOR YEAR ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	CURRENT YTD ACTUAL	PRIOR YEAR PO ADJUST.	YEAR TO DATE ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>171-LIBRARY TRUST</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	24,000.00	0.33	24,000.00	1.32	1.32	0.00	0.00	23,998.68	0.01
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	24,000.00	0.00	28,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	28,000.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.33	(4,000.00)	1.32	1.32	0.00	0.00	(4,001.32)	0.03-
<u>172-TREES</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	38,000.00	1,000.32	43,000.00	736.81	736.81	0.00	0.00	42,263.19	1.71
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	33,300.00	0.07	37,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	37,800.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	4,700.00	1,000.39	5,200.00	736.81	736.81	0.00	0.00	4,463.19	14.17
<u>181-EAST PARK DISTRICT</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.12	0.12	0.00	0.00	(0.12)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.12	0.12	0.00	0.00	(0.12)	0.00
<u>183-NORTHRIDGE PARK DISTRICT</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.77	0.00	2.91	2.91	0.00	0.00	(2.91)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.77	0.00	2.91	2.91	0.00	0.00	(2.91)	0.00
<u>184-NORTH PARK DISTRICT</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>185-NORTHWEST PARK DISTRICT</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.47	0.47	0.00	0.00	(0.47)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.47	0.47	0.00	0.00	(0.47)	0.00
<u>186-SOUTHWEST PARK DISTRICT</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.38	0.00	1.42	1.42	0.00	0.00	(1.42)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.38	0.00	1.42	1.42	0.00	0.00	(1.42)	0.00
<u>201-2016A \$1,020,000/\$8,095M</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,833.34	5,833.34	0.00	0.00	(5,833.34)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,833.34	5,833.34	0.00	0.00	(5,833.34)	0.00
<u>206-2006C \$2.495M OF \$3.625M</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	10,935.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,935.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.09	(10,935.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(10,935.00)	0.00

CITY OF JOHNSTON
 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: JULY 31ST, 2016

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 08.33

	PRIOR YEAR BUDGET	PRIOR YEAR ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	CURRENT YTD ACTUAL	PRIOR YEAR PO ADJUST.	YEAR TO DATE ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
207-2011B \$1,850,000									
TOTAL REVENUE	223,000.00	0.02	223,000.00	18,583.40	18,583.40	0.00	0.00	204,416.60	8.33
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	222,150.00	0.00	223,213.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	223,213.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	850.00	0.02	(213.00)	18,583.40	18,583.40	0.00	0.00	(18,796.40)	8,724.60-
208-2012A \$955,000/\$9.19M									
TOTAL REVENUE	56,000.00	0.25	56,000.00	4,834.17	4,834.17	0.00	0.00	51,165.83	8.63
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	57,228.00	0.00	56,728.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	56,728.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,228.00)	0.25	(728.00)	4,834.17	4,834.17	0.00	0.00	(5,562.17)	664.03-
209-2013B \$4,385,000/\$18,095M									
TOTAL REVENUE	320,000.00	0.07	320,935.00	25,833.84	25,833.84	0.00	0.00	295,101.16	8.05
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	316,415.00	0.00	312,918.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	312,918.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	3,585.00	0.07	8,017.00	25,833.84	25,833.84	0.00	0.00	(17,816.84)	322.24
212-2000A \$450,000 OF \$9.155									
TOTAL REVENUE	45,400.00	0.01	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.00	(0.03)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	46,216.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(816.00)	0.01	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.00	(0.03)	0.00
213-2001A \$1.560M/\$9.155M									
TOTAL REVENUE	16,500.00	0.01	16,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,000.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	17,224.00	0.00	17,078.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,078.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(724.00)	0.01	(1,078.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,078.00)	0.00
221-1999B \$950,000 OF \$2.250									
TOTAL REVENUE	88,000.00	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00	(0.02)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	88,236.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(236.00)	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00	(0.02)	0.00
222-200A \$1.560M/\$9.155M									
TOTAL REVENUE	155,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	157,150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,650.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
223-2001A \$870,000/\$3.360M									
TOTAL REVENUE	86,000.00	0.01	84,450.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	84,449.99	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	85,935.00	0.00	85,212.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	85,212.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	65.00	0.01	(762.00)	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	(762.01)	0.00
224-2001C \$935,000/\$2.060M									
TOTAL REVENUE	87,000.00	0.00	86,000.00	0.06	0.06	0.00	0.00	85,999.94	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	88,564.00	0.00	86,465.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	86,465.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,564.00)	0.00	(465.00)	0.06	0.06	0.00	0.00	(465.06)	0.01-

CITY OF JOHNSTON
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JULY 31ST, 2016

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 08.33

	PRIOR YEAR BUDGET	PRIOR YEAR ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	CURRENT YTD ACTUAL	PRIOR YEAR PO ADJUST.	YEAR TO DATE ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>261-2000A \$7.145M/ \$9,155M</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	715,000.00	2,859.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	721,045.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(6,045.00)	2,859.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>262-2001A \$2.290/\$3.360M</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	217,000.00	866.91	221,300.00	389.01	389.01	0.00	0.00	220,910.99	0.18
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	223,596.00	0.00	221,715.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	221,715.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(6,596.00)	866.91	(415.00)	389.01	389.01	0.00	0.00	(804.01)	93.74-
<u>263-2001C \$1.125/\$2.060M</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	105,100.00	420.15	104,200.00	183.33	183.33	0.00	0.00	104,016.67	0.18
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	106,556.00	0.00	104,030.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	104,030.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,456.00)	420.15	170.00	183.33	183.33	0.00	0.00	(13.33)	107.84
<u>264-2002B \$3.035M/ \$4.655M</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	276,020.00	1,102.67	271,072.00	475.98	475.98	0.00	0.00	270,596.02	0.18
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	271,446.00	0.00	272,318.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	272,318.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	4,574.00	1,102.67	(1,246.00)	475.98	475.98	0.00	0.00	(1,721.98)	38.20-
<u>265-2004A \$4,145,000</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.40	0.00	1.53	1.53	0.00	0.00	(1.53)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.40	0.00	1.53	1.53	0.00	0.00	(1.53)	0.00
<u>266-2005B \$8,955,000</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	781,014.00	2,998.44	776,046.00	3,887.97	3,887.97	0.00	0.00	772,158.03	0.50
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	775,350.00	0.00	775,650.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	775,650.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	5,664.00	2,998.44	396.00	3,887.97	3,887.97	0.00	0.00	(3,491.97)	981.81
<u>267-2005C \$900,000</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	467,449.00	0.05	80,000.00	6,666.87	6,666.87	0.00	0.00	73,333.13	8.33
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	462,900.00	0.00	80,334.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	80,334.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	4,549.00	0.05	(334.00)	6,666.87	6,666.87	0.00	0.00	(7,000.87)	1,996.07-
<u>268-2006B \$6,210,000</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	535,122.00	1,960.48	535,469.00	4,634.76	4,634.76	0.00	0.00	530,834.24	0.87
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	533,626.00	0.00	536,951.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	536,951.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	1,496.00	1,960.48	(1,482.00)	4,634.76	4,634.76	0.00	0.00	(6,116.76)	312.74-
<u>269-2006C \$1.130M \$3.625M</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	(0.01)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	(0.01)	0.00

CITY OF JOHNSTON
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JULY 31ST, 2016

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 08.33

	PRIOR YEAR BUDGET	PRIOR YEAR ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	CURRENT YTD ACTUAL	PRIOR YEAR PO ADJUST.	YEAR TO DATE ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
313-SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION									
TOTAL REVENUE	150,586.00	0.15	0.00	0.57	0.57	0.00	0.00	(0.57)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	155,089.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(4,503.00)	0.15	0.00	0.57	0.57	0.00	0.00	(0.57)	0.00
314-CROWN POINT IMPROVEMENTS									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	(0.01)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	(0.01)	0.00
315-NW 62ND& 103RD INT-NCL									
TOTAL REVENUE	2,796,065.00	234.67	1,500.00	100.75	100.75	0.00	0.00	1,399.25	6.72
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,195,150.00	(0.06)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	600,915.00	234.73	1,500.00	100.75	100.75	0.00	0.00	1,399.25	6.72
316-NW 64th & 63rd PL & MHR									
TOTAL REVENUE	311,000.00	2.36	1,000,000.00	158.86	158.86	0.00	0.00	999,841.14	0.02
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	309,712.00	(0.48)	1,106,012.00	1,683.06	1,683.06	0.00	0.00	1,104,328.94	0.15
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	1,288.00	2.84	(106,012.00)	(1,524.20)	(1,524.20)	0.00	0.00	(104,487.80)	1.44
317-AUGUSTINE TRAIL									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
318-PARK & TRAIL IMPROVEMENT									
TOTAL REVENUE	116,970.00	25,079.63	223,339.00	40.01	40.01	0.00	0.00	223,298.99	0.02
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	289,500.00	(3,920.45)	60,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	60,000.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(172,530.00)	29,000.08	163,339.00	40.01	40.01	0.00	0.00	163,298.99	0.02
325-FIBER OPTIC PROJECT									
TOTAL REVENUE	838,150.00	191.20	61,750.00	2,273.10	2,273.10	0.00	0.00	59,476.90	3.68
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	838,150.00	0.00	579,223.00	706.89	706.89	0.00	0.00	578,516.11	0.12
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	191.20	(517,473.00)	1,566.21	1,566.21	0.00	0.00	(519,039.21)	0.30
333-NW 62ND-NW 86TH TO PPKWY									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	2.11	0.00	7.99	7.99	0.00	0.00	(7.99)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	2.11	0.00	7.99	7.99	0.00	0.00	(7.99)	0.00
334-MERLE HAY EAST IMPROVEMEN									
TOTAL REVENUE	4,880,161.00	1,052.16	259,000.00	85,167.80	85,167.80	0.00	0.00	173,832.20	32.88
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,665,350.00	0.33	3,698,070.00	55,053.75	55,053.75	0.00	0.00	3,643,016.25	1.49
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	1,214,811.00	1,051.83	(3,439,070.00)	30,114.05	30,114.05	0.00	0.00	(3,469,184.05)	0.88

CITY OF JOHNSTON
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JULY 31ST, 2016

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 08.33

	PRIOR YEAR BUDGET	PRIOR YEAR ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	CURRENT YTD ACTUAL	PRIOR YEAR PO ADJUST.	YEAR TO DATE ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>335-SIGNALIZATION PROJECTS</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	279,551.00	10,231.37	10,249.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	0.00	10,245.00	0.04
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	111,000.00	0.19	10,145.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,145.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	168,551.00	10,231.56	104.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	3.85
<u>338-JOINT PUBLIC SAFETY BLDG</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	238,048.00	241.79	12,480.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,480.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,396,853.00	253.50	472,819.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	472,819.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,158,805.00)	11.71	(460,339.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(460,339.00)	0.00
<u>339-SATELLITE FIRE STATION</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,100.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>340-TERRA LAKE</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	2,631,089.00	1,051.29	845,264.00	50,654.43	50,654.43	0.00	0.00	794,609.57	5.99
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	4,160,250.00	0.00	2,300,400.00	2,443.80	2,443.80	0.00	0.00	2,297,956.20	0.11
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,529,161.00)	1,051.29	(1,455,136.00)	48,210.63	48,210.63	0.00	0.00	(1,503,346.63)	3.31
<u>341-LEW CLARKSON IMPROVEMENTS</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	150,586.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(150,586.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>342-2012 STORM DRAINAGE IMP</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	442,200.00	376.08	2,200.00	105.32	105.32	0.00	0.00	2,094.68	4.79
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,143,126.00	0.27	435,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	435,000.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(2,700,926.00)	375.81	(432,800.00)	105.32	105.32	0.00	0.00	(432,905.32)	0.02
<u>343-BEAVER DR. TRAIL</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	1,582,900.00	168.38	1,450.00	71.46	71.46	0.00	0.00	1,378.54	4.93
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,612,520.00	0.00	700,000.00	3,678.14	3,678.14	0.00	0.00	696,321.86	0.53
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(29,620.00)	168.38	(698,550.00)	(3,606.68)	(3,606.68)	0.00	0.00	(694,943.32)	0.52
<u>344-NW BEAVER DR/JOHNSTON DR</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	7,200.00	167.20	93,870.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	93,870.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,237,500.00	0.15	85,784.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	85,784.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(2,230,300.00)	167.05	8,086.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,086.00	0.00
<u>345-54th AVENUE IMPROVEMENTS</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.02	50,000.00	0.06	0.06	0.00	0.00	49,999.94	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	400,285.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	400,285.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.02	(350,285.00)	0.06	0.06	0.00	0.00	(350,285.06)	0.00

CITY OF JOHNSTON
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JULY 31ST, 2016

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 08.33

	PRIOR YEAR BUDGET	PRIOR YEAR ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	CURRENT YTD ACTUAL	PRIOR YEAR PO ADJUST.	YEAR TO DATE ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>346-70TH AVE IMP (86TH-107TH)</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	9,758,239.00	1,771.47	17,300.00	1,079.22	1,079.22	0.00	0.00	16,220.78	6.24
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	8,655,500.00	(0.47)	6,435,546.00	1,804.61	1,804.61	0.00	0.00	6,433,741.39	0.03
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	1,102,739.00	1,771.94	(6,418,246.00)	(725.39)	(725.39)	0.00	0.00	(6,417,520.61)	0.01
<u>347-STORM WATER CAPITAL IMPR</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	825.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	416,552.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(415,727.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>348-MERLE HAY & NW 62ND INTE</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>349-NW 100TH (NW62NDtoNW 70TH</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	4,301,020.00	1,860.40	1,515,100.00	54,764.34	54,764.34	0.00	0.00	1,460,335.66	3.61
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	4,684,980.00	0.18	1,513,460.00	841.53	841.53	0.00	0.00	1,512,618.47	0.06
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(383,960.00)	1,860.22	1,640.00	53,922.81	53,922.81	0.00	0.00	(52,282.81)	3,287.98
<u>350-2014 WETLAND MITIGATION</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	225.00	29.39	275.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	275.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	61,500.00	(0.10)	56,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	56,400.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(61,275.00)	29.49	(56,125.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(56,125.00)	0.00
<u>355-CAPITAL IMPR. RESERVE</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.65	0.00	2.45	2.45	0.00	0.00	(2.45)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.65	0.00	2.45	2.45	0.00	0.00	(2.45)	0.00
<u>601-WATER O/M</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	4,272,711.00	283,386.06	4,459,554.00	664,184.90	664,184.90	0.00	0.00	3,795,369.10	14.89
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	4,764,851.00	93,696.50	4,987,476.00	171,435.61	171,435.61	0.00	38,383.93	4,777,656.46	3.44
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(492,140.00)	189,689.56	(527,922.00)	492,749.29	492,749.29	0.00	(38,383.93)	(982,287.36)	93.34-
<u>602-1997A, 2011A WTR SINKING</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	616,485.00	4.30	550,105.00	45,846.77	45,846.77	0.00	0.00	504,258.23	8.33
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	590,396.00	0.00	599,560.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	599,560.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	26,089.00	4.30	(49,455.00)	45,846.77	45,846.77	0.00	0.00	(95,301.77)	92.70-
<u>603-1997A, 2001B BOND RESERVE</u>									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	210,950.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	210,950.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	(210,950.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(210,950.00)	0.00

CITY OF JOHNSTON
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JULY 31ST, 2016

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 08.33

	PRIOR YEAR BUDGET	PRIOR YEAR ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	CURRENT YTD ACTUAL	PRIOR YEAR PO ADJUST.	YEAR TO DATE ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
635-SEWER ASSESSMENT RESERVE									
TOTAL REVENUE	200,200.00	2,465.00	106,742.00	3.10	3.10	0.00	0.00	106,738.90	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	290,000.00	0.00	0.00	16,057.92	16,057.92	0.00	0.00	(16,057.92)	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(89,800.00)	2,465.00	106,742.00	(16,054.82)	(16,054.82)	0.00	0.00	122,796.82	15.04-
638-NW AREA SANITARY DISTRICT									
TOTAL REVENUE	626,058.00	3.30	50,045.00	7.47	7.47	0.00	0.00	50,037.53	0.01
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	676,356.00	0.00	167,133.00	13,814.93	13,814.93	0.00	0.00	153,318.07	8.27
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(50,298.00)	3.30	(117,088.00)	(13,807.46)	(13,807.46)	0.00	0.00	(103,280.54)	11.79
639-SEWER EQUIPMENT REPLACEME									
TOTAL REVENUE	26,278.00	0.39	26,278.00	2,561.99	2,561.99	0.00	0.00	23,716.01	9.75
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	43,800.00	0.00	52,001.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	52,001.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(17,522.00)	0.39	(25,723.00)	2,561.99	2,561.99	0.00	0.00	(28,284.99)	9.96-
671-STORM WATER O&M									
TOTAL REVENUE	638,787.00	40,730.53	694,173.00	64,988.55	64,988.55	0.00	0.00	629,184.45	9.36
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	488,727.00	969.00	552,679.00	37,977.92	37,977.92	0.00	0.00	514,701.08	6.87
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	150,060.00	39,761.53	141,494.00	27,010.63	27,010.63	0.00	0.00	114,483.37	19.09
672-2016A STORM WATER SINKING									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
950-HEALTH DEDUCTIBLE CLAIMS									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	163,994.85	0.00	72,908.99	72,908.99	0.00	0.00	(72,908.99)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	91,233.84	0.00	62,000.00	62,000.00	0.00	0.00	(62,000.00)	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	72,761.01	0.00	10,908.99	10,908.99	0.00	0.00	(10,908.99)	0.00
953-EMPLOYEE FLEX SPENDING									
TOTAL REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	(5,297.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	5,297.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
GRAND TOTAL REVENUES									
GRAND TOTAL REVENUES	65,832,804.00	1,241,508.37	40,126,976.00	1,871,753.48	1,871,753.48	0.00	0.00	38,255,222.52	4.66
GRAND TOTAL EXPENDITURES	73,696,679.00	1,266,839.48	57,400,821.00	1,847,811.43	1,847,811.43	0.00	349,981.01	55,203,028.56	3.22
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(7,863,875.00)	25,331.11	(17,273,845.00)	23,942.05	23,942.05	0.00	(349,981.01)	(16,947,806.04)	0.14-

*** END OF REPORT ***

8005

SENIOR CITIZENS 2016-17					
	July		Actual 7/01/16- 7/31/16	Budget 07/01/16- 06/30/17	<Over> Under Budget
Beginning Cash	5,522.77		5,522.77	3,785.58	-1,737.19
Revenue	0.12		0.12	0.00	-0.12
From General Fund	0.00		0.00	5,300.00	5,300.00
Expenditures	1,614.46	*	1,614.46	5,300.00	3,685.54
Ending Cash	3,908.43		3,908.43	3,785.58	-122.85
(*6/30/16 Accounts Payable Accrual entries-Audit)					

Michael L. Fitzgerald
Treasurer of Iowa

**Outstanding Obligations
Disclosure Statement
Report Year 2016**

806

TABLE ONE

(Please type or print)

Federal ID Number: 426151614 City

Johnston
Address: PO Box 410

City: Johnston State: IA Zip Code: 50131-0410

County: Polk County Phone: 515-727-7783

Contact Person: Teresa Rotschafer

Issue Date	Maturity Date	Amount Issued	Amount Outstanding	Purpose	Security Classification
05/17/2005	06/01/2025	\$3,535,000.00	\$1,849,000.00	Utilities/Sewers	Revenue Bonds
05/05/2006	06/01/2026	\$2,800,000.00	\$1,606,000.00	Utilities/Sewers	Revenue Bonds
05/15/2000	06/30/2018	\$1,013,237.00	\$1,013,237.00	Housing/Urban Dev.	Loans
03/02/2009	06/30/2022	\$1,737,000.00	\$668,444.00	Housing/Urban Dev.	Loans
08/01/2005	06/01/2020	\$900,000.00	\$0.00	Utilities/Sewers	General Obligation
08/01/2007	06/01/2022	\$4,635,000.00	\$2,320,000.00	Transportation	General Obligation
03/01/2010	06/01/2017	\$2,610,000.00	\$410,000.00	Transportation	General Obligation
08/05/2009	06/01/2030	\$2,362,000.00	\$1,872,000.00	Utilities/Sewers	Revenue Bonds
12/01/2010	06/01/2026	\$970,000.00	\$690,000.00	Utilities/Sewers	General Obligation
03/01/2011	06/01/2020	\$3,240,000.00	\$1,650,000.00	Utilities/Sewers	General Obligation
04/01/2011	06/01/2021	\$1,850,000.00	\$985,000.00	Housing/Urban Dev.	General Obligation
11/15/2011	06/01/2031	\$8,570,000.00	\$7,020,000.00	Public Safety	General Obligation
11/15/2012	06/01/2032	\$9,190,000.00	\$7,645,000.00	Public Safety	General Obligation
07/10/2013	06/01/2028	\$12,140,000.00	\$8,425,000.00	Transportation	General Obligation
11/13/2013	06/01/2028	\$18,095,000.00	\$15,875,000.00	Other	General Obligation
08/04/2014	06/01/2034	\$7,800,000.00	\$7,360,000.00	Utilities/Sewers	General Obligation
04/07/2015	06/01/2034	\$20,975,000.00	\$20,445,000.00	Transportation	General Obligation

RESOLUTION 16-175

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE PRELIMINARY AND FINAL PLATS FOR THE ENCLAVE PLAT 3

WHEREAS, the Planning & Zoning Commission has reviewed this request during its regular meeting on May 9, 2016, and recommended approval of PZ Case No. 16-09 with noted conditions;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOHNSTON, IOWA, that the Preliminary Plat and Final Plats for The Enclave Plat 3 are hereby approved subject to the following conditions,

1. The project shall be in conformance and in accordance with the requirements, standards and regulations of the City of Johnston, and any other requirement of state or federal law or administrative rule.
2. Plat approval is contingent on annexation of the subject property. The final plat cannot be filed until acknowledgement of annexation is received from the Secretary of State.
3. Conservation easements are not required on Lots 1-3 provided a conservation easement of sufficient size is provided to protect existing trees and sensitive drainageways upon future subdivision of south-adjacent Outlot 'X'.
4. The preliminary plat shall be amended to address comments from Foth's review letter dated May 3, 2016.
5. The following documents are to be recorded with the Final Plat:
 - a. Attorney's Title Opinion
 - b. Polk County Treasurer's Tax Certificate
 - c. Owner(s) Consent to Plat
 - d. Trail Easement

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of August, 2016.

PAULA S. DIERENFELD, MAYOR

ATTEST:

CYNDEE RHAMES, CITY CLERK

<u>ROLL CALL VOTE:</u>	<u>Aye</u>	<u>Nay</u>	<u>Absent</u>	<u>Abstain</u>
Brown	___	___	___	___
Clabaugh	___	___	___	___
Cope	___	___	___	___
Lindeman	___	___	___	___
Temple	___	___	___	___

APPLICANT/
PROPERTY OWNER:

Kevin Kohles/Doug Siedenberg
5500 Merle Hay Road, Suite G
Johnston, IA 50131

REPRESENTATIVE:

Vic Piagentini
Associated Engineering Company of Iowa, Inc.
2917 Martin Luther King Jr. Parkway
Des Moines, IA 50310

BACKGROUND &
PRIOR APPROVALS:

The subject property consists of Outlot Z of The Enclave and Lot 4 Hughes Acres. Hughes Acres was platted in unincorporated Polk County in 1976.

Lot 1 of Hughes Acres was annexed into the City of Johnston on July 23, 1981, and given a zoning designation of R-1. In 1995, with the adoption of a new Zoning Ordinance, the property was zoned R-1(100). Lot 1 Hughes Acres was re-platted as The Enclave via Resolution 06-265 on 11/20/2006 (PZ Case 06-52) to subdivide 9.96-acres into 16 single-family residential lots and one outlot (Outlot Z).

Annexation

Lot 4 Hughes Acres remains in unincorporated Polk County. The City Council initiated a review of an application for voluntary annexation and establishment of zoning district classification at their March 21st, 2016, meeting and referred it to the Planning and Zoning Commission for review and recommendation.

On May 2nd, 2016, The Johnston City Council approved Resolution 16-89 approving the voluntary annexation of the subject property and establishing a zoning class of R-1(100). Because the annexation area is not within two miles of another city, the request bypasses the City Development Board and goes directly to the Secretary of State. Staff is awaiting confirmation of approval. Staff recommends a condition of approval to subject plat approval on successful annexation of the subject property.

ZONING DISTRICT &
BULK
REQUIREMENTS:

The property is zoned as R-1(100), Single Family Residential District, allowing the following bulk regulations:

- Minimum Lot Area = 15,000 Square Feet
- Minimum Lot Width = 100 Feet
- Front Yard Setback = 40 Feet
- Rear Yard Setback = 40 Feet
- Side Yard Setback = 10 Feet one side, 21 Feet total

TRAFFIC ACCESS &
CIRCULATION:

The proposed lot consolidation does not impact existing traffic access or circulation patterns.

PUBLIC UTILITIES:

Utilities to serve lots 1-3 were constructed with the public improvements for Plat 1. Outlots X and Y are undevelopable without further platting action with provisions to provide water and sewer service.

Water: An 8-inch water main is present on the north side of Enclave Circle. Lots 1-3 will be served by individual connections to said main. Lines must be bored and cased under the roadway. The plat includes a note stipulating the future owner of each lot is responsible for connecting to the main.

Sanitary Sewer: Lots 1-3 will be served by individual connection to low pressure sewer on the south side of Enclave Circle. Each lot must be served by grinder pump. The plat includes a note indicating the future owner of each lot is responsible for purchasing a grinder pump from the City of Johnston and connecting to the low pressure main.

OUTLOT 'Z':

Staff has fielded questions from adjacent property owners in The Enclave regarding ownership of Outlot 'Z'. According to the Polk County Assessor's website, Outlot 'Z' is owned by The Enclave of Johnston, LLC. and not the homeowner's association.

Covenants filed with The Enclave Plat 1 stipulate Outlot 'Z' shall be maintained by the association and state the association is obligated to accept Outlot 'Z' when/if the Enclave of Johnston LLC chooses to convey said property to the association. Rather than convey Outlot 'Z', the owner is choosing instead to re-plat Outlot 'Z' in combination with the south-adjacent property to create proposed lots 1-3 of The Enclave Plat 3.

CONSERVATION
EASEMENTS:

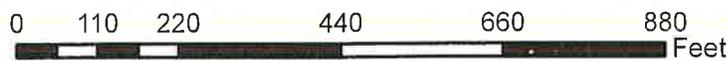
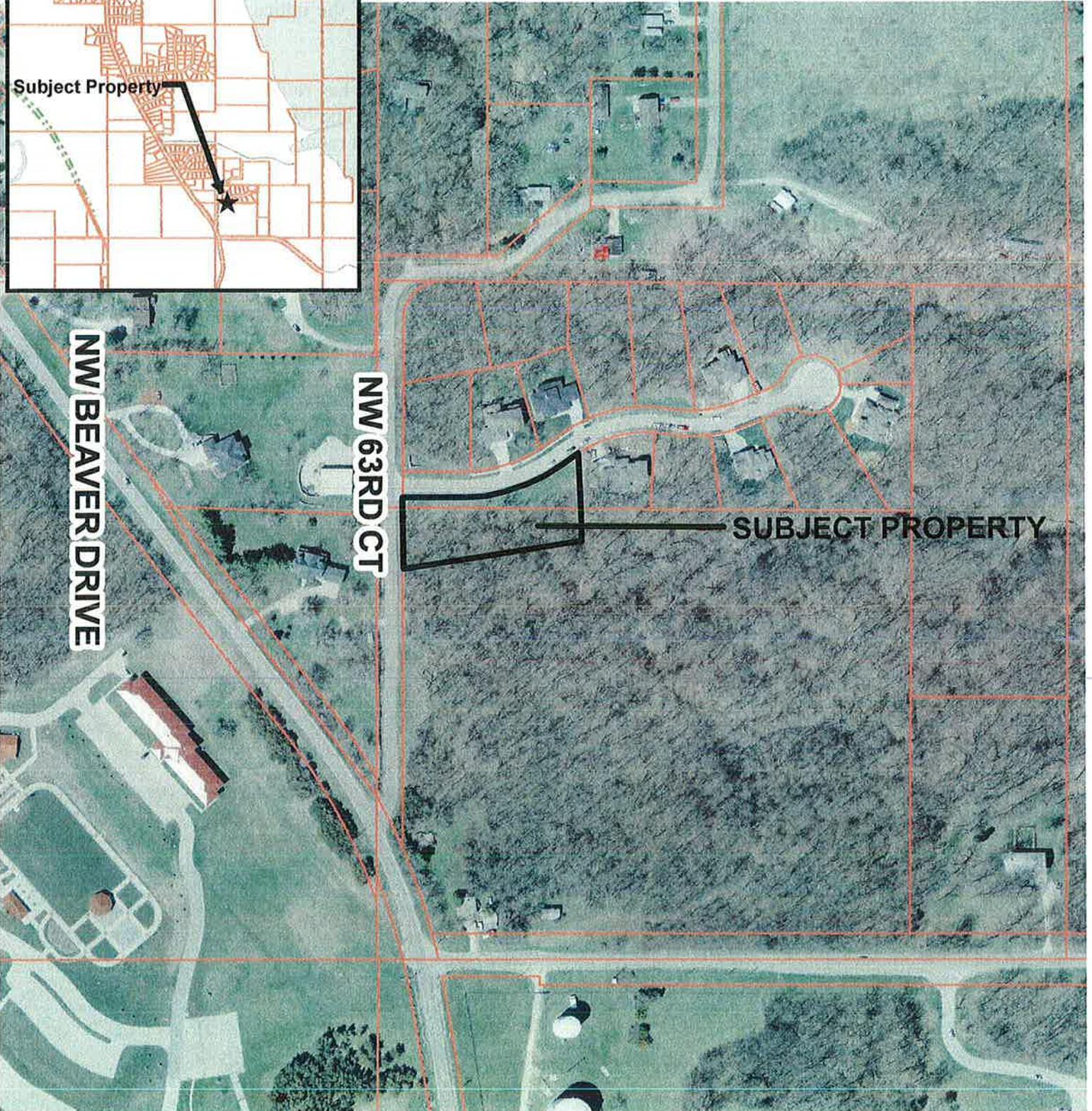
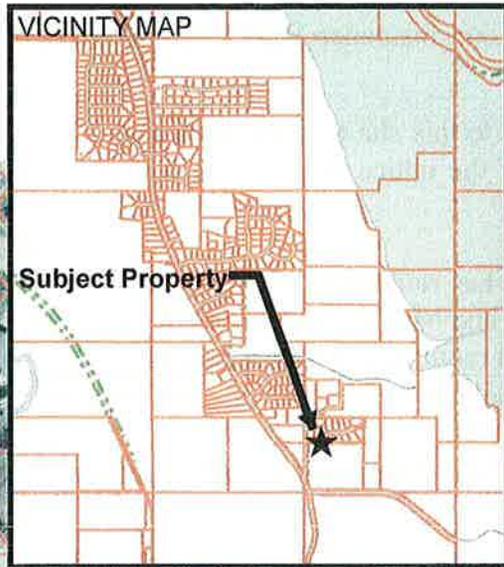
The Enclave Plat 1 was platted with conservation easements primarily around the perimeter of the site. The Conservation Easements were intended to protect existing trees and sensitive drainage areas by requiring area within the easement remain untouched, allowing only removal of dead or unsafe trees and prohibiting planting of sod. While the lots adjacent to proposed lots 1-3 do have a 35' overland flowage and conservation easement, no such easements are proposed with this plat. Staff suggests a condition of approval waiving any requirement for conservation easements on Lots 1-3 provided a conservation easement of sufficient size is provided on the south adjacent property when Outlot 'X' is subdivided in the future.

DRAINAGE:

Due to the limited impact, no further drainage analysis was required. A detailed drainage analysis will be required with further platting of Outlots X and Y.

FLOODPLAIN:	This property is within Zone X on the Flood Insurance Rate Map and is outside of the 500-year flood plain
ADJACENT OWNER NOTICE:	Notice was sent to the properties adjacent to this site to make them aware of the proposed development. A copy of the notice and mailing list are attached.
CONSULTANT COMMENTS:	Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC has reviewed the Site Plan and offered comments in their April 19, 2016 and May 3, 2016 review letters. Staff recommends a condition of approval requiring all outstanding issues be addressed prior to recordation of the final plat.
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED WITH THE FINAL PLAT:	<p>In order to proceed to the City Council with the Final Plat, the following documents/payments are required:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Attorney's Title Opinion 2. Polk County Treasurer's Tax Certificate 3. Consent to Plat (Owner) 4. Consent to Plat (Lender) (If Applicable) 5. Trail Easement for extension of NW Beaver Drive Trail

PZ CASE 16-09
The Enclave Plat 3 Preliminary & Final Plat



Notice of Public Meeting

August 9th, 2016

The Johnston City Council will hold a Public Meeting at 7:00 pm on Monday, August 15th, 2016. This meeting will be held in the Council Chambers of Johnston City Hall, 6221 Merle Hay Road to consider the following item:

PZ Case No. 16-09; The Enclave Plat 3 Preliminary and Final Plat

The Enclave of Johnston proposes to subdivide 18.7 acres into three lots to be accessed from Enclave Circle and two outlots for future development. The property is currently the subject of voluntary annexation into the city and a petition to establish the area as part of the R-1(100) Single Family Residential, zoning district. The proposed preliminary and final plats are available at the link below.

If you have questions or comments on the above-described action, please contact the city staff person listed at the bottom of this card, or attend the meeting at the above-listed date and time. Additional information, is available under the "proposed development" section of the City's Website: <http://www.cityofjohnston.com/Index.aspx?NID=435>.

Aaron Wolfe, Senior Planner
Johnston City Hall; 6221 Merle Hay Road; Johnston, IA 50131
Phone: 727-7766; Email: awolfe@cityofjohnston.com

NAME	ADDRESS	CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE
USA	5600 NW 78TH AVE	JOHNSTON, IA 50131
STEVEN SAFRIS	6240 ENCLAVE CIR	JOHNSTON, IA, 50131
KEVIN STUBBS	6251 ENCLAVE CIR	JOHNSTON, IA, 50131
BRADLEY BEHRENS	6259 ENCLAVE CIR	JOHNSTON, IA, 50131
JIM DOLAN	7909 NW BEAVER DRIVE	JOHNSTON, IA, 50131
GERARD GLENN	6243 ENCLAVE CIR	JOHNSTON, IA, 50131
MATTHEW LUDWIG	6267 ENCLAVE CIR	JOHNSTON, IA, 50131
TODD CLOCK	7929 NW BEAVER DRIVE	JOHNSTON, IA, 50131
CHRISTOPHER R WINKLER	6232 ENCLAVE CIR	JOHNSTON, IA 50131
STEVEN J RISEWICK	6224 ENCLAVE CIR	JOHNSTON, IA 50131
STEVEN N RISEWICK (TRUSTEE)	5385 NW 71ST PL	JOHNSTON, IA 50131
CHRISTOPHER M JOHNSON	6208 ENCLAVE CIR	JOHNSTON, IA 50131
RUSSELL HARRISON	6171 NW 78TH AVE	JOHNSTON, IA 50131
Iowa Army National Guard	7105 NW 70th Avenue	Johnston, IA 50131-1824



June 30, 2016

Aaron Wolfe, Senior Planner
City of Johnston, P.O. Box 410
6221 Merle Hay Road
Johnston, IA 50131

RE: The Enclave Plat 3
Development Review 3
Case No. PZ 16-09

Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC has completed a review of the Final Plat received June 29th, 2016 for the above referenced project. Based on our review, the following comments are offered:

Final Plat

1. No further comments.

Please contact me at 515.251.2564 if you have questions or comments.

Sincerely,

Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Joshua C. DeBower".

Joshua C. DeBower, P.E.
Lead Civil Engineer

JCD: mms3



May 3, 2016

Aaron Wolfe, Senior Planner
City of Johnston, P.O. Box 410
6221 Merle Hay Road
Johnston, IA 50131

RE: The Enclave Plat 3
Development Review 2
Case No. PZ 16-09

Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC has completed a review of the Preliminary Plat and Final Plat received April 27th, 2016 for the above referenced project. Based on our review, the following comments are offered:

Preliminary Plat

1. A note shall be added to specify all services under Enclave Circle shall be bored.

Final Plat

2. No further comments.

Please contact me at 515.251.2564 if you have questions or comments.

Sincerely,

Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Joshua C. DeBower".

Joshua C. DeBower, P.E.
Lead Civil Engineer

JCD: mms3



MEMORANDUM

City of Johnston, Iowa

SENT VIA EMAIL

DATE: April 20, 2016

TO: Keven Kohles, Enclave of Johnston
Vic Piagentini, AEC

FROM: Aaron Wolfe, AICP
Senior Planner

RE: **The Enclave Plat 3 Preliminary and Final Plats**

Staff has reviewed the submittal and provides the following comments in addition to those provided by consulting engineer Foth Infrastructure and Environment:

Regarding the Preliminary Plat:

1. Provide Tree inventory for all trees greater than 6" diameter on Lot 2 (can be limited to area to building envelope).
2. List bulk requirements on both preliminary and final plat (fys -40', rys - 40', sys - 10'/21').
3. Indicate proposed utility connections.
4. Include a note on the plat stipulating utility extensions must be completed prior to issuance of a building permit.
5. Include a note indicating grinder pumps are needed for sanitary sewer service and must be purchased from the City of Johnston.
6. Remove "ghost" lines depicting proposed future lot and cul-de-sac configurations.
7. Easements are needed for extension of the NW Beaver Drive Trail. When the trail project engineer communicates said needs, staff will relay to applicant and AEC for incorporation into the plat.

Final Plat Comments:

8. Following are the addresses to be assigned to lots 1-3:
Lot 1 – 6264
Lot 2 – 6256
Lot 3 – 6248
9. Please note, in order to proceed to the City Council with the final plat, the following documents/payments will be required:
 - Attorney's Title Opinion
 - Polk County Treasurer's Tax Certificate
 - Consent to Plat (Owner)
 - Consent to Plat [Lender (If Applicable)]

- Trail easement

All original executed final plat legal documentation must be submitted to the Community Development Department a minimum of 6 working days prior to the City Council meeting date. Copies of the final plat documents will then be routed to the City Attorney by the Community Development Department.

A development review meeting has been scheduled for Wednesday, April 20, 2016 at 1:30 p.m. to review this project. Upon resubmission of the revised plat, 2, 11 x 17 inch copies and 4 full size plats will be required along with a detailed cover letter detailing all changes to the plat.

Revisions submitted by April 27th, 2016 will proceed to the Planning and Zoning Commission on May 9th, 2016. The City Council will consider approval of this project at their May 16th, 2016 meeting. If you have any questions, please contact me at 727-7766 or by email at awolfe@ci.johnston.ia.us.

PRELIMINARY PLAT
THE ENCLAVE
PLAT 3
 SHEET 1 OF 1

OWNER/DEVELOPER
 THE ENCLAVE OF JOHNSTON LLC
 1350 NW 130TH ST STE 450
 CLIVE, IA 50325-8371

ZONING
 RI-100 (PROPOSED)
BULK REGULATIONS
 FRONT YARD SETBACK- 40'
 REAR YARD SETBACK- 40'
 SIDE YARD SETBACK- 21' TOTAL, 10' MIN

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
 LOT 4, HUGHES ACRES, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMS A PART OF
 FOLK COUNTY, IOWA, CONTAINING 10.34 ACRES, MORE OR LESS,
 AND
 OUTLOT Z IN THE ENCLAVE, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMS A PART OF
 THE CITY OF JOHNSTON, FOLK COUNTY, IOWA, CONTAINING 0.31 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.
 SAID PARCELS CONTAIN 10.70 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

- NOTES**
- CORNERS SHOWN TO BE SET ON THIS PLAT WILL BE ESTABLISHED WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE RECORDING OF THIS PLAT.
 - FEMA FLOOD ZONE INFORMATION:
 ZONE X
 COMMUNITY PANEL NUMBER 1904010085D & 19045004D
 REVISED 10/12/2008
 - NO GRADING OR TREE REMOVAL IS PROPOSED WITH THIS PLAT.
 - THE INDIVIDUAL LOT OWNERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION OF THEIR OWN WATER, SANITARY, & STORM SEWER SERVICES. UTILITY EXISTENCES MUST BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF A BUILDING PERMIT.
 - SANITARY SEWER SERVICE WILL BE A GRINDER PUMP SYSTEM PURCHASED FROM THE CITY OF JOHNSTON.
 - GRADING/STORM RUNOFF
 (A) INDIVIDUAL LOT OWNERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR GRADING THEIR LOT TO CONVEY RUNOFF GENERATED FROM THEIR LOT AND RUNOFF GENERATED FROM ADJACENT LOTS IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO NOT:
 (1) DAMAGE DOWN STREAM PROPERTY.
 (2) RESTRICT OFF SITE FLOW FROM BEING CONVEYED ACROSS THEIR LOT.
 (3) CHANGE THE GENERAL DIRECTION OF FLOW OF RUNOFF.
 (B) INDIVIDUAL LOT OWNERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THEIR SITE IS GRADED TO PROTECT THEIR PRIVATE PROPERTY FROM ANY AND ALL DAMAGE FROM STORM RUNOFF GENERATED ON-SITE OR OFF-SITE.

BULK REQUIREMENTS
 FRONT YARD SETBACK 40'
 REAR YARD SETBACK 40'
 SIDE YARD SETBACK 10'/21'

LINE TABLE

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
M+1	S84°24'41"E	32.42'
M+1	S84°24'41"E	32.42'
M+2	N55°03'38"E	41.31'
M+3	N55°03'38"E	41.42'

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L3	S84°24'41"E	40.00'
L4	S45°04'31"W	28.03'
L5	S00°11'23"E	141.86'
L6	S84°42'33"W	20.00'
L7	S02°20'13"E	50.00'
L8	S02°20'13"E	203.02'
L9	S17°03'33"W	10.71'
L10	N02°20'13"W	204.85'
L11	N61°34'41"E	10.00'

CURVE TABLE

CURVE	ARC	CHORD BEARING	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD	TANGENT
M+G1	209.07'	N12°48'43"E	325.00'	35°26'21"	141.89'	109.84'
M+G1	209.07'	N12°48'43"E	325.00'	35°26'21"	141.89'	109.84'
M+G2	180.30'	N4°10'09"W	118.42'	8°45'24"	180.20'	40.31'
M+G2	180.30'	N4°10'09"W	118.42'	8°45'24"	180.20'	40.31'
G3	18.56'	N84°06'38"E	325.00'	2°44'32"	15.55'	1.10'
G4	18.56'	N84°06'38"E	325.00'	2°44'32"	15.55'	1.10'
G5	83.82'	N62°28'51"E	325.00'	14°46'36"	83.54'	42.14'
G5	83.82'	N62°28'51"E	325.00'	14°46'36"	83.54'	42.14'

VICINITY SKETCH

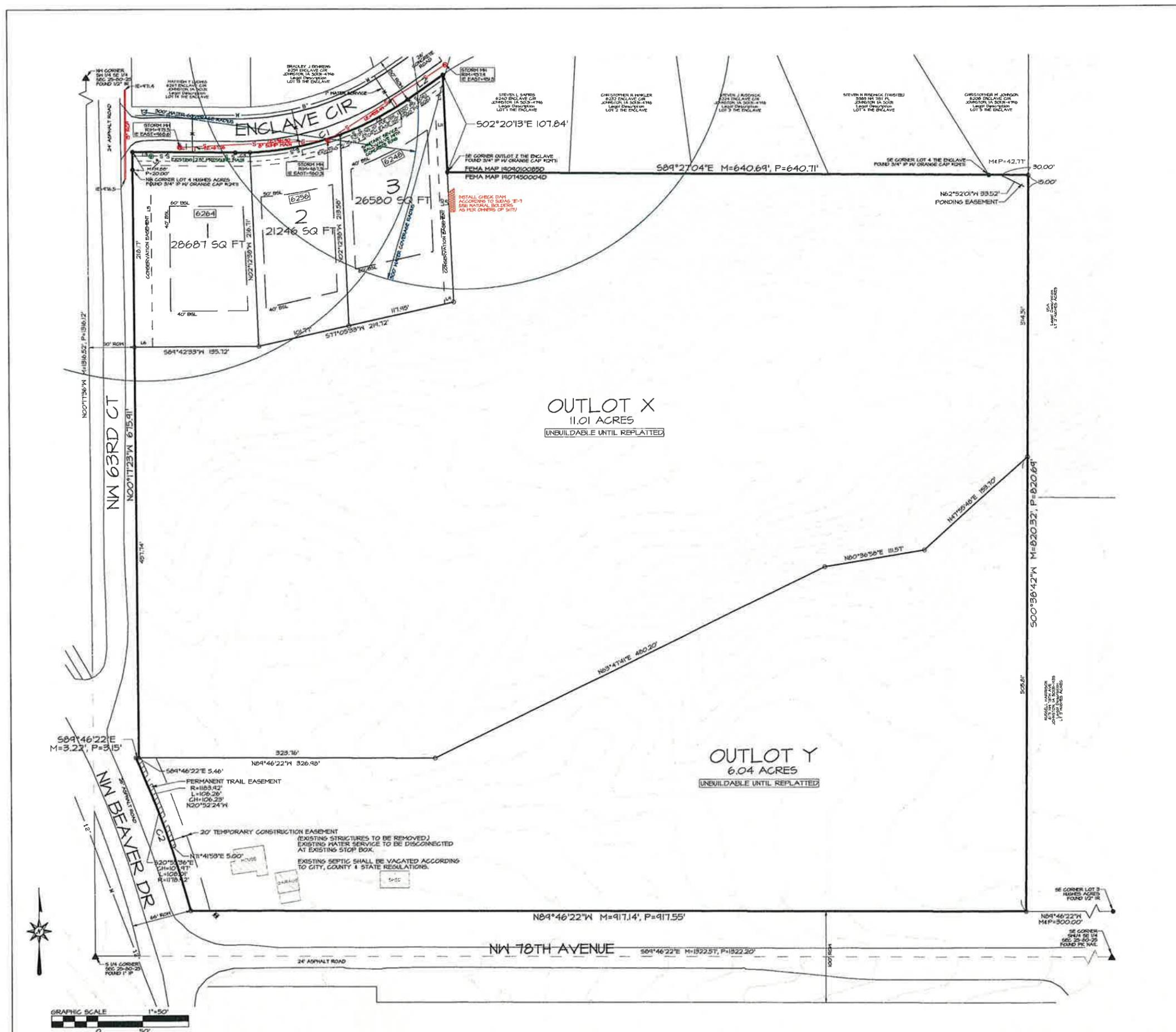


CERTIFICATION



LEGEND

- FOUND 3/4" IP W/ ORANGE CAP 1/2" UNLESS NOTED
- SET 1/2" IR W/ ORANGE CAP #13266
- ▲ SECTION CORNER FOUND AS NOTED
- △ SECTION CORNER SET AS NOTED
- M= MEASURED DISTANCE OR BEARING
- P= RECORDED DISTANCE OF BEARING
- EXISTING CONTOUR
- - - PROPOSED CONTOUR
- X - PRINCE LINE AS NOTED
- - - BURIED TELEPHONE AS NOTED
- - - BURIED ELECTRIC AS NOTED
- - - OVER-HEAD UTILITIES
- - - GAS MAIN AS NOTED
- - - WATER MAIN AS NOTED
- - - STORM SEWER AS NOTED
- - - SANITARY SEWER AS NOTED
- - - BURIED TELEPHONE
- - - BURIED CABLE UTILITIES
- 100.00 EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
- 100.00 PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
- ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMER BOX
- SANITARY MANHOLE AS NOTED
- WATER MANHOLE AS NOTED
- FIRE HYDRANT AS NOTED
- UTILITY MANHOLE AS NOTED
- WATER VALVE
- UTILITY BOX AS NOTED



FINAL PLAT THE ENCLAVE PLAT 3 SHEET 1 OF 1

OWNER/DEVELOPER
THE ENCLAVE OF JOHNSTON LLC
1350 NW 18TH ST STE 450
CLIVE, IA 50325-8377

ZONING
RI-100

BULK REGULATIONS
FRONT YARD SETBACK- 40'
REAR YARD SETBACK- 40'
SIDE YARD SETBACK- 2' TOTAL, 10' MIN

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
LOT 4, HUSHES ACRES, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF
FOLK COUNTY, IOWA, CONTAINING 0.31 ACRES, MORE OR LESS,
AND
OUTLOT Z IN THE ENCLAVE, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF
THE CITY OF JOHNSTON, FOLK COUNTY, IOWA, CONTAINING 0.31 ACRES, MORE OR LESS,
SAID PARCELS CONTAIN 18.70 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

NOTES

- CORNERS SHOWN TO BE SET ON THIS PLAT WILL BE ESTABLISHED WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE RECORDING OF THIS PLAT.
- FEMA FLOOD ZONE INFORMATION:
ZONE X
COMMUNITY PANEL NUMBER 1909010085D & 190145004D
REVISED 1/19/2000
- NO GRADING OR TREE REMOVAL IS PROPOSED WITH THIS PLAT.
- THE INDIVIDUAL LOT OWNERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION OF THEIR OWN WATER, SANITARY, & STORM SEWER SERVICES. UTILITY EXTENSIONS MUST BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF A BUILDING PERMIT.
- SANITARY SEWER SERVICE WILL BE A GRINDER PUMP SYSTEM PURCHASED FROM THE CITY OF JOHNSTON.
- GRADING/STORM RUNOFF
(A) INDIVIDUAL LOT OWNERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR GRADING THEIR LOT TO CONVEY RUNOFF GENERATED FROM THEIR LOT AND RUNOFF GENERATED FROM ADJACENT LOTS IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO NOT:
(i) DAMAGE DOWN STREAM PROPERTY.
(ii) RESTRICT OFF SITE FLOW FROM BEING CONVEYED ACROSS THEIR LOT.
(iii) CHANGE THE GENERAL DIRECTION OF FLOW OF RUNOFF.
(B) INDIVIDUAL LOT OWNERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THEIR SITE IS GRADED TO PROTECT THEIR PRIVATE PROPERTY FROM ANY AND ALL DAMAGE FROM STORM RUNOFF GENERATED ONSITE OR OFF SITE.

BULK REQUIREMENTS

FRONT YARD SETBACK 40'
REAR YARD SETBACK 40'
SIDE YARD SETBACK 10'/21'

LINE TABLE

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
M+L1	S89°24'41"E	112.42'
P+L1	S89°24'41"E	112.46'
M+L2	N85°01'38"E	41.38'
P+L2	N85°01'38"E	41.42'

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L5	S89°24'41"E	40.02'
L4	S49°04'28"W	28.03'
L5	S00°11'23"E	111.86'
L6	S89°42'33"W	20.02'
L7	S02°20'38"E	30.00'
L8	S02°20'18"E	203.02'
L9	S71°02'33"W	12.17'
L10	N02°20'33"W	204.84'
L11	N81°39'47"E	10.00'

CURVE TABLE

CURVE	ARC	CHORD BEARING	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD	TANGENT
M+G1	201.02'	N12°46'43"E	325.00'	39°26'21"	111.03'	109.84'
P+G1	200.95'	N12°46'43"E	325.00'	39°26'21"	111.12'	109.84'
M+G2	180.30'	N41°01'05"W	118.42'	8°40'58"	180.20'	40.33'
P+G2	180.15'	N41°01'05"W	118.42'	8°40'58"	180.20'	40.33'
G3	15.56'	N81°04'38"E	325.00'	2°44'32"	19.55'	1.18'
G4	52.85'	N18°44'55"E	325.00'	17°58'13"	101.24'	5.24'
G5	83.82'	N02°28'58"E	325.00'	14°46'36"	83.24'	43.14'

VICINITY SKETCH



CERTIFICATION

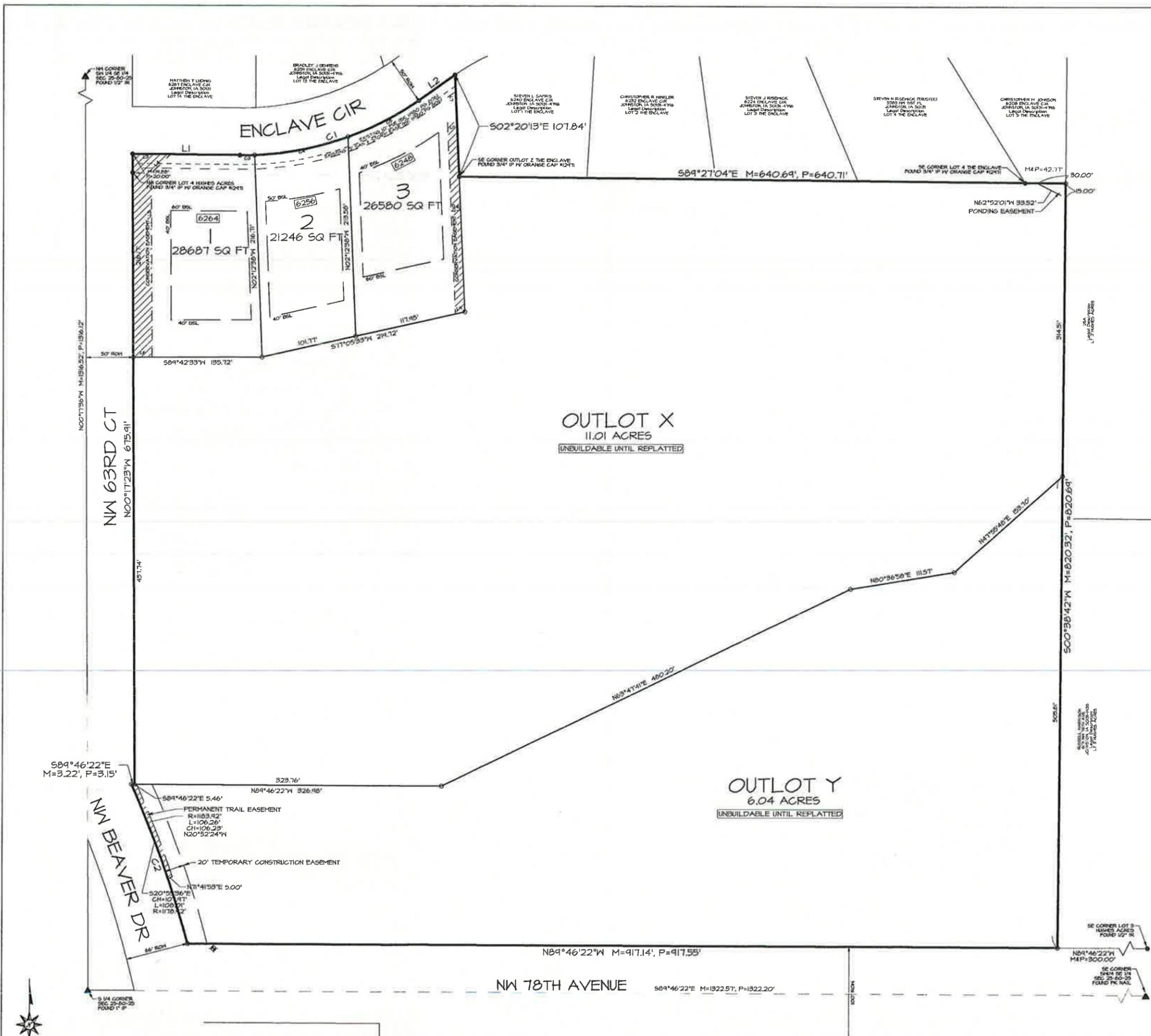


LEGEND

- FOUND 3/4" IP W/ ORANGE CAP #12411 UNLESS NOTED
- SET 1/2" IR W/ ORANGE CAP #13286
- ▲ SECTION CORNER FOUND AS NOTED
- △ SECTION CORNER SET AS NOTED
- M= MEASURED DISTANCE OR BEARING
- P= RECORDED DISTANCE OR BEARING

AEC ASSOCIATED ENGINEERING COMPANY OF IOWA
2917 Martin Luther King Jr. Pkwy Des Moines, IA 50310
Phone: (515) 255-3156 Fax: (515) 255-3157

PROJECT #: 206219
FIRST SUBMITTAL DATE: 4/15/14



Thu, Aug 14, 2014 3:11:12PM



ITEM NO. 9b

OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Johnston, Iowa
AGENDA COMMUNICATION
August 15, 2016 Meeting

SUBJECT: Payment of Claims	ACTION REQUIRED: <input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance <input type="checkbox"/> Resolution <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval J.C. <input type="checkbox"/> Receive/File <input type="checkbox"/> Attorney Review
----------------------------	---

SYNOPSIS:	Attached for your review is the list of claims for payment in the amount of \$2,101,698.42
FISCAL IMPACT:	Money is available to pay claims in the amount of \$2,101,698.42
RECOMMENDATION:	By motion approve payment of claims in the amount of \$2,101.698.42

Motion by _____, second by _____, to approve claims as presented.

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT	
MISC	BITTING, BRENT	315-056600-00	WATER O/M	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	43.17
	CONNELLY, MIKE & JO	306-104600-02	WATER O/M	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	50.07
	COSGRIFF DEV LLC	321-422300-00	WATER O/M	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	66.21
	CSI HOMES & DEVELOPM	101-508000-00	WATER O/M	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	62.80
	INNMAE, MAN DO	LOST PROPERTY CLAIM	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	648.00
	LYNCH, MATT & SHERRY	206-184501-01	WATER O/M	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	73.45
	ROTHMEYER	ROTHMEYER; RAIN BARREL GRA	STORM WATER O&M	STORM WATER	46.34
	TRUE NORTH BUILDERS	BUILDING PERMIT REFUND	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING & HOUSING	2,430.25
	WENDT, CHRIS	306-343800-03	WATER O/M	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	27.86
			TOTAL:		3,448.15
ACADEMY ROOFING & SHEET METAL CO.	ROOF REPAIR - PSB	GENERAL FUND	POLICE		88.72
	ROOF REPAIR - PSB	GENERAL FUND	FIRE		44.36
	ROOF REPAIR - PSB	GENERAL FUND	AMBULANCE		44.37
			TOTAL:		177.45
AGRILAND FS	CUSTOM ROUNDUP FOR WEEDS	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS		199.33
			TOTAL:		199.33
AHLERS & COONEY PC	EMPLOYMENT LAW RETAINER	GENERAL FUND	LEGAL		1,650.00
	DSM INVESTMENTS- TIF AGREE	T.I.F. #1 EAST CEN	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1,300.16
			TOTAL:		2,950.16
ALLIANCE CONNECT, LLC	PHONE/INTERNET SRVS-STAT.	GENERAL FUND	FIRE		110.97
	PHONE/INTERNET SRVS-STAT.	GENERAL FUND	AMBULANCE		110.98
			TOTAL:		221.95
ALLIANCE CONSTRUCTION GROUP	NW 70TH AVE IMP-86TH ST TO 70TH AVE IMP	(86TH ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK			931.00
	NW 70TH AVE IMP-86TH ST TO 70TH AVE IMP	(86TH ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK			175,749.96
	NW 70TH AVE IMP-86TH ST TO 70TH AVE IMP	(86TH ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK			514.41
	NW 70TH AVE IMP-86TH ST TO 70TH AVE IMP	(86TH ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK			92,619.02
	NW 70TH AVE IMP-86TH ST TO 70TH AVE IMP	(86TH WATER MAIN			38,649.80
			TOTAL:		308,464.19
ALLKLEAN, LLC	CARPET CLEANING - CROWN PO	GENERAL FUND	CROWN POINT		300.00
			TOTAL:		300.00
ARAMARK UNIFORM SERVICES	UNIFORMS	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS		165.52
	MATS FOR CROWN POINT	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS		46.94
	UNIFORMS	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING & HOUSING		4.67
	UNIFORMS	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING & HOUSING		4.67
	UNIFORMS	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK		202.96
	UNIFORMS	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK		202.96
	UNIFORMS	WATER O/M	WATER		61.96
	UNIFORMS	WATER O/M	WATER		67.78
	UNIFORMS	SEWER O/M	WASTEWATER		61.97
	UNIFORMS	SEWER O/M	WASTEWATER		67.79
			TOTAL:		887.22
ARDICK EQUIPMENT CO INC	30' X 3" DIP SIGNS	ROAD USE TAX	TRAFFIC CONTROL		44.00
	ADDRESS SIGN	WATER O/M	WATER		16.75
			TOTAL:		60.75
AUTOMATIC SYSTEMS CO	OM LIFT STATION	SEWER O/M	WASTEWATER		352.50
			TOTAL:		352.50

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
BATTERIES PLUS BULBS	VPS BATTERY	GENERAL FUND	CITY ADMINISTRATOR	199.80
			TOTAL:	199.80
BEST PORTABLE TOILETS	TOILET RENTAL	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	120.00
			TOTAL:	120.00
BLOOMING PRAIRIE NURSERY, LLC	2016 BIORETENTION PLANNIN MERLE HAY EAST IMP		ROADS, BRIDGES	13,791.63
			TOTAL:	13,791.63
BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	AMBULANCE	108.99
	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	AMBULANCE	982.94
	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	AMBULANCE	41.30
	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	AMBULANCE	330.73
	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	AMBULANCE	125.93
			TOTAL:	1,589.89
CAPITAL CITY EQUIPMENT CO	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	150.00
	TEETH FOR SKIDLOADER	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	78.32
			TOTAL:	228.32
CARQUEST AUTO PARTS	WRENCH	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	14.53
			TOTAL:	14.53
CENTURY LINK	T-1 LINE - PSB	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	250.00
	PHONE SERVICES - PSB	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	63.63
	T-1 LINE - PSB	GENERAL FUND	FIRE	125.00
	PHONE SERVICES - PSB	GENERAL FUND	FIRE	31.81
	T-1 LINE - PSB	GENERAL FUND	AMBULANCE	125.00
	PHONE SERVICES - PSB	GENERAL FUND	AMBULANCE	31.82
	LONG DISTANCE SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	CITY HALL	26.44
			TOTAL:	653.70
CERTIFIED LABORATORIES	BUG SPRAY	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	382.56
			TOTAL:	382.56
CHOICE 1 HEALTH CARE SERVICES, LLC	EMS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	AMBULANCE	199.60
			TOTAL:	199.60
CINTAS CORPORATION	FIRST AID SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	42.91
	FIRST AID SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	40.62
	FIRST AID SUPPLIES	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	40.62
	FIRST AID SUPPLIES	WATER O/M	WATER	61.70
	FIRST AID SUPPLIES	WATER O/M	WATER	30.85
	FIRST AID SUPPLIES	SEWER O/M	WASTEWATER	30.85
			TOTAL:	185.85
CINTAS CORPORATION #762	CITY HALL RR CLEANING & MA	GENERAL FUND	CITY HALL	37.49
	CITY HALL RR CLEANING & MA	GENERAL FUND	CITY HALL	37.49
			TOTAL:	74.98
CIVICPLUS	WEBSITE RENEWAL	GENERAL FUND	CITY ADMINISTRATOR	7,189.50
			TOTAL:	7,189.50
COMMUNICATION INNOVATORS, INC.	MONTHLY MAINT. FEE-PHONE S	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	452.01
	PD VOICE RECORDING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	95.35
	NETWORK & PHONE MAINT. SER	GENERAL FUND	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	95.40

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	NETWORK & PHONE MAINT. SER	GENERAL FUND	LIBRARY	95.40
	NETWORK & PHONE MAINT. SER	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	95.40
	NETWORK & PHONE MAINT. SER	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING & HOUSING	95.40
	NETWORK & PHONE MAINT. SER	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING & ZONING	95.40
	NETWORK & PHONE MAINT. SER	GENERAL FUND	CITY ADMINISTRATOR	95.40
	NETWORK & PHONE MAINT. SER	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	95.40
	NETWORK & PHONE MAINT. SER	WATER O/M	WATER	95.40
	NETWORK & PHONE MAINT. SER	SEWER O/M	WASTEWATER	95.40
			TOTAL:	<u>1,405.96</u>
CROSS DILLON TIRE	TIRE BALANCE	GENERAL FUND	FIRE	130.50
	TIRE BALANCE	GENERAL FUND	AMBULANCE	130.50
			TOTAL:	<u>261.00</u>
D & K PRODUCTS	HERBICIDES	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	106.71
			TOTAL:	<u>106.71</u>
DES MOINES METRO RECYCLING INC	DISPOSAL OF USED OIL FILTE	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	7.50
	DISPOSAL OF USED OIL FILTE	GENERAL FUND	FIRE	7.50
	DISPOSAL OF USED OIL FILTE	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	7.50
	DISPOSAL OF USED OIL FILTE	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS,BRIDGES,SIDEWALK	7.50
	DISPOSAL OF USED OIL FILTE	WATER O/M	WATER	7.50
	DISPOSAL OF USED OIL FILTE	SEWER O/M	WASTEWATER	7.50
			TOTAL:	<u>45.00</u>
DES MOINES STEEL FENCE CO	RAIL & TIES	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	50.12
			TOTAL:	<u>50.12</u>
DES MOINES WATER WORKS	WATER SERVICE-5136 MHR	WATER O/M	WATER	116,632.96
	AVAILABILITY CHARGE	WATER O/M	WATER	75.00
	WATER SERVICE - 5130 LWR B	WATER O/M	WATER	0.00
	AVAILABILITY CHARGE	WATER O/M	WATER	0.00
	WATER SERVICE - 5134 MHR	WATER O/M	WATER	139,904.80
	AVAILABILITY CHARGE	WATER O/M	WATER	75.00
	LAB ANALYSIS FEE	WATER O/M	WATER	105.00
	2016 CCR'S	WATER O/M	WATER	163.00
			TOTAL:	<u>256,955.76</u>
DEWEY FORD	REPAIR STEERING 420	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	428.00
	GLASS COVER 601	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	30.85
			TOTAL:	<u>458.85</u>
ECHO SYSTEMS	STREET LIGHT REPAIR WELLIN	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS,BRIDGES,SIDEWALK	51.93
	MTU INSTALLATIONS	WATER O/M	WATER	112.50
	ELECTRICAL 62ND/BEAVER MTR	SAYLORVILLE WATER	WATER	15.54
	ELECTRICAL BEAVER/62ND MTR	SAYLORVILLE WATER	WATER	1,251.93
	ELECTRIC. FOR 62ND/BEAVER	SAYLORVILLE WATER	WATER	653.99
	ELECTRICAL FOR 62ND & BEAV	SAYLORVILLE WATER	WATER	9.14
	ELECTR. 62ND/BEAVER MTR PI	SAYLORVILLE WATER	WATER	42.56
	ELECTR. BEAVER/62ND MTR PI	SAYLORVILLE WATER	WATER	33.62
	ELECTR. BEAVER/62ND MTR PI	SAYLORVILLE WATER	WATER	277.73
			TOTAL:	<u>2,448.94</u>
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING COMPANY	TOWER SERVICE	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	12.00
	TWO WAY RADIOS/MICRON	GENERAL FUND	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	144.00
	TWO WAY RADIOS/MICRON	GENERAL FUND	ROADS,BRIDGES,SIDEWALK	165.60

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	TWO WAY RADIOS/MICRON	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	165.60
	TWO WAY RADIOS/MICRON	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	165.60
	REPAIR OF TIMS RADIO	WATER O/M	WATER	205.48
	TWO WAY RADIOS/MICRON	WATER O/M	WATER	165.60
	REPAIR OF TIMS RADIO	SEWER O/M	WASTEWATER	205.47
	TWO WAY RADIOS/MICRON	SEWER O/M	WASTEWATER	165.60
			TOTAL:	1,394.95
FERGUSON WATER WORKS #2516	PURCHASE OF METERS	WATER O/M	WATER	1,366.40
	FLANGE KITS FOR MTR	WATER O/M	WATER	146.53
	PURCHASE OF METERS	WATER O/M	WATER	22.00
			TOTAL:	1,534.93
FIRST CHOICE DISTRIBUTION	COPY PAPER	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	43.36
	COPY PAPER	GENERAL FUND	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	13.54
	TRASH BAGS	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	106.60
	COPY PAPER	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING & ZONING	135.48
	COPY PAPER	GENERAL FUND	CITY ADMINISTRATOR	13.55
	COPY PAPER	GENERAL FUND	CITY CLERK	86.71
	COPY PAPER	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	86.70
	COPY PAPER	WATER O/M	WATER	81.29
	COPY PAPER	SEWER O/M	WASTEWATER	81.29
			TOTAL:	648.52
G & L CLOTHING	UNIFORMS	GENERAL FUND	FIRE	130.20
	UNIFORMS	GENERAL FUND	AMBULANCE	130.20
			TOTAL:	260.40
G & S SERVICE	TOW VEHICLE #420	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	75.00
	TOW FOR STOLEN TRAILER	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	75.00
			TOTAL:	150.00
GALVA ROAD EQUIPMENT, LLC	Asphalt Hot Patcher	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	8,000.00
			TOTAL:	8,000.00
GENERAL FIRE & SAFETY EQUIPMENT	FIRE EXTINGUISHER INSPECTI	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	45.50
			TOTAL:	45.50
GRAINGER INC / W W	PART FOR PAINT MACHINE	ROAD USE TAX	TRAFFIC CONTROL	75.11
			TOTAL:	75.11
GREAT AMERICA FINANCIAL SERVICES CORP.	COPIER LEASE	GENERAL FUND	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	123.16
	COPIER LEASE	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	123.16
	COPIER LEASE	WATER O/M	WATER	123.16
	COPIER LEASE	SEWER O/M	WASTEWATER	123.16
			TOTAL:	492.64
GRIMES ASPHALT & PAVING CORP	COLD MIX FOR POTHOLES	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	154.76
			TOTAL:	154.76
HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS	HYDRANT OIL	WATER O/M	WATER	417.92
			TOTAL:	417.92
HILLYARD/DES MOINES	CLEANING SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	187.18
			TOTAL:	187.18

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
HUTCHINSON, NIC	REIMBURSEMENT - WORK BOOTS	GENERAL FUND	FIRE	31.72
	REIMBURSEMENT - WORK BOOTS	GENERAL FUND	AMBULANCE	31.87
			TOTAL:	63.59
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS	COPIER LEASE & COPIES	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	208.07
			TOTAL:	208.07
INTERSTATE ALL BATTERY CENTER	BATTERIES	WATER O/M	WATER	16.55
	BATTERIES	SEWER O/M	WASTEWATER	16.55
			TOTAL:	33.10
IOWA TENT & SPECIAL EVENTS	TENT FOR JAZZ IN JULY	HOTEL-MOTEL TAX	REGIONAL CULTURAL AFFA	250.00
			TOTAL:	250.00
JOHNSTON ACE HARDWARE	CLOSET ROD - PSB	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	17.99
	CHAIN SAW BAR OIL, PIPE ST	GENERAL FUND	FIRE	20.85
	CABLE AND FASTENERS	GENERAL FUND	FIRE	18.32
	ANCHORS FOF CABLE	GENERAL FUND	FIRE	10.36
	BOLTS, NUTS, SCREWS AND HI	GENERAL FUND	FIRE	8.66
	KEYS AND SPRING FOR TRAILLE	GENERAL FUND	FIRE	8.27
	BOLTS, NUTS, SCREWS AND HI	GENERAL FUND	AMBULANCE	8.67
	KEYS AND SPRING FOR TRAILLE	GENERAL FUND	AMBULANCE	8.28
	FASTENERS, BUSHINGS, SAW H	GENERAL FUND	LIBRARY	13.87
	PIPE AND COUPLER	GENERAL FUND	LIBRARY	1.77
	VELCRO	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	5.99
	TUBING FOR RAINBARRELS	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	24.90
	WHITE STRIPING PAINT	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	26.97
	WALL PLATE	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	3.99
	CHAINS LINKS & TURNBUCKLE	ROAD USE TAX	TRAFFIC CONTROL	13.98
	CONCRETE ANCHORS	WATER O/M	WATER	8.76
	GAVANIZED NIPPLES	WATER O/M	WATER	11.99
	CONCRETE SLEEVE ANCHORS	WATER O/M	WATER	20.75
	BODY CONDUIT	WATER O/M	WATER	25.98
	RUST STOP PRIMER	WATER O/M	WATER	71.88
			TOTAL:	332.23
	JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	FILTERS FOR CITY HALL	GENERAL FUND	CITY HALL	312.48
			TOTAL:	312.48
KECK INC	FED OIL SPILL	GENERAL FUND	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	11.91
	IA GASOHOL TAX	GENERAL FUND	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	2,030.87
	IA UNDERGROUND	GENERAL FUND	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	70.03
	FED LUST TAX	GENERAL FUND	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	7.00
	FUEL PURCHASE	GENERAL FUND	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	0.63
	UNLEADED FUEL	GENERAL FUND	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	9,342.00
	IA UNDERGROUND	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	9.99
	FED OIL SPILL	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	1.80
	FED LUST TAX	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	1.00
	DIESEL FUEL	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	1,412.49
			TOTAL:	12,887.72
KELTEK INCORPORATED	VEHICLE REPAIR #411	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	484.00
			TOTAL:	484.00
KEYSTONE LABORATORIES	MONTHLY SAMPLING	WATER O/M	WATER	230.00
			TOTAL:	230.00

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
LADEN & PEARSON P C	MONTHLY RETAINER FEE - AUG	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	5,000.00
			TOTAL:	5,000.00
LASER RESOURCES	PRINTER MAINT. & COPIES	WATER O/M	WATER	55.84
	PRINTER MAINT. & COPIES	SEWER O/M	WASTEWATER	55.84
			TOTAL:	111.68
LEXIS NEXIS RISK MANAGEMENT INC.	SEARCH ENGINE	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	41.50
			TOTAL:	41.50
LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY INC	FUEL CAP, FUEL LINE	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	8.51
	SSOLENOID FOR CONC SAW	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	52.75
	CARBURETOR FOR CONC SAW	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	126.35
	PART FOR QUICKE SAW	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	88.43
	BLADE FOR SAW & TAPE	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	231.95
	FFITTING FOR CONC DRILL	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	11.43
			TOTAL:	519.42
MANATT'S INC	CONCRETE	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	1,176.00
	CONCRETE	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	463.50
	CONCRETE	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	154.50
	CONCRETE PURCHASES	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	60.00
	CONCRETE	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	437.75
	CONCRETE PURCHASES	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	40.00
	CONCRETE	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	360.50
	CONCRETE PURCHASES	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	40.00
	CONCRETE	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	746.75
	CONCRETE	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	566.50
	CONCRETE PURCHASES	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	20.00
	CONCRETE FOR STORMWATER IN	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	214.50
	CONCRETE	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	746.75
	CONCRETE	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	1,442.00
	CONCRETE	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	927.00
	CONCRETE	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	1,442.00
	CONCRETE PURCHASES	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	60.00
	CONCRETE	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	798.25
	CONCRETE FOR STORMWATER IN	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	214.50
	CONCRETE	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	566.50
	CONCRETE PURCHASES	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	20.00
	CONCRETE	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	540.75
	CONCRETE PURCHASES	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	20.00
	CONCRETE FOR STORMWATER IN	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	163.00
	CONCRETE	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	2,163.00
	CONCRETE	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	404.00
	CONCRETE PURCHASES	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	20.00
	NW 100TH ST RECON.	NW 100TH (NW62NDto	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	1,330.00
	NW 100TH ST RECON.	NW 100TH (NW62NDto	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	234,463.23
	NW 100TH ST RECON.	NW 100TH (NW62NDto	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	17,288.72
	NW 100TH ST RECON.	NW 100TH (NW62NDto	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	2,508.00
	NW 100TH ST RECON.	NW 100TH (NW62NDto	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	257,291.01
			TOTAL:	526,688.71
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS	CLASS A FOR CONCRETE PATCH	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	251.19
			TOTAL:	251.19
MATHESON TRI-GAS, INC	REGULATOR, WIRE WHEELS	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	104.68

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
			TOTAL:	104.68
MDS RECORDS	OFFSITE STORAGE SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	33.82
	OFFSITE STORAGE SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	FIRE	9.24
	OFFSITE STORAGE SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	1.98
	OFFSITE STORAGE SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING & HOUSING	2.20
	OFFSITE STORAGE SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING & ZONING	3.30
	OFFSITE STORAGE SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	CITY ADMINISTRATOR	8.89
	OFFSITE STORAGE SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	CITY CLERK	8.86
	OFFSITE STORAGE SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	28.28
	OFFSITE STORAGE SERVICES	WATER O/M	WATER	8.25
	OFFSITE STORAGE SERVICES	SEWER O/M	WASTEWATER	8.25
			TOTAL:	113.07
MIDWEST OFFICE TECHNOLOGY INC	COPIER MAINT. & COPIES	GENERAL FUND	FIRE	10.36
	COPIER MAINT. & COPIES	GENERAL FUND	AMBULANCE	10.36
	COPIER MAINT. & COPIES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING & HOUSING	3.54
	COPIER MAINT. & COPIES	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING & ZONING	21.20
	COPIER MAINT. & COPIES	GENERAL FUND	MAYOR, COUNCIL	89.02
	COPIER MAINT. & COPIES	GENERAL FUND	CITY ADMINISTRATOR	22.16
	COPIER MAINT. & COPIES	GENERAL FUND	CITY CLERK	8.61
	COPIER MAINT. & COPIES	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	32.82
	COPIER MAINT. & COPIES	WATER O/M	WATER	196.98
	COPIER MAINT. & COPIES	SEWER O/M	WASTEWATER	196.98
			TOTAL:	592.03
MILLER NURSERY CO	SHRUBS DEWEY PARK	TREES	TREES	64.94
			TOTAL:	64.94
MOBOTREX	CONFLICT MONITOR TRAFFIC S ROAD USE TAX		TRAFFIC CONTROL	845.00
			TOTAL:	845.00
MSC INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY CO.	MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT	GENERAL FUND	FIRE	82.23
	MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT	GENERAL FUND	AMBULANCE	82.22
			TOTAL:	164.45
PAYLESS OFFICE PRODUCTS	VARIOUS OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	254.79
	STAPLER, DESK ORGANIZER, C	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	95.60
	POCKET PARTITIONS	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	32.19
	WINDOW ENVELOPES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	23.78
	PENS	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING & HOUSING	8.99
	NAME PLATE	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING & ZONING	8.99
	RETURN - NAME PLATE	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING & ZONING	8.99
			TOTAL:	415.35
PLUMB SUPPLY	THREAD DIE FOR PIPE & 62ND SAYLORVILLE WATER		WATER	103.00
			TOTAL:	103.00
POLK COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS	FY 17 28E SHARE KEMPTON BR	GENERAL FUND	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	430,000.00
			TOTAL:	430,000.00
POLK COUNTY RECORDER	RECORDING- SW AGRMT/EASEME	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING & ZONING	49.00
			TOTAL:	49.00
PRICE, EMILY	PRICE, EMILY:MILEAGE REIMB	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	37.78
	PRICE, EMILY:MILEAGE REIMB	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS	17.82

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	PRICE, EMILY:MILEAGE REIMB	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS	15.05
			TOTAL:	70.65
RACOM CORPORATION		GENERAL FUND	POLICE	3,326.25
	EAR PIECES FOR INVEST	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	336.00
	EQUIPMENT	GENERAL FUND	FIRE	80.00
	EQUIPMENT	GENERAL FUND	AMBULANCE	80.00
			TOTAL:	3,822.25
REFLECTIVE APPAREL FACTORY, INC	RAIN PANTS	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	33.51
			TOTAL:	33.51
RELIABLE MAINTENANCE CO.	PSB CLANING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	1,750.68
			TOTAL:	1,750.68
ROGNESS CORP.	NW 60TH AVE PROJ. PAY REQU MERLE HAY EAST IMP	ROADS, BRIDGES		16,454.00
	NW 60TH AVE PROJ. PAY REQU MERLE HAY EAST IMP	ROADS, BRIDGES		14,212.24
	NW 60TH AVE PROJ. PAY REQU MERLE HAY EAST IMP	WATER		11,628.48
			TOTAL:	42,294.72
SECRETARY OF STATE	RENEWAL NOTARY (4)	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	120.00
			TOTAL:	120.00
SHERWIN WILLIAMS CO	PAINT- GRAFFITI COVER	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	192.28
	SANDPAPER, POLE SANDER	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	56.76
	PAINT FOR CITY HALL OFFICE	GENERAL FUND	CITY HALL	58.95
			TOTAL:	307.99
SHIVE HATTERY	CONSULT FEES BEAVER DR TRA BEAVER DR.TRAIL		ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWA	14,371.35
	CONSULT FEES BEAVER DR TRA BEAVER DR.TRAIL		ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWA	5,044.10
			TOTAL:	19,415.45
SNAP ON INDUSTRIAL	MIRROR & SOCKET WRENCH	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	22.84
	SOCKET WRENCH	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	13.73
	SEAL PICKS	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	12.56
			TOTAL:	49.13
SPARTAN MOTORS USA, INC	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	GENERAL FUND	FIRE	20.40
	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	GENERAL FUND	AMBULANCE	20.40
			TOTAL:	40.80
SPRAYER SPECIALTIES INC	SPRAYER PARTS FOR ATV	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	65.21
	SPRAYER PUMP	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	100.00
	FITTINGS FOR EZ SPRAY LINE	ROAD USE TAX	TRAFFIC CONTROL	26.61
	COUPLER FOR PAINT MACHINE	ROAD USE TAX	TRAFFIC CONTROL	12.02
			TOTAL:	203.84
STIVERS FORD INC	ROTOR/PADS 418	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	148.86
			TOTAL:	148.86
SUMMIT COMPANIES	PSB SPRINKLER SYSTEM	GENERAL FUND	FIRE	155.52
	PSB SPRINKLER SYSTEM	GENERAL FUND	AMBULANCE	155.51
			TOTAL:	311.03
TASER INTERNATIONAL	TASER CARTRIDGES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	1,506.00
	TASER HOLSTERS	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	110.22

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	SHIPPING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	22.63
			TOTAL:	1,638.85
TAXPAYERS ASSOCIATION OF CENTRAL IOWA	2016/17 ANNUAL GOV'T COLLA	GENERAL FUND	MAYOR, COUNCIL	1,400.00
			TOTAL:	1,400.00
TERMINAL SUPPLY CO	SHOP SUPPLIES	ROAD USE TAX	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	155.10
			TOTAL:	155.10
TOTALFUNDS BY HASLER	JULY POSTAGE	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	42.03
	JULY POSTAGE	GENERAL FUND	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALK	8.89
	JULY POSTAGE	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	5.33
	JULY POSTAGE	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING & HOUSING	1.40
	JULY POSTAGE	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING & ZONING	42.47
	JULY POSTAGE	GENERAL FUND	CITY ADMINISTRATOR	37.41
	JULY POSTAGE	GENERAL FUND	CITY ADMINISTRATOR	234.19
	JULY POSTAGE	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	149.27
	JULY POSTAGE	WATER O/M	WATER	341.33
	JULY POSTAGE	SEWER O/M	WASTEWATER	341.32
			TOTAL:	1,203.64
ULTRAMAX		GENERAL FUND	POLICE	1,456.00
			TOTAL:	1,456.00
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	POSTAGE- AUGUST WATERBILLS	WATER O/M	WATER	1,265.66
	POSTAGE- AUGUST WATERBILLS	SEWER O/M	WASTEWATER	1,265.66
			TOTAL:	2,531.32
VAN-WALL EQUIPMENT	OIL	GENERAL FUND	PARKS & TRAILS	76.50
			TOTAL:	76.50
WEX BANK	FUEL PURCHASES- KUM & GO	GENERAL FUND	POLICE	50.32
			TOTAL:	50.32
WILSON BROS	MOSQUITO CONTROL 062916	GENERAL FUND	MOSQUITO CONTROL	1,250.00
	MOSQUITO CONTROL 070716	GENERAL FUND	MOSQUITO CONTROL	1,250.00
	MOSQUITO CONTROL 071316	GENERAL FUND	MOSQUITO CONTROL	1,250.00
	MOSQUITO CONTROL 072116	GENERAL FUND	MOSQUITO CONTROL	1,250.00
			TOTAL:	5,000.00
XEROX CORPORATION	COPIER MAINT, & COPIES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING & HOUSING	324.94
			TOTAL:	324.94

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
===== FUND TOTALS =====				
	010 GENERAL FUND	494,474.75		
	011 HOTEL-MOTEL TAX	250.00		
	125 T.I.F. #1 EAST CENTRAL	1,300.16		
	140 ROAD USE TAX	18,155.91		
	172 TREES	64.94		
	334 MERLE HAY EAST IMPROVEMEN	56,086.35		
	343 BEAVER DR. TRAIL	19,415.45		
	346 70TH AVE IMP (86TH-107TH)	308,464.19		
	349 NW 100TH (NW62NDtoNW 70TH	512,880.96		
	601 WATER O/M	262,516.11		
	607 SAYLORVILLE WATER CONNECT	2,387.51		
	631 SEWER O/M	3,014.43		
	671 STORM WATER O&M	46.34		

	GRAND TOTAL:	1,679,057.10		

TOTAL PAGES: 10

PACKET: 05247 8/15/16 CLAIMS 6/30 INVOI

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Johnston

SEQUENCE : ALPHABETIC

DUE TO/FROM ACCOUNTS SUPPRESSED

-----ID-----			GROSS	P.O. #		
POST DATE	BANK CODE	-----DESCRIPTION-----	DISCOUNT	G/L ACCOUNT	-----ACCOUNT NAME-----	DISTRIBUTION
<hr/>						
01-1076	AHLERS & COONEY PC					
I-715024		LEGALS DUPONT/PIONEER TIF AGR	1,292.50			
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 8/15/2016 DISC: 8/15/2016		1099: Y		
		LEGALS DUPONT/PIONEER TIF AGRM		127 5.523.64210	CONSULTANT & PROFESSIONA	1,292.50
=== VENDOR TOTALS ===			1,292.50			
<hr/>						
01-1103	ANIMAL RESCUE LEAGUE OF IOWA					
I-90		ARL INTAKE	125.00			
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 8/15/2016 DISC: 8/15/2016		1099: N		
		ARL INTAKE		010 5.190.64232	ANIMAL RESCUE LEAGUE	125.00
=== VENDOR TOTALS ===			125.00			
<hr/>						
01-1247	DES MOINES WATER WORKS					
I-PAY REQUEST 3		WEST FEEDER MAIN PHASE 2	277,174.75			
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 8/15/2016 DISC: 8/15/2016		1099: N		
		WEST FEEDER MAIN PHASE 2		607 5.810.67800	WATER LINES	277,174.75
		PROJ: WMS-67800 WATER MAIN TO SAYLORVILLE			WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION	
I-PAY REQUEST 5		WEST FEEDER MAIN PHASE 1	32,222.40			
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 8/15/2016 DISC: 8/15/2016		1099: N		
		WEST FEEDER MAIN PHASE 1		607 5.810.67800	WATER LINES	32,222.40
		PROJ: WMS-67800 WATER MAIN TO SAYLORVILLE			WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION	
=== VENDOR TOTALS ===			309,397.15			
<hr/>						
01-1	MISC					
I-201608102550		FLYNN, PAULA: DEPOSIT RETURN	520.00			
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 8/15/2016 DISC: 8/15/2016		1099: N		
		FLYNN, PAULA: DEPOSIT RETURN		010 5.433.64700	REFUNDS	520.00
=== VENDOR TOTALS ===			520.00			
<hr/>						
01-1	MISC					
I-201608102548		FRANK, CHRYSTI: DEPOSIT RETUR	455.00			
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 8/15/2016 DISC: 8/15/2016		1099: N		
		FRANK, CHRYSTI: DEPOSIT RETURN		010 5.433.64700	REFUNDS	455.00
=== VENDOR TOTALS ===			455.00			

PACKET: 05247 8/15/16 CLAIMS 6/30 INVOI

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Johnston

SEQUENCE : ALPHABETIC

DUE TO/FROM ACCOUNTS SUPPRESSED

-----ID-----			GROSS	P.O. #		
POST DATE	BANK CODE	-----DESCRIPTION-----	DISCOUNT	G/L ACCOUNT	-----ACCOUNT NAME-----	DISTRIBUTION
01-3095 GREENER ALTERNATIVES LAWN CARE						
I-9742		RESTORATION OF BIKE TRAIL	350.00			
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 8/15/2016 DISC: 8/15/2016		1099: N		
		RESTORATION OF BIKE TRAIL		601 5.810.65152	DIST SUPPLIES-WATER VALU	175.00
		RESTORATION OF BIKE TRAIL		010 5.430.64205	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICE	175.00
I-9743 LPS RESTORATION						
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 8/15/2016 DISC: 8/15/2016	350.00	1099: N		
		LPS RESTORATION		631 5.815.65123	SWR LINE MTC-GRINDER PUM	350.00
=== VENDOR TOTALS ===			700.00			
01-1 MISC						
I-201608102542 HOSKINS, TODD: DEPOSIT RETURN						
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 8/15/2016 DISC: 8/15/2016	195.00	1099: N		
		HOSKINS, TODD: DEPOSIT RETURN		010 5.435.64700	REFUNDS	195.00
=== VENDOR TOTALS ===			195.00			
01-2232 HOWARD R. GREEN COMPANY						
I-106010 NW 86TH ST PUMP STATION						
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 8/15/2016 DISC: 8/15/2016	3,188.75	1099: N		
		NW 86TH ST PUMP STATION		601 5.810.64170	ENGINEERING	3,188.75
I-106121 NW 100TH ST ENGINEERING						
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 8/15/2016 DISC: 8/15/2016	47,112.32	1099: N		
		NW 100TH ST ENGINEERING		349 5.760.64170	ENGINEERING	47,112.32
=== VENDOR TOTALS ===			50,301.07			
01-3533 IOWA MEDICAID						
I-201608102551 BUCKELY, ROBERT: INSURANCE RE						
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 6/30/2016 DISC: 6/30/2016	102.94	1099: N		
		BUCKELY, ROBERT: INSURANCE REF		010 5.160.64160	AMBULANCE SERVICE COLLEC	102.94
=== VENDOR TOTALS ===			102.94			
01-1561 MILLER NURSERY CO						
I-26846 BLACK EYED SUSANS						
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 6/30/2016 DISC: 6/30/2016	45.35	1099: N		
		BLACK EYED SUSANS		010 5.430.65120	BLDG & GROUNDS SUPPLIES	45.35
=== VENDOR TOTALS ===			45.35			

PACKET: 05247 8/15/16 CLAIMS 6/30 INVOI

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Johnston

SEQUENCE : ALPHABETIC

DUE TO/FROM ACCOUNTS SUPPRESSED

-----ID-----			GROSS	P.O. #		
POST DATE	BANK CODE	-----DESCRIPTION-----	DISCOUNT	G/L ACCOUNT	-----ACCOUNT NAME-----	DISTRIBUTION
01-1	MISC					
I-201608102544		MILLER, BRANDI: DEPOSIT RETUR	97.50			
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 8/15/2016 DISC: 8/15/2016		1099: N		
		MILLER, BRANDI: DEPOSIT RETURN		010 5.435.64700	REFUNDS	97.50
		=== VENDOR TOTALS ===	97.50			
01-2484	MSA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, INC					
I-2		NW BEAVER OVERLAY	39,124.98			
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 8/15/2016 DISC: 8/15/2016		1099: N		
		NW BEAVER OVERLAY		343 5.760.64170	ENGINEERING	39,124.98
I-201608102552		NW BEAVER EASEMENT ACQ	805.00			
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 8/15/2016 DISC: 8/15/2016		1099: N		
		NW BEAVER EASEMENT ACQ		343 5.760.64170	ENGINEERING	805.00
		=== VENDOR TOTALS ===	39,929.98			
01-1728	SHIVE HATTERY					
I-4124012		CONSULT FEES: BEAVER DR TRAIL	12,950.50			
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 8/15/2016 DISC: 8/15/2016		1099: N		
		CONSULT FEES: BEAVER DR TRAIL		343 5.760.64170	ENGINEERING	12,950.50
		=== VENDOR TOTALS ===	12,950.50			
01-2844	TEAM SERVICES, INC					
I-1786489		NW 100TH ST PROJECT TESTING	2,578.30			
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 8/15/2016 DISC: 8/15/2016		1099: N		
		NW 100TH ST PROJECT TESTING		349 5.760.64205	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICE	2,578.30
I-1786508		NW 63RD PL EXT TESTING	91.50			
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 8/15/2016 DISC: 8/15/2016		1099: N		
		NW 63RD PL EXT TESTING		316 5.760.64205	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICE	91.50
I-1786521		NW 70TH AVE IMP TESTING	1,464.93			
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 8/15/2016 DISC: 8/15/2016		1099: N		
		NW 70TH AVE IMP TESTING		346 5.760.64205	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICE	1,464.93
I-1786682		TEAM SERVICES, INC	1,420.75			
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 8/15/2016 DISC: 8/15/2016		1099: N		
		TEAM SERVICES, INC		334 5.760.64205	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICE	1,420.75
		=== VENDOR TOTALS ===	5,555.48			

PACKET: 05247 8/15/16 CLAIMS 6/30 INVOI

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Johnston

SEQUENCE : ALPHABETIC

DUE TO/FROM ACCOUNTS SUPPRESSED

-----ID-----			GROSS	P.O. #		
POST DATE	BANK CODE	-----DESCRIPTION-----	DISCOUNT	G/L ACCOUNT	-----ACCOUNT NAME-----	DISTRIBUTION
<hr/>						
01-3034		UNITYPOINT HEALTH-DES MOINES				
<hr/>						
I-201608102547		EMS TRAINING	34.50			
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 8/15/2016 DISC: 8/15/2016		1099: N		
		EMS TRAINING		010 5.160.62325	EMS TRAINING	34.50
		=== VENDOR TOTALS ===	34.50			
<hr/>						
01-1829		VERIZON WIRELESS				
<hr/>						
I-9768505343		DATA PLANS	296.59			
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 8/15/2016 DISC: 8/15/2016		1099: N		
		DATA PLANS		010 5.150.64290	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	148.30
		DATA PLANS		010 5.160.64290	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	148.29
<hr/>						
I-9768598603		HEXAGRAM CELL PHONES	415.26			
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 8/15/2016 DISC: 8/15/2016		1099: N		
		HEXAGRAM CELL PHONES		601 5.810.64290	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	207.63
		HEXAGRAM CELL PHONES		631 5.815.64290	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	207.63
		=== VENDOR TOTALS ===	711.85			
<hr/>						
01-1		MISC				
<hr/>						
I-201608102546		WILSON, PAM: DEPOSIT RETURN	227.50			
6/30/2016	AP	DUE: 8/15/2016 DISC: 8/15/2016		1099: N		
		WILSON, PAM: DEPOSIT RETURN		010 5.435.64700	REFUNDS	227.50
		=== VENDOR TOTALS ===	227.50			
		=== PACKET TOTALS ===	422,641.32			